

MINUTES OF THE SPRING MEETING OF THE NCHSAAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
MAY 1-2, 1990

The spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Pat Harrell at 10:02 a.m. on Tuesday, May 1, 1990, at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. Members in attendance included Harrell, Larry Ivey, Glenn Cook, George Whitfield, L.S. Guy, Carl Salmon, Gary Drinnen, Keith Pittman, Carole Smith, Boyce Deitz, W.K. Morgan, Mike Brown, Emmett Floyd, Jeanne Meiggs, Lee Andrews, Bill Upton, Richard Hicks, Bennie Higgins and NCHSAA executive director Charlie Adams. Ex-officio members included Robbie Lester, representing the Department of Public Instruction, Phil Weaver of the North Carolina Coaches Association, Oliver Smith of the North Carolina State Schools Boards Association, and Bud Phillips of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association. Also in attendance were NCHSAA staff members Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse and Rick Strunk.

After some announcements by President Harrell, the first order of business was the approval of the minutes of the Board of Directors meeting from December of 1989, as submitted (motion by Floyd, second by Deitz, approved 16-0).

CONSENT AGENDA--The Board considered the following items on the consent agenda, and it included actions taken since the previous board meeting. Those actions included:

1. Approval of the request from the director of the Western North Carolina All-Star Basketball Game to allow the teams from Avery County to participate in the contest, even though they are from Region 7.
2. Approved the Western North Carolina All-Star Basketball Games (formerly Blue-White All-Star Games), the Shrine Bowl football game and the East-West All-Star football and basketball games.
3. The following hardship requests had been heard by the Executive Director and included:
 - (a) approval of request from New Bern to waive the enrollment rule regarding the first 15 days in case of Gene Chapman, since he was a ward of the court during that period of time;
 - (b) approval of request from Orange to waive academic requirements in case of Gary Woods; he took early dismissal in order to work to support his child, taking and passing four courses in the fall and he will graduate in the spring;
 - (c) denial of request from Monroe to hear hardship case based on age in case of Matt Tarlton, since NCHSAA cannot hear age case;

(d) approval of request from Sanderson to waive academic requirements in case of Darryl Ligon, who took four courses at Sanderson and one at N.C. State University and passed all;

(e) approval of request from North Duplin to waive residence rule in case of Amanda Harrell;

(f) denial of request from Southwestern Randolph to waive academic requirements in case of Kathy Byers;

(g) approval of request from Western Alamance to waive academic requirement in case of Eric Minnis;

(h) approval of request from Havelock to waive academic requirement in case of Andy Heffner

(i) approval of request to approve correspondence course for athletic eligibility from West Carteret in case of James Upchurch, since course is accepted by Carteret County Board of Education;

(j) denial of request from Rockingham County to waive academic requirement for senior who took only three courses first semester;

(k) approval of request from South Davidson to waive attendance requirements in case of Aaron Barefoot;

(l) approval of request from Rosman to waive attendance requirement in case of Charles Adams;

(m) denial of request from the Eastern North Carolina School for the Deaf to waive academic requirements in case of Denton Harris;

(n) approval of request from Tar Heel to grant eligibility to female student who is now residing with father in Tar Heel district;

(o) approval of request from Northwest Guilford to waive eight-semester rule in case of Samuel Starling;

(p) approval of request from West Forsyth to waive eight-semester rule in case of Latori Workman;

(q) approval of request from Lee County for Press McPhaul to ride in a golf cart for 1990 season due to injury.

4. Filled a receptionist position with two students. Position is parttime and is paid by Association with no benefits.

5. Employed Kelly Andrews on a retainer basis to assist the Association with marketing, promotion and events.

6. This item had been pulled from the consent agenda and the following action was taken: recommended that the request for waiver of the academic requirements from Brevard in the case of Shaun Stiles be approved, and that the hardship procedure be referred to the Executive Committee for further study (motion by Floyd, second by Guy, approved 15-0 with one abstention).

After lunch, much of the rest of the day was devoted to committee work sessions and reports. The committees include:

FINANCE-- Larry Ivey, chairperson; Emmett Floyd, vice-chairperson; L.S. Guy, Jeanne Meiggs, Charlie Adams.

POLICY-- Lee Andrews, chairperson; Carole Smith, vice-chairperson; Gary Drinnen, Bennie Higgins, Bill Upton, Robbie Lester, Rick Strunk.

SPORTS--George Whitfield, chairperson; Mike Brown, vice-chairperson; Richard Hicks, W.K. Morgan, Phil Weaver, Carolyn Shannonhouse.

INCIDENT/PENALTY AND OFFICIATING-- Glenn Cook, chairperson; Carl Salmon, vice-chairperson; Keith Pittman, Boyce Deitz, Bud Phillips, Oliver Smith, Dick Knox.

The Board also heard the following special reports:

Associate Executive Director's Report-- Dick Knox reported from his dual role as supervisor of officials as well as coordinator of the sports programs. He presented some concerns from the Officiating Committee relative to recruiting and retaining officials. He also noted that the rotation system will be altered for selection of officials to all star games. Some desire has been expressed by track coaches for rules clinics, and there is some investigation being made into an officiating awards program. Knox also indicated that in general the sports programs had been very successful during the 1989-90 year, and that the future of the dual team wrestling championships seemed to be good after the inaugural year of that competition.

State Department of Public Instruction-- Robbie Lester, representing SDPI, made this presentation, indicating a number of concerns to be addressed in the 1990's-- Senate Bill 2, budgets and funding, the Basic Education Plan, etc. The State Board of Education is looking at the possibility of changing graduation requirements (currently 35 units require more than 20 credits for graduation), with the possibilities of differential types of diplomas. He noted that 86% of the state's high schools now have athletic trainers and one-fourth of those have national certification. Middle/junior high schools will have their own Handbook of regulations, beginning with the 1990-91 school year, and thus those requirements will no longer be included in the NCHSAA Handbook.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS -- WEDNESDAY, MAY 3, 1990

The meeting was called to order at 9:03 a.m. by President Pat Harrell. In attendance were Larry Ivey, George Whitfield, Jeanne Meiggs, L.S. Guy, Gary Drinnen, Glenn Cook, Boyce Deitz, Keith Pittman, Bud Phillips, Phil Weaver, Oliver Smith, Robbie Lester, Carl Salmon, W.K. Morgan, Emmett Floyd, Mike Brown, Carole Smith, Lee Andrews, Bennie Higgins, Bill Upton, Richard Hicks and NCHSAA executive director Charlie Adams.

NCHSAA staff members in attendance included Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, and Rick Strunk. Also present were media representatives Mike Hawkins of North Carolina Scholastic Sports, Brian Tomlin of the Greensboro News and Record, Jabin White of the Winston-Salem Journal, Tim Stevens of the Raleigh News and Observer, and Earl Vaughan of the Fayetteville Observer.

The meeting began with official introductions, and the president noted a special thank you to retiring Board members George Whitfield, Keith Pittman, Boyce Deitz and Glenn Cook.

SPECIAL REPORTS-- the Board heard the following special reports:

Executive Director's Report-- Charlie Adams mentioned some "very serious thoughts for the 1990's." He said that the decade of the 1980's would be remembers as progressive years for the NCHSAA. Insurance statistics

compiled by Doug Ruedlinger, Inc., indicate that North Carolina may lead the nation in per capita participation in high school athletics. The Association is more visible than ever before and has moved from a regulatory to a service organization. Playoff facilities have been greatly improved and special programs expanded.

Adams listed 10 keys to the coming decade: long range planning, funding, accountability, keeping things in proper perspective, student services, special events, development, planned expansion, endowment/foundation, and partnership with business.

He said the NCHSAA needs versatility and should work to cure causes instead of repairing results. The need is to be proactive, adapt to change and promote the success of high school athletics. Vision will be most important in the '90's and innovative leadership will be a key. "We must all keep in mind," Adams said, "that we are the custodians for all athletic opportunities for young people in this state."

Insurance Committee Report-- L.S. Guy reported on the work done by this committee. After a great deal of study and input from the membership, the committee made a recommendation that Guy said "represents the best we can get." The proposal was that Doug Ruedlinger, Inc., be the carrier of catastrophic insurance for the Association, going with the \$2.71 annual premium (per athlete) that the membership recommended and the cash settlement of \$150,000. Member schools can upgrade their coverage on their own if they wish (motion by Guy, second by Drinnen, approved 16-0).

Chemical Awareness Report-- Mike Brown made the presentation for this group and spoke of the "great opportunity" which is available to help young people in this important area. The committee has been working on an approach that is both comprehensive and long-term. A grant has been submitted to the Office of Substance Abuse Prevention in Washington, D.C., for a demonstration program that is research based and externally evaluated. Alternative funding such as sponsorship is also being considered for such things as coaches' training and peer leadership training. Life skills and academic monitoring will also be part of the approach.

FINANCE COMMITTEE -- chairperson Larry Ivey made the presentation for his committee and presented the following items:

1. The request for increase in allowances for team travel and expenses submitted by A.C. Reynolds was referred to the Committee on Fees and Allowances chaired by Homer Thompson.

2. EPA staff members will henceforth be categorized as employees of the NCHSAA with full state employee benefits, rather than state personnel. Salaries will be set by the Finance Committee on an annual basis following receipt of the annual audit.

3. Funding is still being sought from external sources for a special events coordinator and for a student services program, and additional sources of revenue are being explored by the committee.

4. Recommended that NCHSAA staff proceed with efforts to begin an endowment campaign by forming an advisory committee and then beginning solicitation efforts during the fall of 1990 (motion by Ivey, second by Floyd, approved 17-0).

5. Recommended approval of the building expansion plan, which would include an addition to the building of 2,200 square feet at a total cost of \$289,890. Preliminary plans have been authorized through the university and commitments have been secured for help in the fund-raising; all funds will come from sources outside the NCHSAA budget (motion by Ivey, second by Morgan, approved 17-0).

6. Recommended increase from three to five dollars for admission to state volleyball championships, with one ticket covering all matches in the single day (motion by Ivey, second by Upton, approved 17-0).

7. Recommended, as had been stipulated in 1980, that following 10 years of growth and development, gate receipts from men's soccer and baseball be divided as in other sports according to the following formula; for first round, district and sectional games, 15% to the NCHSAA and 85% to schools; for regional games, 25% to NCHSAA and 75% to schools; for state championships, 60% to NCHSAA and 40% to schools (motion by Ivey, second by Guy, approved 17-0).

8. Recommended approval of admission fee of three dollars for state cross-country championship, and sponsorship of that event will be sought (motion by Ivey, second by Whitfield, approved 17-0).

9. Recommended following procedure for sanctioning all-star games: any and all requests to sanction new all-star games by non-affiliated organizations shall be accompanied by a deposit of \$250. Upon approval of the request, an additional \$750 shall be immediately payable to the NCHSAA. Should the request be denied, all fees shall be returned. This one-time sanctioning fee is not required except on initial application; existing games are not included (motion by Ivey, second by Upton, approved 16-0 with one abstention).

10. Recommended authorizing the Executive Director to obtain neutral sites for all four state championship football games, with first preference to Kenan Stadium in Chapel Hill. Dates are December 7-8, 1990, with time and classification slots to be worked out with the first preference of two games on Friday and two on Saturday. The staff is authorized to seek sponsorship funds for expenses for the contests (motion by Ivey, second by Meiggs, approved 16-1).

11. Reported brief financial update, which included receipts from state volleyball to be down approximately \$400 as compared to last year, swimming down \$2283, men's soccer up approximately \$1400, football up \$2920, indoor track down \$600 and wrestling down approximately \$9000 (not counting dual team wrestling).

12. Recommended extending Executive Director's contract for one additional year with salary to remain as currently set until Finance Committee can review annual audit and determine salaries for 1990-91 (motion by Ivey, second by Cook, approved 17-0).

Chairman Ivey also commended Charlie Adams for his efforts relative to finances.

POLICY COMMITTEE-- chairperson Lee Andrews reported for the committee and presented the following items:

1. Recommended that the following constitutional amendment proposal be carried to regional meetings, and then following regional meetings that the membership be balloted concerning this item. The proposal states: "Proposed

amendments to the Articles of Incorporation or these Bylaws shall be submitted to the Executive Director not less than 45 calendar days before the Annual Meeting. In order to be considered, the proposed change must have been submitted and endorsed by five conferences or at least 10 percent of the member schools of the NCHSAA" (motion by Andrews, second by Guy, approved 17-0).

2. Recommended that the concept of the Border State Games, due to a number of problems, be dropped (motion by Andrews, second by Whitfield, approved 17-0).

3. Recommended approval of the calendar for 1990 regional meetings (motion by Andrews, second by Guy, approved 17-0).

4. Recommended that the request from Fairmont and Orrum to consolidate teams for the 1990-91 seasons in selected sports, prior to the actual consolidation of the two schools in 1991-92, not be approved (motion by Andrews, second by Drinnen, approved 17-0).

5. Reported that the Board had not received further information, as requested at its last meeting, based on the request from six principals in the old Tri-County 3-A Conference relative to a proposed amendment, so no further action is necessary.

6. Reported that TeleSport Productions of Cary is entering the third and final year of its three-year contract with the NCHSAA. The 3-A and 4-A football championships and the 4-A men's basketball championships were televised during 1989-90, and the list of stations carrying the games had been upgraded considerably. Problems related to TV, such as a delay at the beginning of the basketball game and TV timeouts, are being addressed and there will be a thorough evaluation of the program after the third year of the contract.

7. Reported that a request from Lexington relative to changing contest dates due to national test schedules, etc., was discussed but no change in statewide policy would be made; it is best handled locally and schools are encouraged to avoid conflicts where possible. A possible non-use policy regarding tobacco products will also be discussed at regional meetings.

SPORTS COMMITTEE-- chairperson George Whitfield presented the following items on behalf of his committee:

1. Recommended approval of the soccer all-star game proposal made to the committee in concept, with the following conditions:

(a) a ballot be sent to the membership on the matter following regional meeting discussion;

(b) that there be documented evidence of a dialogue between the North Carolina Coaches Association and the North Carolina Scholastic Soccer Coaches Association;

(c) regulations equalizing eligibility between private and public schools for all-star game participation be established;

(d) development of concrete plans to include a women's soccer all-star game;

Approval of the request would be contingent upon positive ballot results and fulfillment of the above conditions (motion by Whitfield, second by Brown, approved 16-1).

2. Recommended approval of the Association sports calendar for 1990-91 as presented by staff (motion by Whitfield, second by C. Smith, approved 17-0).

3. Recommended approval of the dual team tennis format, which would include a 32-team brackets in 1-A/2-A, 3-A and 4-A; all rounds through the regionals would be played at home sites; and the three championships would tentatively be scheduled for Elon College for Tuesday, November 13, 1990 (women) and Tuesday, June 4, 1991 (men) (motion by Whitfield, second by Hicks, approved 17-0).

4. Recommended adjustment in Tiebreaking Procedure in NCHSAA Handbook under criterion 4-B so that if the tie is not broken, a playoff game would not be played prior to the conference tournament; also note adjustment in wording that indicates that "the team that defeated all the others in each head-to-head competition," which is in keeping with the Association interpretation (motion by Whitfield, second by Salmon, approved 17-0).

5. Recommended that the sports advisory committees working with the North Carolina Coaches Association may send their recommendations directly to the NCHSAA, instead of first having them approved by the NCCA Board (motion by Whitfield, second by Salmon, approved 17-0).

6. Recommended that football players be allowed to wear shoulder pads for safety and acclimatization purposes when working under the "multiple participants" provision of the sports season concept. No other adjustments are allowed (no body to body contact, no team practices, etc.). No shoulder pads are allowed when there is any competition between schools (such as a summer passing league, etc.) (motion by Whitfield, second by Drinnen, approved 17-0).

7. Recommended approval of playoff format as presented by staff, including regionals in 1-A/2-A cross country, the new dual team tennis format and brackets, a 32-team bracket in men's 3-A soccer, and holding the dual team wrestling championships prior to the tournament championships (motion by Whitfield, second by Brown, approved 17-0).

INCIDENT-PENALTY/OFFICIATING COMMITTEE-- chairperson Glenn Cook made the presentation for this committee and offered the following:

1. Recommended that former booking agent Roy Winslow be given \$400 to cover cost of printed materials (motion by Cook, second by Ivey, approved 15-1 with one abstention).

2. Recommended very strong that schools use a five-man officiating crew in football and three-man crew in basketball for regular season contests, citing major safety factors. Three-man crews will be mandatory in post-season basketball play, starting in conference tournaments and going through the state championships (motion by Cook, second by Deitz, approved 15-1).

3. Recommended endorsement of the current method of preparing brackets, providing conferences with berths, etc., which are the most equitable possible over a four-year period. Combination conferences are considered with the total number of teams for that purpose. This whole process should be well publicized at regional meetings, in mailings to conference presidents, etc. (motion by Cook, second by Salmon, approved 17-0).

4. Recommended denial of a request to have racewalking as a demonstration event at state indoor and outdoor track meets (motion by Cook, second by Drinnen, approved 16-1).

5. Recommended trying to get North Carolina football contracts on the same kind of two-year schedule that would match Virginia and South Carolina,

which would greatly enhance scheduling in many areas of the state (motion by Cook, second by C. Smith, approved 17-0).

6. Cases handled by the staff involving these schools were noted and handled in accordance with the Handbook:

Asheville, Kings Mountain and South Mecklenburg in swimming (3);

Athens Drive, C.B. Aycock, Camden County, Cape Fear, Hibriten, Magnolia, Monroe, Roanoke Rapids, South Lenoir, Ben L. Smith, West Columbus in basketball (11):

South Davidson and Union Pines in track (2);

West Rowan in cheerleading (1).

7. Recommended that officiating fees be further studied, and that committees be appointed to study school facilities to host playoff events and to study all fines, all of which will be reported to the Board.

By consensus, the Board approved the following dates:

December 4-5, 1990, for the winter meeting of the Board of Directors;

April 30-May 1, 1991, for the spring meeting of the Board of Directors;

May 2, 1991, for the NCHSAA Annual Meeting.

After some announcements, the meeting was adjourned at 1:21 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk

MINUTES OF THE 1990 ANNUAL MEETING
NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

Hargrove "Skipper" Bowles Hall -- Koury Natatorium
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill -- May 3, 1990

Assistant Executive Director Rick Strunk began the meeting by welcoming the group, mentioning several opportunities which were included on the information table, and calling on Association president Pat Harrell for remarks.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTIONS-- members of the NCHSAA staff were introduced, and a longevity gift was presented to Minnie Sirls for 15 years of service to the Association. This was followed by recognition of Board of Directors members. A number of other special guests were introduced, including Tollie Barber of Campus Productions (official merchandiser), Dr. Tom McKeon of the University of North Carolina's Division of Continuing Education, Ken Jackson of Wentworth and Sloan Jewelers (official awards supplier), UNC head football coach Mack Brown and recruiting coordinator Joe Robinson (who assisted with the state football championships in Chapel Hill), and members of the Chapel Hill-Carrboro Chamber of Commerce Task Force promoting high school athletics.

KEYNOTE SPEAKER-- Gene Corrigan, commissioner of the Atlantic Coast Conference, delivered the keynote address. He was introduced by UNC athletic director John Swofford. Corrigan talked about the challenges facing those involved in athletics today and the reform that will be seen in the coming years.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT-- Charlie Adams addressed the gathering, speaking of several of the changes that had been made at the just-completed Board of Directors meeting. He also talked about the successful decade of the 1980's in high school athletics and the challenges which face the Association and its membership in the 1990's.

AWARD PRESENTATIONS-- the following awards were presented at the Annual Meeting, and NCHSAA corporate sponsors assisted with the ceremony. Those representing corporate sponsors included Charles Amick of Perdue Farms, John Jeffries of Wilson Sporting Goods, Ken Jackson of Wentworth and Sloan, John Arfmann of Wachovia Bank and Trust, Tim Stevens of the Raleigh News and Observer, Jim Pardue of Pepsi-Cola, Kathy Haithcock and Janet Schmitz of McDonald's, Bob Fawcett of Gatorade, Rick Howard and Jimmy Richardson of WSMP, Inc., and Bob Holliday of Capitol Broadcasting.

CONTINUED ON REVERSE

Scholar-Athlete

The team award winners for the highest grade point averages in the state were announced, for both last spring semester and fall semester. The winners included: Vance in women's soccer; West Montgomery in baseball, men's tennis and cheerleading; Statesville in men's soccer and softball; Albemarle in men's golf; Williamston in women's track; Grimsley in men's track; Morehead in women's tennis; Page in volleyball, men's basketball, and both men's and women's indoor track; Northwest Ashe in women's basketball; New Hanover in men's cross country; Southwest Guilford in women's cross-country; Smoky Mountain in men's swimming; Rockingham County in women's swimming; and Mount Tabor in wrestling.

State Championship Coaches

Spring winners from 1989 included:

Men's golf: A/AA--Mike McLean, East Wilkes; AAA--Manson Lancaster, T.C. Roberson; AAAA--Larry Junkin, Jordan; Men's tennis: A/AA--Richard Brown, Hendersonville; AAA--Ron Lee, Williams; AAAA--Steve Spivey, Broughton and Laurie Newman, Hickory; Women's track: A/AA--Melba Roelofs, Lejeune; AAA--Michael Cohen, Sun Valley; AAAA--Charles Nettles, Dudley; Men's track-- A/AA--Aaron Neely, Salisbury; AAA--Craig Gill, T.W. Andrews; AAAA--William Horne, Scotland County; Women's soccer: Danny Wilkins, Millbrook; Baseball: A--Dwight Harrell, St. Pauls; AA--Linwood Hedgpeth, Whiteville; AAA--Bruce Clark, Kings Mountain; AAAA--Ron Hillier, South Mecklenburg; Softball: A--Cissy Bristol, Murphy; AA--Jimmy Fleming, South Granville; AAA--Tom Fish, Forbush; AAAA--Dick Gresham, Independence.

Fall winners from 1989 included:

Football: A--Boyce Deitz, Swain County; AA--Gary Fowler, Clayton; AAA--Bruce Hardin, A.L. Brown; AAAA--Daryl Barnes, Richmond County; Men's Cross-Country: A/AA--Mark Roy, North Carolina School for Science and Math; AAA--Jim Sanders, Sun Valley; AAAA--Guy Spear, Mount Tabor; Women's Cross Country: A/AA--Dennis Wilt, Lejeune; AAA--Jim Sanders, Sun Valley; AAAA--Richard Smith, Grimsley; Women's tennis: A/AA--Mary Ann Dey, Charlotte Catholic; AAA--Sharon Henderson, Brevard; AAAA--Lindsey Linker, Chapel Hill; Volleyball: A--Fay Hall, Dixon; AA--Freddie Edwards, Louisburg; AAA--Jan Stanley, West Henderson; AAAA--Ann Harris, Jordan; Men's soccer: A/AA--Steve Stith, Mooresville; AAA--Greg Crowley, South Iredell; AAAA--Bob Catapano, Sanderson.

Winter winners from 1990 included:

Men's basketball: A--Willis Nance, Jr., Bladenboro ; AA--Mike Terrell, Farmville Central; AAA--Cobby Deans, D.H. Conley; AAAA--Mac Morris, Page ; Women's basketball: A--Darryl McClure, Hayesville; AA--Karen Fox, Clinton; AAA--Doug Chilton, North Iredell; AAAA--Rick High, A.C. Reynolds; Men's indoor track: Robert Steele, North Rowan; Women's indoor track: Charles Nettles, Dudley; Tournament Wrestling: A/AA--Steve Atwood, Mitchell;; AAA--Wally Burke, T.W. Andrews; AAAA--Randy Rogers, Jordan ; Dual Team Wrestling: A/AA--Homer Springs, Dixon ; AAA--Wally Burke, T. Wingate Andrews; AAAA--Doug Smith, East Gaston. Men's swimming: John Hawarth, Chapel Hill; Women's swimming: Jim Maxwell, Jordan.

Special recognition was accorded the NCHSAA/Drug Emporium Football Players of the Year, and the schools represented by these athletes received \$500 from Drug Emporium for their athletic budgets. The players included: A--Heath Shuler of Swain County; AA--Rod Clark of Clayton; AAA--Donnie Davis of Cummings; AAAA--Mike Thomas of Richmond County.

State Award Winners

Assisting with these awards were Phil Weaver and Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association and Bob Henry, president of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association. The awards, for those contributing the most to high school athletics in their particular category were as follows: Female Coach-- Marty Priddy, Dalton McMichael; Male Coach-- Boyce Deitz, Swain County; Athletic Director-- Mike Brown, New Hanover County schools; Principal-- Bob Deaton, R.J. Reynolds; Superintendent-- Donald Bonner, Robeson County; Media Representative-- Phil Hrichak, Winston-Salem Journal.

Perdue Athletes of the Year

These awards go to the outstanding male and female athlete in North Carolina and were formerly known as Mr. and Ms. NCHSAA. The name of the trophy is the Pat Best Memorial Award. This year's winners were David Inman of Terry Sanford and Karen Davis of Forbush.

NCHSAA Scholarship Awards

Bob Holliday of WRAL-TV in Raleigh described to the group how this award was structured and announced the second annual winners of this statewide honor. Chuck Browning of Northern Durham and Molly Dawson, also of Northern Durham, were the recipients of \$1500 scholarships to the college or university of their choice.

Dreamer and Doer Award

The NCHSAA, in conjunction with Walt Disney World and the National Federation of State High School Associations, administers this new program. The first recipient of this honor was Joey Lewis of SouthWest Edgecombe High School, who attended the Dreamer and Doer national educational event representing North Carolina during the summer of 1989.

Distinguished Service Awards

Awards were presented to Donald Bonner, Rowland; Willie Bradshaw, Durham; Jasper "Jap" Davis, Wilmington; Bill Ennis, Red Oak; Norma Harbin, Winston-Salem; Charlie Harville, Greensboro; Marvin "Red" Hoffman, Wilkesboro; Watson Holyfield, Raleigh; Derwood Huneycutt, Thomasville; Walter Latham, Bethel; Tom Northington, Greensboro; John Pecora, Raeford; Walter Rogers, Roxboro; Ralph Sandiford, Charlotte; Wally Shelton, Mount Airy; the late George Thompson, Chapel Hill; Toby Webb, Albemarle; Shirley "Red" Wilson, Durham; Hilda Worthington, Farmville; Jack Young, Ahsokie.

Special People Awards

Pat Harrell made these presentations to athletic director Mike Brown of New Hanover County schools and sportswriter Tim Stevens of the Raleigh News and Observer.

Hall of Fame

The 1989 inductees to the NCHSAA Hall were recognized and both were greeted by standing ovations. Russell Blunt of Durham and Lee Stone of Asheboro both were present, and their induction brings to eight the number of members in the Hall of Fame.

RETIRING BOARD MEMBERS-- the following were recognized for their years of service to the Board of Directors of the NCHSAA, as they had completed

their terms: Glenn Cook of Surry County, Boyce Deitz of Swain, Keith Pittman of Edgecombe County, and George Whitfield of Richmond County.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE-- reporting for the committee, Bill Carver of E.E. Smith placed in nomination the following: President--Larry Ivey, Montgomery County; Vice-President: W.K. Morgan, Albemarle; and in accordance with the constitution, the following Board positions which had become vacant: Class AAA--Bob McRae, superintendent, Kings Mountain. Nominations for full four-year terms were made for Class A--Phil Brintnall, athletic director/coach, Hendersonville; Charles Sanderson, athletic director/coach, Hallsboro; Class AA-- Jim Fleming, athletic director/coach, South Granville; Class AAA-- Bill Upton, principal, Pisgah; Class AAAA-- Bill Steed, superintendent, Davie County.

The motion was seconded (Emmett Floyd) and approved unanimously by voice vote.

PRESIDENT'S PLAQUE-- Larry Ivey presented the plaque to Pat Harrell in honor of his year of outstanding leadership as president.

DOOR PRIZES--A number of door prizes were drawn for which had been provided by corporate sponsors.

The meeting was adjourned at 12:46 p.m., with lunch following.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk
Assistant Executive Director



NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

POST OFFICE BOX 3216
FINLEY GOLF COURSE ROAD

CHAPEL HILL, NC 27515-3216
PHONE: (919) 982-2345
FAX: (919) 982-1886

MINUTES OF THE WINTER MEETING OF THE NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS DECEMBER 4-5, 1990

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Larry Ivey at 10:00 a.m. on December 4, 1990, at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. In attendance were Ivey, W.K. Morgan, Bill Upton, L.S. Guy, Gary Drinnen, Jimmy Fleming, Emmett Floyd, Bennie Higgins, Bob McRae, Pat Harrell, Carl Salmon, Lee Andrews, Bill Steed, Richard Hicks, Jeanne Meiggs, Charles Sanderson, Phil Brintnall, Carole Smith and NCHSAA executive director Charlie Adams. Ex-officio members in attendance were Robbie Lester, representing the state Department of Public Instruction; Bud Phillips of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association; Oliver Smith of the North Carolina State School Boards Association; and Phil Weaver of the North Carolina Coaches Association. Also in attendance were NCHSAA staff members Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk and Claire Holder, and Donald Bonner and Bob Deaton to make presentations to the Board.

After some announcements by President Ivey and the introductions of new Board members, the first order of business was the approval of the minutes of the Board of Directors meeting of May, 1990, and the 1990 Annual Meeting, as submitted (motion by Brown, second by Harrell, approved 17-0).

CONSENT AGENDA-- The Board considered the following items on the consent agenda, which included actions taken since the previous Board meeting. Those actions included:

1. Approval of request from West Caldwell to accept date of birth of Yongki Yi as April 23, 1972, based on information submitted;
2. Denied request from West Montgomery to set aside age rule in case of Tou Wong;
3. Denied request from Myers Park in case of Bobby Ferrell to waive eight-semester rule;
4. Approved request from East Gaston to waive eight-semester rule in case of Chad Drury;
5. Approved request from Hibriten to waive attendance requirement in case of Jimmy Perry, eligible in all other respects;
6. Approved request from West Forsyth to waive attendance requirement in case of Michelle Williamson, eligible in all other respects;
7. Approved request from Myers Park for waiver of graduation requirement in case of Madeline Oonk, foreign exchange student;
8. Approved request from Southwest Edgecombe for waiver on residence rule in case of Anthony Walls, which was pending further legal action;
9. Denied request from North Mecklenburg for waiver of eight-semester rule in case of Michael Team;
10. Approved request from Goldsboro for waiver of academic and attendance regulations in case of Daniel Dunning;

(continued on reverse)

11. Denied request from Durham for waiver of eight-semester rule in case of Walter Jerome Kelley;
12. Approved request from Myers Park for waiver of graduation requirement in case of Sandra Romero, foreign exchange student;
13. Approved request from Charlotte Catholic for waiver of two-semester eligibility rule in case of Marisa Mahoney, who relocated to Charlotte from Connecticut;
14. Denied request from Statesville for waiver of academic regulation in case of Charles Atwell Goodwin;
15. Approved request from Greene Central for waiver of graduation requirement in case of foreign exchange student from Holland;
16. Approved request from Douglas Byrd for waiver of attendance requirement in case of Amanda Hipp, eligible in all other respects;
17. Approved request from Dudley for waiver of attendance requirement in case of Kim Isley, eligible in all other respects;
18. Approved request from Polk County for waiver of attendance rule in case of Gaeten Van Wyck, foreign exchange student;
19. Approved request from West Charlotte relative to non-resident requirement rule in case of Michael Mullis;
20. Approved request from East Surry to waive attendance and academic requirements for 1991-92 and eight-semester rule for 1992-93 in case of Jason Lewellyn;
21. Approved request from Watauga for waiver of attendance and academic requirements in case of Stephanie Hodges;
22. Denied request from Bandys for waiver of eight-semester rule in case of Anthony James Connor;
23. Denied request from Robbinsville for waiver of attendance regulation in case of Jeremy Carver;
24. Approved request from Randleman for waiver of attendance rule in case of Charles Sweatt;
25. Approved request from Eastern Guilford for waiver of attendance rule in case of Anita Johnson, eligible in all other respects.

After discussion of several of these items, a motion was made for approval of the consent agenda in its entirety (motion by Floyd, second by Guy, approved 17-0).

SPECIAL REPORTS-- Bob Deaton of R.J. Reynolds addressed the Board as chairman of the Task Force, explaining the concept and representation his group has. He also reviewed reports from the group's previous two meetings. Donald Bonner of Cumberland County made the report from the State Foundation Committee and its recommendations. Appropriate items from both the Task Force report and the Foundation Committee report were forwarded to the appropriate committees of the Board of Directors (copies of these reports are attached to the NCHSAA file copy of these Minutes).

APPEALS-- the Board heard two appeals relative to realignment, and those members of the Board who had been involved in the realignment process did not participate in the discussion or the voting.

The first appeal was made by Bob Hendrix, principal of Murphy High School. He appealed Murphy's playing down from 2-A to 1-A with playoff restrictions, asking that Murphy not have restrictions due to a true geographic hardship and enrollment which had dropped since the realignment process. After considerable discussion, the motion was made to support the previous decision of the Realignment Committee and deny Murphy's appeal to

be reclassified 1-A with no restrictions (motion by Harrell, second by Andrews, approved 15-2).

The second appeal was made by Gerald Eubanks, principal of West Carteret High School, accompanied by athletic director Edsel Hiatt. West appealed its playing down from 4-A to 3-A with playoff restrictions, and asked that it be reclassified 4-A and moved to the Mideastern 4-A from the Coastal 3-A Conference. The motion was made to support the previous decision of the Realignment Committee and to deny West Carteret's move from 3-A to 4-A (motion by Brown, second by Drinnen, approved 16-0).

Most of the rest of the day was devoted to committee work sessions and reports. The committees include:

FINANCE-- Emmett Floyd, chairperson; L.S. Guy, vice-chairperson; Bob McRae, Bill Steed, Jeanne Meiggs, W.K.Morgan, Pat Harrell, and staff resource person Charlie Adams.

POLICY-- Lee Andrews, chairperson; Carole Smith, vice-chairperson; Gary Drinnen, Bennie Higgins, Bill Upton, and staff resource person Rick Strunk.

SPORTS-- Mike Brown, chairperson; Richard Hicks, vice-chairperson; Phil Brintnall, Phil Weaver, Charles Sanderson and staff resource person Carolyn Shannonhouse.

INCIDENT/PENALTY AND OFFICIATING-- Carl Salmon, chairperson; Jimmy Fleming, vice-chairperson; Robbie Lester, Oliver Smith, Bud Phillips and staff resource person Dick Knox.

NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS -- WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 5, 1990

The meeting was called to order at 9:15 a.m. by President Larry Ivey. In attendance were Ivey, W.K. Morgan, Gary Drinnen, Jeanne Meiggs, Charles Sanderson, Phil Brintnall, Emmett Floyd, Bill Upton, Richard Hicks, Lee Andrews, Pat Harrell, Bennie Higgins, Carole Smith, Mike Brown, Carl Salmon, Bob McRae, Bill Steed, Jimmy Fleming, Bud Phillips, Robbie Lester, L.S. Guy, Phil Weaver, and NCHSAA executive director Charlie Adams.

NCHSAA staff members in attendance included Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse and Rick Strunk. Also present were media representatives Tim Stevens of the Raleigh News and Observer, Earl Vaughan of the Fayetteville Observer, Mike Hawkins of North Carolina Scholastic Sports, and Woody Durham of the Tar Heel Sports Network and the Village Companies.

SPECIAL REPORTS-- the Board heard the following special reports:

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT--Charlie Adams gave an overview of the revenue produced by several sports during the spring and fall, including the fact that rain in the opening round of football playoffs this year meant that football revenue was down \$81,000 from the same time a year ago. Volleyball produced a small net for the first time ever. Four new corporate sponsors have been added or have increased their involvement, including Pizza Hut, Capitol Broadcasting, Pepsi-Cola and the new Eastern Regional sponsors in Greenville, Wachovia and Belk. There was record attendance in regional meetings and the realignment process has gotten off to a good start.

SPECIAL PROGRAMS-- Assistant executive director Rick Strunk reported on the status of special programs. Scholar-Athlete and the NCHSAA Scholarship

(continued on reverse)

Awards continue to be very popular, and the Perdue Awards of Excellence and Walt Disney Dreamers and Doers have demonstrated dramatic growth in their second years. The Player of the Year program continues to struggle, as there are simply no nominations in many sports.

SPORTS PROGRAMS-- Assistant executive director Carolyn Shannonhouse provided an update on spring and fall sports. She described the first-ever dual team tennis championships as successful, although there were some concerns over the 3-A dual team brackets and there are plans for adjustments in that area. Soccer continues to grow and the cross-country finals had excellent crowds, with admission charged there for the first time.

STATE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION-- representative Robbie Lester described various activities of DPI. He also discussed activities of the North Carolina Medical Society's Sports Medicine Commission. The 20-point plan for reshaping education in North Carolina, K-12, as proposed by state superintendent of public instruction Bobby Ethridge, contains several points that could impact on athletics, such as the teaching of driver education before or after the regular instructional day and alternative school calendars, including lengthening the school year.

NORTH CAROLINA COACHES ASSOCIATION-- representative Phil Weaver said 4,500 attendees at the 1990 clinic represented another record, and there was excellent attendance at the all-star games. He described several of the joint activities between the NCCA and the NCHSAA, and the Coaches' Association all-star game policy.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION-- representative Bud Phillips said 176 AD's attended the spring meeting in Asheville and the NCHSADA has a current membership of around 200. The 1991 meeting will be at Atlantic Beach and the organization continues to strive to include all of the state's athletic directors. Among the concerns the AD's have mentioned recently are local promotion standards for eligibility, spring sports schedules, and the multiple participants/sports season concept rule.

INSURANCE COMMITTEE-- L.S. Guy presented the report for this committee, which is exploring better ways to "self insure." A meeting is scheduled with the Ruedlinger Company in January to look at various options, including a possibility of coverage which includes excess medical. Charlie Adams has indicated that North Carolina's coverage is now among the best in the country.

SUBSTANCE USE AND ABUSE-- Mike Brown told the board that there was great news, since it appears that the Department of Public Instruction's Alcohol and Drug Defense Program will be working out a contractual arrangement with the NCHSAA to help deliver a student services program. The first year would include \$50,000 to help begin the effort, with the possibilities of \$150,000 forthcoming during the next fiscal year. Many attempts from various sources had been used to attempt to set up funding, but it does appear that the program can become a reality.

The Board went on record as endorsing the whole student services program concept and a position to operate in that area, based on the contractual

**NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
SPRING MEETING 1991**

**SPRING MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION**

TUESDAY, APRIL 30, 1991

The spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Larry Ivey at 10:00 a.m. on April 30, 1991, at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. In attendance were Ivey, W.K. Morgan, Bob McRae, Richard Hicks, Carl Salmon, Carole Smith, Mike Brown, Charles Sanderson, Pat Harrell, Gary Drinnen, Bennie Higgins, Oliver Smith, L.S. Guy, Phil Brintnall, Bill Upton, Bill Steed, Lee Andrews, Emmett Floyd, Jimmy Fleming, Jeanne Meiggs and NCHSAA executive director Charlie Adams. Ex-officio members in attendance included Robbie Lester, representing the state Department of Public Instruction; Oliver Smith (North Carolina State School Boards Association); Phil Weaver (North Carolina Coaches Association); and Bud Phillips (North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association). Also in attendance were NCHSAA staff members Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk and Claire Holder.

After some announcements by President Ivey, the Board approved the minutes of the Board of Directors meeting from December (motion by Floyd, second by McRae, approved).

CONSENT AGENDA -- the Board considered the following items on the consent agenda, which included action taken since the previous Board meeting. These actions included:

1. Denied request from Providence to waive eight-semester rule in case of Jon Ellison, based on insufficient medical documentation; later reversed the decision when appropriate information was forwarded;
2. denied request from Goldsboro to waive eight-semester rule in case of Kim Saddler;
3. denied request from West Charlotte to waive residence rule, etc., in case of Anke Herrman, a foreign student not a part of a foreign exchange program;
4. denied request from North Mecklenburg to hear an age appeal in case of Christopher Rogers, since the Association may not hear a case based on age;
5. approved request from Orange to waive attendance and scholastic requirements in case of Carl Johnson due to medical reasons;
6. approved request from Chapel Hill to waive attendance and scholastic requirements in case of Preston Burke due to medical reasons;
7. denied request from Watauga to waive scholastic requirements in case of Billy Comforth;
8. sanctioned the 55th annual Shrine Bowl of the Carolinas football game for December 14, 1991;
9. approved request from Rosewood to waive attendance rule in case of Bobbie Jo Myers;
10. denied request from Broughton to waive eight-semester rule in case of Christian Hoyt;
11. denied request from Jordan to waive scholastic requirement in case of Ian Rutherford;
12. approved request from West Henderson to waive scholastic requirement and eight-semester rule in case of Jonathon Parrish, student coming from Canada to the United States where school system varies and high school is five years;
13. approved request from Clinton to waive residence rule in case of Tony James;
14. approved request from Northside to waive graduation requirement in case of Arturo Ordonez, foreign exchange student;

**NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
SPRING MEETING 1991**

15. approved request from North Moore to waive scholastic requirement in case of Michelle Kennedy for medical reasons;
 16. approved request from Jones Senior to waive attendance requirement in case of Reekitta Brunton, a homebound student eligible in all other respects;
 17. denied request from Smoky Mountain to waive residence rule in case of Dean Pinault;
 18. approved request from Charlotte Catholic to waive two-semester residence rule for Sean Kelly, whose family was moving to North Carolina from New Jersey.
- The Board recommended approval of the consent agenda (motion by Guy, second by Brown, approved).

President Ivey also spoke about the Blue Ribbon Task Force and introduced Bob Deaton of R.J. Reynolds High, who served as chairman of that group. General discussion ensued about the off-season skill development proposal which the Task Force had presented. After lengthy discussion, the motion was made to adopt the proposal but to include the restrictions on participants to "one less than a team" as the rule is currently constituted (motion by Brintnall, second by Brown). An amendment to the motion was to include an additional "dead period," which would be the last 10 student days of the 180-day school calendar (motion by McRae, second by Hicks). After discussion, the amended motion was approved and the main motion was approved.

Most of the rest of the day was devoted to committee work sessions and reports. The committees include:

FINANCE-- Emmett Floyd, chairperson; L.S. Guy, vice-chairperson; Bob McRae, Bill Steed, W.K. Morgan, and staff resource person Charlie Adams.

POLICY-- Lee Andrews, chairperson; Carole Smith, vice-chairperson; Gary Drinnen, Bennie Higgins, Bill Upton, and staff resource person Rick Strunk.

SPORTS-- Mike Brown, chairperson; Richard Hicks, vice-chairperson; Phil Brintnall, Phil Weaver, Charles Sanderson, Jeanne Meiggs, and staff resource person Carolyn Shannonhouse.

INCIDENT/PENALTY AND OFFICIATING-- Carl Salmon, chairperson; Jimmy Fleming, vice-chairperson; Robbie Lester, Oliver Smith, Pat Harrell and staff resource person Dick Knox.

**NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
WEDNESDAY, MAY 1, 1991**

The meeting was called to order by President Larry Ivey at 9:05 a.m. In attendance were Ivey, W.K. Morgan, Mike Brown, Bud Phillips, Jimmy Fleming, L.S. Guy, Richard Hicks, Bill Steed, Bill Upton, Robbie Lester, Carl Salmon, Pat Harrell, Oliver Smith, Carole Smith, Bob McRae, Charles Sanderson, Phil Brintnall, Phil Weaver, Lee Andrews, Gary Drinnen, Emmett Floyd, and NCHSAA executive director Charlie Adams. NCHSAA staff members in attendance were Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk and Claire Holder. Media representatives in attendance included Brian Tomlin of the Greensboro News and Record, Earl Vaughan of the Fayetteville Observer-Times, Jabin White of the Winston-Salem Journal, Mike Hawkins of North Carolina Scholastic Sports, and Tim Stevens of the Raleigh News and Observer.

SPECIAL REPORTS --President Ivey discussed the Task Force Position Paper and the findings of that group with the Board.

**NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
SPRING MEETING 1991**

INSURANCE COMMITTEE-- L.S. Guy reported on the activities of this committee, indicating that 87 percent of those responding to an NCHSAA survey wanted the committee to continue to pursue finding out the cost and different types of excess medical coverage. There appears to be a high number of uninsured athletes in North Carolina and an even higher number of underinsured, which is a concern. The committee will continue to solicit support in its pursuit of information about various insurance carriers, including Doug Ruedlinger.

STATE SCHOOL BOARDS ASSOCIATION-- Oliver Smith reported that, currently, school board members are more concerned about what is happening in Raleigh rather than the activity in Chapel Hill with the NCHSAA. He indicated that his association has a deeper appreciation of how the NCHSAA operates and pointed to the coming realignment, indicated that he will make sure as many board members as possible understand the process and a couple of changes, including that a school may now request to play up, rather than automatically being placed up if they indicate their desire to do so.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION -- Robbie Lester informed the Board about the tremendous uncertainty with the Department, with the prospect of 80 jobs being eliminated in DPI which will effect services to schools. Positions are also being eliminated in Regions 3, 4, and 5. Driver's education will be out of the school day by 1992-93. He noted that Mr. Adams had spoken to the State Board of Education and an update of that sort should be considered on an annual basis. Schools must continue to work to protect the five and one-half hour instructional day, as the State Board of Education is very interested in that .

FINANCE COMMITTEE-- chairperson Emmett Floyd reported for the committee and presented the following action items:

1. Recommended that the Board approve the following items relating to the NCHSAA Endowment, including (a) provide an opportunity solicitation for all members of boards of education, superintendents, principals, assistant principals, coaches, athletic directors, officials and others interested in the Association; (b) increase the NCHSAA share of the playoff revenue by five percent for the next three years, with that money going straight into the Endowment Fund; (c) increase playoff ticket prices by one dollar for the next three years (motion by Floyd, second by Brown, approved).
2. Recommended the 1991 football championship schedule at Kenan Stadium as follows; the 3-A championship at 7:30 p.m. on Friday, December 13; the 2-A championship at noon on Saturday, December 14, followed by the 1-A game at 3:45 p.m. and the 4-A game at 7:30 p.m. (motion by Floyd, second by Harrell, approved).
3. Recommended Executive Director's contract be extended for an additional year, resulting in the four-year contract remaining in effect (motion by Floyd, second by Harrell, approved).
4. Noted the following job titles have been changed in order to clarify roles and responsibilities; Dick Knox is now deputy executive director and Rick Strunk associate executive director. Carolyn Shannonhouse's title will remain assistant executive director and Charlie Adams executive director.
5. The committee reported that the proposed building expansion has been put on hold due to the current economic conditions.
6. Other items were presented simply for information only.

POLICY COMMITTEE-- chairperson Lee Andrews reported for the committee and presented the following action items:

1. Recommended approval of the NCHSAA playoff calendar as presented by the staff (motion by Andrews, second by Steed, approved).
2. Recommended the following change in eligibility sheet procedure; schools will continue to prepare forms as usual and file copies with the Association; copies will be stamped and returned but

**NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
SPRING MEETING 1991**

now will be checked randomly . Conference member schools are encouraged to exchange eligibility sheets among themselves (motion by Andrews, second by Morgan, approved).

3. Recommended following changes in Scholar-Athlete program; team managers and trainers may now be included for consideration; cheerleading will be moved from spring to fall/winter for consideration (motion by Andrews, second by Upton, approved).

4. Recommended that the Player of the Year program, with players honored by classification in each sport, be dropped due to lack of interest among member schools (motion by Andrews, second by Drinnen, approved).

5. Reported that a committee will be established to study awards, including the number of individual awards given per sport and the level (regional,sectional, etc.) at which plaques are given.

SPORTS COMMITTEE-- chairperson Mike Brown presented the following items for action on behalf of his committee:

1. Recommended that the fall, winter and spring playoff brackets be approved as presented by the staff (motion by Brown, second by McRae, approved).

2. Recommended approval of the Off-Season Skill Development plan as presented for inclusion in the NCHSAA Handbook; an amendment to the motion was made to extend the first "dead period" in the proposal from August 1 to September 15 (motion by Phillips, second by Fleming, approved; another amendment was offered to delete the reference in the Handbook to wearing high school uniforms during the summer (motion by Salmon, second by Drinnen, approved). The motion was then voted on, to be effective starting with the end of this year's 180-day school calendar (motion by Brown, second by Brintnall, approved). The text of the proposal follows:

PROPOSAL FOR NCHSAA HANDBOOK

(to replace section in current edition on sports season concept and "multiple participant"workouts)

SPORTS SEASONS: The sports season for a school is defined as that period of time which begins with the opening date of practice (as called by each individual school) and goes through the last regular season or playoff game in a particular sport. By defining the length of each sport's season, an attempt has been made to provide balance to the athletic calendar so that students have an opportunity to compete in a variety of sports throughout the school year.

Team practice in any sport is prohibited after the sports season ends until the first day following the final day of the 180-day school year. At no time during the school year may any off-season team gather with all positions represented. Any team practice or game environment created in an OFF SEASON SKILL DEVELOPMENT SESSION is prohibited during the 180-day school calendar.

SKILL DEVELOPMENT SESSIONS ARE ALLOWED, BUT SHALL NOT BE HELD DURING ANY TRYOUT PERIOD OF AN IN-SEASON SPORT OR DURING THE LAST 10 STUDENT DAYS OF THE 180-DAY SCHOOL CALENDAR. Tryout periods include August 1 through September 15, the month of November, and February 15-March 15; for example, baseball off-season skill development sessions would not be allowed during the period of August 1 through September 15, or during the period of November 1 until the date of the first regularly scheduled basketball game, or during the last 10 student days of the 180-day school calendar even if the team had been eliminated from post-season play.

All skill development sessions must be voluntary and open to all athletically eligible students. **AT NO TIME MAY A COACH REQUIRE OF ANY STUDENT OFF-SEASON SKILL DEVELOPMENT SESSIONS AS A MEASURE OF CONTINUED PARTICIPATION ON A TEAM.** Any coach who promotes the idea that taking part in off-season practice is required is blatantly out of compliance with

**NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
SPRING MEETING 1991**

the intent and purpose of this rule. **A STUDENT MUST BE ELIGIBLE UNDER NCHSAA GUIDELINES TO TAKE PART IN OUT-OF-SEASON SESSIONS, AND THOSE INVOLVED IN OUT-OF-SEASON SESSIONS ARE NOT COVERED BY THE NCHSAA CATASTROPHIC INSURANCE POLICY.** Student insurance is strongly recommended for all those involved in athletics, in-season or out-of-season

SKILL DEVELOPMENT SESSIONS ARE RESTRICTED IN THE NUMBER OF PARTICIPANTS TO ONE LESS THAN A TEAM, ON A DAILY BASIS. THERE IS NO RESTRICTION ON THE NUMBER OF COACHES WHO MAY WORK WITH THE ATHLETES.

SEE BELOW:

OFF-SEASON SKILL DEVELOPMENT WORKOUTS

SPORT	NUMBER OF ATHLETES ON A GIVEN DAY
football	no more than 10
basketball	no more than 4
baseball	no more than 8
volleyball	no more than 5
tennis	no more than 4
soccer	no more than 10
golf	no more than 3
softball	no more than 9
wrestling	no more than 6
track	no more than 3
cross country	no more than 4
swimming	no more than 3

An organizational meeting for the purpose of discussing policies, academics, distributing physical forms and the like, or equipment issue prior to the opening date of practice is allowed, but no sports instruction would be permitted in that setting.

Facilities may be used for out-of-season athletic play on a strictly voluntary basis, open to all students and required of none. For safety purposes, school administrators or other school personnel should be present as supervisors of this free play.

During the summer, coaches are free to work with individual or multiple players, conduct practices, etc. Students are not covered by NCHSAA catastrophic insurance during the summer and may not be covered by their own student insurance during that time. On August 1, the fall sports season begins and those restrictions are in place.

Note that the sports in season should always take precedence for facility use, etc., over those not in season, in keeping with the philosophy of the sports season concept.

PRINCIPALS, SUPERINTENDENTS AND ATHLETIC DIRECTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SEEING THAT THIS ENTIRE CONCEPT OF THE SPORTS SEASON IS FOLLOWED WITHOUT EXCEPTION. SEE PENALTY CODE FOR VIOLATIONS.

3. Recommended that directors fees be increased as presented by staff (motion by Brown, second by Steed, approved).

4. Reported that the staff should proceed with the appropriate steps to include cheerleading as an NCHSAA-sanctioned sport, including offering state cheerleading competition. This would include recommending that an Ad Hoc Committee on cheerleading be appointed by the president to study the issues and specifics relative to this; results and necessary information should be carried to regional meetings and then findings reported back to the Board for action in December.

**NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
SPRING MEETING 1991**

INCIDENT/PENALTY AND OFFICIATING COMMITTEE-- chairperson Carl Salmon reported these action items for his committee:

1. Recommended adoption of a percentage plan for football playoffs, to begin with the new realignment, to assure equal representation based on numbers of teams in conferences (motion by Salmon, second by Brown, approved).

2. Recommended approval of revised tiebreaker system, which includes head-to-head competition when multiple tie is reduced to two teams, and using round-robin competition among all tied teams in a multiple tie; also recommend division of the format into three parts (a) determining conference standings; (b) determining conference tournament seedings and (c) determining state playoff seedings (motion by Salmon, second by Morgan, approved).

3. Recommended approval of rules clinic schedule as presented by staff (motion by Salmon, second by McRae, approved).

4. Recommended approval of staff action, in accordance with Handbook policy, on the following incidents and penalties:

A.L. Brown, Garinger, Hoggard, Jacksonville, Lumberton, Mooresville, NCSSM, Northampton-East, Pamlico, Southwestern Randolph, South Granville, South Iredell, Triton, and Wake Forest-Rolesville in wrestling (14);

Chase, Chocowinity, East Rowan, East Lincoln, East Carteret, Jones Senior, Northside, Louisburg, Mount Airy, Parkton, Roanoke, Rocky Mount, St. Stephens, Tar Heel, West Caldwell, Westover, Camden, Holmes, Terry Sanford, Fuquay-Varina, Garinger, South Rowan, North Mecklenburg, Brevard, and West Columbus in basketball (25);

Goldsboro in tennis (1); Ledford in indoor track (1);

Page and New Bern in outdoor track (2); McDowell in swimming (1);

New Hanover, Greene Central, Concord, West Columbus, Louisburg and Durham in softball (6);

North Gaston, Webb, Louisburg and Durham in baseball (4);

North Iredell and Roanoke Rapids in football (2);

Elkin and Southern Alamance for late submission of membership dues; Madison, McMichael, Perquimans, Southern Durham and Washington for late submission of catastrophic insurance payment (7).

The outgoing Board members were recognized, including Lee Andrews, Mike Brown, Carl Salmon and Pat Harrell. The Board also approved the recommendation of the search and screening committee to hire Que Tucker as the assistant executive director for student services, and she was officially presented to the Board of Directors and to the media at a press conference.

After announcements about Board involvement at the annual meeting and lunch, the recommendation was made that the Insurance Committee continue to research certain information after a faxed transmission from Doug Ruedlinger provided some of the necessary information (motion by Floyd, second by Brown, approved).

President Ivey thanked the Board for its diligence and hard work and the meeting was officially adjourned at 1:07 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk
Associate Executive Director

**MINUTES OF THE 1991 ANNUAL MEETING
NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION**

**Dean E. Smith Center -- University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
Thursday, May 2, 1991**

Associate Executive Director Rick Strunk began the meeting by welcoming the group and calling on NCHSAA president Larry Ivey for remarks. President Ivey praised the work of the Task Force and noted that his experience as president had been one of the greatest of his career.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTIONS-- members of the NCHSAA staff were introduced, and longevity gifts were presented to Cathy Burnett for 20 years of service to the Association, with Claire Holder and Kaye Koenig receiving five-year awards. This was followed by introduction of Association interns, the Board of Directors and other special guests.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT -- Charlie Adams addressed the gathering, explaining several of the changes which had been made at the just-completed Board meeting, including the new off-season skill development regulations. He also introduced the newest member of the Association staff, Que Tucker, the newly-named assistant executive director for student services, who also spoke to the group.

AWARD PRESENTATIONS -- the following awards were presented at the Annual Meeting, with NCHSAA corporate sponsors assisting with the ceremonies. Those representing NCHSAA corporate sponsors included Kathy Haithcock and Janet Schmitz of McDonald's, Tom Minges and Tom Barnes of Pepsi-Cola, John Jeffries of Wilson Sporting Goods, Theron Riley of Pizza Hut, Gary Hahn of the Capitol Sports Network, Robert Wells of Perdue Farms, Ken Jackson of Wentworth and Sloan, Barbara Baker of Wachovia and Dick Holleman of WSMP, Inc. Members of the Board also assisted with the presentations, which included:

Scholar-Athlete

The team award winners for the highest grade point averages in the state were announced, for both last spring semester and the fall semester of 1990. The winners included: North Davidson in men's tennis, Grimsley in women's soccer and women's indoor track, Williamston in women's track; West Montgomery in men's golf, softball, baseball, cheerleading and football; New Bern in women's tennis; Rose in men's cross country; Southwest Guilford in women's cross country; Northwest Ashe in volleyball and women's basketball; Page in men's soccer, men's swimming and men's indoor track; Charlotte Catholic in wrestling; and Reidsville in women's swimming.

State Championship Coaches

Winners from the spring of 1990 include:

Men's golf: A/AA--Bobby Wilkins, Hendersonville; AAA-- Dennis Hicks, Kings Mountain; AAAA--Greg Gault, Millbrook; Men's track: A/AA--Roger Lane, Monroe; AAA--Craig Gill, T.W. Andrews; AAAA--Spencer Smith of Garinger and Norman Quick of Scotland County; Women's track: A/AA--Frankie Roberson, Murphy; AAA--Jim Sanders, Sun Valley; AAAA--Charles Nettles, Dudley; Women's soccer: Herk DeGraw, Grimsley; Men's tennis : A/AA--Richard Brown, Hendersonville; AAA--Gary Padgett, Brevard; AAAA--Steve Spivey, Broughton; Baseball: A--Gary Rivers, Hendersonville; AA--James Fulghum, Greene Central; AAA--Pat Smith, South Johnson; AAAA--Joe Critcher, Hoke

2 1991 ANNUAL MEETING

County; Softball--Cissy Bristol, Murphy; AA--Jimmy Fleming, South Granville; AAA--Gregg Thomas, Southern Alamance; AAA--Dick Gresham, Independence.

Winners from the fall of 1990 include:

Volleyball: A--Joan Riggs, Swansboro; AA--Sandy George, Mount Airy; AAA--Jan Stanley, West Henderson; AAAA--Ann Harris, Jordan; Women's Cross Country: A/AA--Ben Pipes, Murphy; AAA--David Mills, Northwest Cabarrus; AAAA--David Ward, Watauga; Men's Cross Country: A/AA--Jeff Taylor, Bunker Hill; AAA--Jim Sanders, Sun Valley; AAAA--Larry McAfee, East Mecklenburg; Women's Tennis (Tournament) and Dual Team : A/AA--Mary Ann Dey, Charlotte Catholic; AAA--Carol Clark, T.C. Roberson; AAAA--Fran Hooks, Goldsboro (same winners); Football: A--Boyce Deitz, Swain County; AA--Bob Lewis, Clinton; AAA--Dave Gutshall, Cummings; AAAA--Daryl Barnes, Richmond County; Men's soccer: A/AA--Bob Vroom, Swansboro; AAA--Sandy Dalton, T.W. Andrews; AAAA--Steve Turner, Jordan.

Winners from the winter of 1990-91 include:

Men's indoor track: Robert Steele, North Rowan; Women's indoor track: Dexter Feaster, East Mecklenburg; Wrestling (tournament): A/AA--J.C. Young, Thomasville; AAA--Wally Burke, T.W. Andrews; AAAA--Doug Smith, East Gaston; Wrestling (dual team): A/AA-- Wes Eidson, Albemarle; AAA-- Wally Burke, T.W. Andrews; AAAA--Doug Smith, East Gaston; Women's swimming-- Jill Whitaker, Apex; Men's swimming--John Howarth, Chapel Hill; Men's basketball: A--John Gibbs, St. Pauls; AA--Bob Murphrey, Ayden-Grifton; AAA--Tal Jobe, Eastern Alamance; AAA--Charles McCullough, West Charlotte; Women's basketball: A--Darryl McClure, Hayesville; AA--Ricky McDevitt, Madison; AAA--Jan Stanley, West Henderson; AAAA--Mike Silver, McDowell.

State Award Winners

The awards for contributing the most to high school athletics in their particular category were as follows: Female Coach-- Sandra Langley, Southwest Edgecombe; Male Coach--Russ Blunt, Hillside; Athletic Director--Don Patrick, Newton-Conover; Principal--Tom Salter, South Lenoir; Superintendent--Andy Miller, Buncombe County; Media representative--Chris Hobbs, Charlotte Observer.

Perdue Athletes of the Year

The Pat Best Memorial Awards for the top athletes in North Carolina went to Mike Kendall of Albemarle among the males and Christy Cagle of Hayesville for the females.

NCHSAA Scholarship Awards

Dennis McNeill of South Stanly High School and Sherry Winn of Charlotte's Independence High School received plaques symbolic of their winning the third annual state scholarship honor, sponsored by WRAL-TV, WRAL-FM and the Capitol Sports Network. They each received a \$1500 scholarship to the college or university of their choice.

Walt Disney World Dreamer and Doer Award

The NCHSAA, in conjunction with the National Federation of State High School Associations and Walt Disney World, administers this program. The second recipient of this honor was Jamie Leann Richards of Burns High School, who attended the Dreamer and Doer national educational event, representing North Carolina during the summer of 1990. She received a special engraved state championship medal commemorating her achievement.

3 1991 ANNUAL MEETING

Distinguished Service Awards

Awards were presented to Jim Blake, Tim Brayboy, Jack Britt, Bob Deaton, Joe Eblen, Bob Edwards, Gilbert Ferrell, Paul Gay, Hoy Isaacs, John Lucas, Andy Miller, Bob Sawyer, Bud Phillips, A.M. Primm, Lib Rotan, Tom Salter, Bill Taylor, Homer Thompson, Bob Tobin, Paul Tripodi and Clyde Walker. A special contribution award was given posthumously to Mal Brown, Sr.

Special People Awards

These presentations were made to retired athletic director Dave Harris of Charlotte-Mecklenburg Schools and former NCHSAA employee Darice Parker.

Executive Director's Awards

Everette "Shorty" Waters, superintendent of Onslow County, received this award.

NCHSAA Hall of Fame

Members of the class of 1990 who were recognized included Bill Eutsler of Rockingham, Simon Terrell of Chapel Hill, and Mrs. Harvey Reid of Wilson, for her late husband. There are a total of 12 members currently enshrined in the Hall.

Retiring Board Members and President's Plaque

President Ivey presented a gift to the four completing their service on the Board, including Lee Andrews of High Point, Mike Brown of New Hanover County, Carl Salmon of Union Pines and Pat Harrell of Dare County. Incoming president W.K. Morgan of Albemarle presented the President's Plaque to Larry Ivey.

SPECIAL PANEL DISCUSSION - Woody Durham, voice of the Tar Heel Sports Network, moderated a panel which included University of North Carolina athletic director John Swofford, men's basketball coach Dean Smith and head football coach Mack Brown. They answered questions which had been submitted in advance by NCHSAA member school representatives, relative to the reform movement in collegiate athletics, issues facing high schools and other topics.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE-- reporting for the committee, chairman Bill Carver of E.E. Smith placed in nomination the following, in accordance with NCHSAA Handbook policy: President-- W.K. Morgan of Albemarle; Vice-President-- Bennie Higgins, Greensboro; for filling the vacancies on the Board of Directors for four-year terms: Class AAA--Bob McRae, superintendent, Kings Mountain; Class AA-- Tom Salter, principal, South Lenoir; Class AAA-- John Swajkoski, athletic director, Williams; Class AAAA--Bill Cutts, athletic director, Guilford County and Benny Pearce, athletic director, Cumberland County. The motion was seconded (Carl Salmon) and approved unanimously by voice vote.

DOOR PRIZES-- drawings were held for a number of door prizes donated by corporate sponsors.

The meeting was adjourned at 1:40 p.m., with lunch to be served by Bill's Barbecue of Wilson.

Respectfully submitted.

Rick Strunk
Associate Executive Director

draft copy



NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

POST OFFICE BOX 3216
FINLEY GOLF COURSE ROAD

CHAPEL HILL, NC 27515-3216
PHONE: (919) 962-2345
FAX: (919) 962-1686

WINTER MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

TUESDAY, DECEMBER 3, 1991

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President W.K. Morgan at 9:35 a.m. on December 3, 1991, at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. In attendance were Morgan, Larry Ivey, Bob McRae, Richard Hicks, Benny Pearce, Carole Smith, Tom Salter, Charles Sanderson, John Swajkoski, Gary Drinnen, Bennie Higgins, Oliver Smith, L.S. Guy, Phil Brintnall, Bill Upton, Bill Steed, Bill Cutts, Emmett Floyd, Jimmy Fleming, Jeanne Meiggs and NCHSAA executive director Charlie Adams. Ex-officio members in attendance included Robbie Lester, representing the state Department of Public Instruction; Oliver Smith (North Carolina State School Boards Association); Phil Weaver (North Carolina Coaches Association); and Jerry McGee (North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association). Also in attendance were NCHSAA staff members Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker and Claire Holder, and NCHSAA counsel Bob Melott.

After some announcements by President Morgan, the Board approved the minutes of the Board of Directors meeting from December (motion by Ivey, second by Upton, approved).

CONSENT AGENDA-- the Board considered the following items on the consent agenda, which included action taken since the previous Board meeting. Items 25 and 31 had been appealed to the Hardship/Executive Committee. Items 12,16,19,26,27,30,34 and 42 had been requested by members of the Board to be discussed further; the entire Consent Agenda was also reviewed by the Executive Committee.

1. **Northwest Guilford** - waived the eight semester rule in the case of David Price who suffered serious injuries in an automobile accident. He was injured during the first semester of 1990 and was unable to return to school until January, 1991. He is presently suffering some memory loss and having a difficult time.
2. **East-West All-Star Games** - sanctioned the 43rd East-West All-Star Games for the summer of 1991.
3. **South Mecklenburg** - denied the request to waive the eight semester rule in the case of Kevin Dale Terry. Kevin repeated the ninth grade as a result of a decision by his parents and principal.
4. **Currituck** - waived the residence rule in the case of a Currituck cheerleader. The young lady cheered for Currituck for the past three years. Her parents have moved because of a job opportunity. The student remained in Currituck until March 4 at which time she joined her parents in Richmond for 26 days. After experiencing numerous problems, she moved back to Currituck where she had lived and attended Currituck since elementary school.
5. **Northern Nash** - waived the residence rule for the last week of the baseball season in the case of Mike Massey. The student transferred to Northern Nash at the beginning of the second semester and has been a member of the baseball team since that time. His parents are moving back to Wilson and he would like to stay and finish the season and the school year.
6. **Western N.C. Annual Senior East-West All-Star Basketball Games** - approved the 1992 Western N.C. Annual Senior East-West All-Star Basketball Games which will be played in the Asheville Civic Center in Asheville on Friday, April 1, 1992.

7. **Tuscola** - waived the attendance regulation in the case of Richard Beasley. The student was at Park Ridge Hospital from 2/27/91 until 4/18/91. He received individualized academic instruction for that six week period. He received 4 A's and 3 B's and has a GPA of 3.6.
8. **Hunter Huss** - denied the request to waive the eight semester rule in the case of Chris Stockton. Chris was advised to repeat the 9th grade.
9. **North Wilkes** - waived the attendance rule in the case of Michelle Brown. She missed 36 days of school; however, they were for medical reasons which were documented. She was eligible in all other respects.
10. **Havelock** - waived the residence rule in the case of Byron Sullivan due to military reasons. The student will be out of unit until the Dad, who is a major general retires October 1. The request is to allow the student to begin and finish at the same school for 1991-92.
11. **Lumberton** - waived the eight semester rule in the case of Christopher Scott Norris for medical reasons. This young man was in a car accident in August 1989 and did not participate in athletics that year due to severe injuries. He did receive homebound services.
12. **Tuscola** - denied the request to waive the scholastic requirement in the case of Daks Cutler. The student passed four courses and failed two in Florida. The parents moved to N.C. during the summer and were unable to enroll him in a summer school program because the system was well into their session.
13. **Northwest Halifax** - waived the residence rule in the case of William Graham. The student lived with his grandmother for three years (freshman, sophomore and junior years) thereby establishing residence by meeting the non-resident requirement. During the second semester of last year (junior year), the student moved in with his mother and attended school for five days. He then returned to Northwest, finished the year and plans to attend Northwest for the 1991-92 school year.
14. **Lumberton** - denied the request to allow Lumberton to scrimmage the Italian Youth Soccer Team. National Federation requires that the application for sanction of international competition be submitted at-least 60 days prior to the event. The request was submitted twelve days before the event.
15. **Independence** - waived the scholastic requirement in the case of Gene Lutz. The student went to Germany for the 1990-91 school year. It took him approximately two and a half months to learn the language. Because of course requirements, he was only given grades in four courses. Because of the language barrier he participated in other courses but did not receive credit for those courses. Gene is a A/B student.
16. **North Johnston** - waived the attendance regulation in the case of Jeremy Wall. Jeremy has terminal cancer and has been under treatment for over a year. He is eligible in all respects except for the attendance regulation.
17. **Athens Drive** - denied the request to waive the eight semester rule in the case of Josh Sensenig. The student withdrew in the fall of his ninth grade year (87) and repeated the ninth grade by attending the Wilderness Camp from January 88 to 89.
18. **Mountain Heritage** - waived the eight semester rule in the case of Josh Laughridge for medical reasons. The student was in an accident and was unable to attend school on a regular basis. He has been in rehabilitation.
19. **Cape Fear** - waived the scholastic requirement in the case of Jay Underwood for medical reasons. The student passed four courses for the spring semester. The student was unable to attend and finish summer school because of illness. He was taken ill after four days of the summer term. When he was physically able to return, the school advised the family he would not be able to get credit because of his attendance.
20. **Orange** - waived the academic and eight semester rules in the case of Joey Denson for medical reasons. The student was in a car accident during the 90-91 school year and could only take a limited load under doctors orders. Because of time lost due to the accident he will need to return to school for the 92-93 school year.

21. **Havelock** - waived the eight semester rule in the case of Richard K. Goines due to physical problems. The student suffered from a idiopathic growth hormone deficiency and was held back in the ninth grade for medical reasons.
22. **Apex** - denied the request in the case of Michael Keeler to waive the scholastic requirement. The student only passed three of five courses.
23. **Jones County** - waived the residence rule in the case of Donald Ray Murrell. The student has no living parent and is living in the family home where he will reside until he finishes school.
24. **Orange** - waived the attendance regulation in the case of Robbie Maples for medical reasons. The student was placed on homebound Studies and obtained 6 course credits.
- **25. **Douglas Byrd** - denied the request to waive the scholastic requirement in the case of Tony Williams. The student passed four courses for the semester and enrolled in general math in summer school. Not enough students signed up and the option was for the general math students to go into Algebra 1.
26. **Westover** - waived the attendance rule in the case of Jermaine Bryant due to medical reasons. The student's absences were documented by the attending physician.
27. **Westover** - waived the attendance rule in the case of Ulysesus Ali Hodge due to medical reasons. The student had surgery and the excessive time missed is supported by medical statements.
28. **Aurora** - waived the non-football playing school additional games in November rule to allow them to play some of the games in November and the others in December. This was done because of scheduling difficulty. There are only two other non-football playing schools in the east.
29. **Rosman** - waived the attendance regulation in the case of Henry Waters. The student passed five courses and is eligible in all other respects. He has been in the Evaluation Center at Swannanoa where he was in attendance for all of his classes.
30. **Ragsdale** - waived the graduation requirement in the case of Julio Santos, a foreign exchange student from Brazil who is on a rotary program. He has attended school in Brazil for only eleven (11) years of schooling and a total of three (3) in high school.
- **31. **Statesville** - denied the request to waive the eight semester rule in the case of Matt Simpson. The student dropped out of school between his sophomore and junior year. (appealed to the Hardship Committee-appeal was denied).
32. **Gates County** - waived the attendance rule in the case of Ellie Mathias for medical reasons. The doctor indicated she was under his care from 3-28-91 to 4-15-91. She missed a total of 23 days during the second semester. She was ineligible by a half of a day.
33. **South Mecklenburg** - denied the request to waive the eight semester rule in the case of Jason Pinger. The student dropped out of school and repeated his junior year.
34. **White Oak** - waived the graduation requirement in the case of Orlando Moreno. The student is a foreign exchange student from Venezuela who had only three years of high school and graduated from his school in less than twelve years.
35. **Swain County** - denied the request to waive the attendance and academic requirements in the case of Christy Wike Winchester. The student dropped out of school, got married and stayed out of school for the 1990-91 school year. She enrolled at a community college during the summer where she passed four courses.
36. **Bartlett Yancey** - denied the request to waive the academic requirement in the case of Marcus Weatherford. The student was in school, met the attendance requirement and had insufficient medical info to support the request.
37. **Franklin** - waived the attendance regulation in the case of Lenny Myers for medical reasons. The student was advised by the doctor to stay out of school for the last few weeks of the second semester.
38. **West Davidson** - waived the eight semester rule in the case of Chad Tyree for medical reasons. He was involved in an accident that required his hospitalization for one year.
39. **Jones County** - waived the attendance and scholastic rules in the case of Pam Norris for medical reasons. The student became ill and had to be homebound.

40. **Hickory** - denied the request to waive the scholastic requirement in the case of Steven Blane Dalton. The student did not pass five courses.
41. **West Charlotte** - denied the request to waive the attendance requirement in the case of Craig Washington. The student was enrolled for 61 days of the second semester.
42. **Glenn** - denied the request to waive the scholastic requirement in the case of Antwane Hauser. The student passed two courses during the regular year and two classes in summer school.
43. **D.H. Conley** - accepted social security card and I.D. from Immigration and Naturalization Service as evidence of birth in the case of Hassan Rage. The student is a refugee from Somalia and does not have a birth certificate with him.
44. **Anson County** - approved the residence of Lewis Harris. The student attended Anson Junior and Senior High Schools from 1989-90 through 1990-91. He went with his mother to East Forsyth in the fall of 1991. He has moved back to Anson County and will be residing with his mother who will travel to Forsyth County until she receives a job transfer. The student's father is a career soldier stationed in Germany.
45. **Charlotte Catholic** - approved Chris Wood leaving East Mecklenburg to go back to Charlotte Catholic. The student was at Charlotte Catholic his freshman year and at the beginning of this quarter, which is his sophomore year. He was then enrolled at East Mecklenburg for 5-6 days because of financial difficulties. The family has worked things out and wanted him to return to Charlotte Catholic.
46. **Ragsdale** - denied the request to waive the graduation requirement in the case of Alain Hugues Pire, an exchange student from Belgium. The student attended school for twelve years and received his diploma.
47. **Lejeune** - denied the request for eligibility in the case of Free Sheldon Alfred for attendance reasons. The student did not attend school this semester until 10/16/91 therefore, failing to meet the first 15 day requirement.
48. **Apex** - denied the request to waive the attendance rule in the case of Jason Gunter. The student was out of school but did not participate in homebound instruction.

The Board recommended approval of the consent agenda (motion by Floyd, second by Pearce, approved).

CHEERLEADING COMMITTEE-- Benny Pearce reported as chairperson of this committee, which had been charged by the Board to study cheerleading. Among some of the recommendations the committee had included leaving tryout policies to the individual school or LEA; not specifically limiting the sports season; competition outside North Carolina would involve sanctioning; four competitions would be the maximum, not counting playoffs; regional and state competition through the NCHSAA would be optional for schools; possible dates would include regionals on the Saturday of the week of conference basketball tournaments and the state on the Saturday of sectional basketball week; two divisions of competition (female, or co-ed) with a minimum of six competitors, maximum of 16; time limited routines (90 seconds); judges not affiliated with the schools, with preferably out of state judges for state finals; developed some basic criteria for judging competition; make National Federation Spirit Rules a requirement; mandatory clinics for coaches.

The Board received the committee's report and components of the report would be referred to the appropriate Board sub-committee.

REALIGNMENT COMMITTEE-- Emmett Floyd reported for this committee, reviewing the criteria for realignment. There will be four classes of equal division, as is required by the NCHSAA Constitution; schools may ask to play up or down, but that must now be approved; playing down, if approved, automatically carries the playoff restrictions. The ballot which member schools will get to indicate they want to play must be signed by the principal, athletic director and superintendent. The committee will consider geography (including the issue of loss of school time, etc.), natural

rivalries and conference size. Combination conferences will also be considered, especially in light of the new percentage plan for determining playoff representatives.

Most of the rest of the day was devoted to Board of Directors committee work sessions and reports. The committees include:

FINANCE-- Emmett Floyd, chairperson; Bill Steed, vice-chairperson; Bob McRae, Bennie Higgins, Larry Ivey, and staff resource person Charlie Adams.

POLICY-- L.S. Guy, chairperson; Bill Upton, vice-chairperson; Benny Pearce, Jeanne Meiggs, Carole Smith, and staff resource people Rick Strunk and Que Tucker.

SPORTS-- Gary Drinnen, chairperson; Phil Brintnall, vice-chairperson; Tom Salter, Phil Weaver, Jerry McGee, Bill Cutts, and staff resource person Carolyn Shannonhouse.

INCIDENT/PENALTY and OFFICIATING-- Richard Hicks, chairperson; Jimmy Fleming, vice-chairperson; John Swajkoski, Robbie Lester, Oliver Smith, Charles Sanderson and staff resource person Dick Knox.

NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 4, 1991

The meeting was called to order by President W.K. Morgan at 9:10 a.m. at the Simon F. Terrell Building. In attendance were Morgan, Larry Ivey, Bob McRae, Richard Hicks, Benny Pearce, Carole Smith, Tom Salter, Charles Sanderson, John Swajkoski, Gary Drinnen, Bennie Higgins, Oliver Smith, L.S. Guy, Phil Brintnall, Bill Upton, Bill Steed, Bill Cutts, Emmett Floyd, Jimmy Fleming, Jeanne Meiggs and NCHSAA executive director Charlie Adams. Ex-officio members in attendance included Robbie Lester, representing the state Department of Public Instruction; Oliver Smith (North Carolina State School Boards Association); Phil Weaver (North Carolina Coaches Association); and Jerry McGee (North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association). Also in attendance were NCHSAA staff members Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker and Claire Holder, and NCHSAA counsel Bob Melott. Media representatives in attendance included Mike Hawkins of North Carolina Scholastic Sports, Earl Vaughan of the Fayetteville Observer-Times, and Brian Tomlin of the Greensboro News and Record.

President Morgan noted that the Board, among its regular school-based members, had accumulated an amazing 583 years of experience in education and athletics and was thus well equipped to deal with the issues at hand.

SPECIAL REPORTS-- assistant executive director Que Tucker reported on the success of the just-completed Athletics Building Leadership Effectiveness (ABLE) seminar conducted by the Association.

INSURANCE COMMITTEE-- L.S. Guy reported to the Board for this committee. He noted that the Board members are now covered by the same kind of catastrophic insurance plan that covers NCHSAA athletes in each sport. He discussed the excess medical and accidental death plans available through the Ruedlinger Companies and said that those schools with the voluntary insurance through Ruedlinger would have their athletes covered catastrophically during off-season workouts. The insurer is working right now on a premium for off-season coverage for other schools and will report that to the executive director. He also indicated that there was not enough interest in the state for the first dollar coverage (up to the \$25,000 catastrophic level) that Ruedlinger offered, which indicates that local

education agencies must be satisfied with the coverage they have. Ruedlinger will continue to study that issue. Guy concluded by noting that there were a lot of underinsured or uninsured athletes who might not be covered before the catastrophic insurance kicks in, and that Board members should go back and discuss locally to make sure that their athletes were, in fact, covered adequately.

NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL BOARDS ASSOCIATION-- Oliver Smith reported that the relationship between the NCSBA and the NCHSAA seemed to be very good right now. He said that the Association's presentations at each of the district school board association meetings, as well as the executive director's presentation at the state NCSBA meeting, were very well received. Mary Ellen Maxwell, outgoing president of the NCSBA, has been an important member of the Realignment Committee and a strong supporter of the Association.

STATE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION -- Robbie Lester reported to the Board that the State Department was committed to supporting the Association and it was important to continue to be proactive, to keep the State Board of Education and DPT informed. He said he could not emphasize enough the importance of the protection of the school day, which has already been an NCHSAA concern and is one the State Board will continue to monitor. Other reforms, including longer school day, outcome based education, and schools of choice are things which Lester noted the NCHSAA Board will have to take a look at, for they will impact on athletic programs in various ways. He said that the Sports Medicine program begun in 1972 continues to grow with 257 athletic trainers currently serving schools in the state with the potential of 297 this year. Lester also talked about the discussion which had come up about the possibility of moving the sports medicine program to the Association, but after evaluation the decision was made not to move Sports Medicine.

NORTH CAROLINA COACHES ASSOCIATION-- Phil Weaver explained that the NCCA has 4,200 members and had attendance at the July clinic of around 4,500. He cited the close relationship between the NCCA and the NCHSAA and mentioned how the two groups work together. He also announced the addition of soccer all-star games to the slate for the 1992 clinic. Four Greensboro area textile companies will fund the men's and women's games for a three-year period. The contests will be played at UNC-Greensboro on the Monday night of the clinic.

After the special reports, President Morgan noted that there would be some special committees appointed to discuss some of the aforementioned issues. They include:

LONGER SCHOOL DAY-- Robbie Lester, chairman; Bill Cutts, vice-chairman; Bob McRae, Bill Upton, Dick Knox.

LONGER SCHOOL YEAR-- Gary Drinnen, chairman; Carole Smith, vice-chairman; Larry Ivey, Jimmy Fleming, Oliver Smith, Que Tucker.

YEAR ROUND SCHOOLS-- Bill Steed, chairman; Tom Salter, vice-chairman; Bennie Higgins, Charles Sanderson, Jerry McGee, Carolyn Shannonhouse.

SCHOOLS OF CHOICE-- Benny Pearce, chairman; Richard Hicks, vice-chairman; L.S. Guy, Phil Weaver, Charlie Adams.

OUTCOME BASED EDUCATION-- Jeanne Meiggs, chairman; Emmett Floyd, vice-chairman; Phil Brintnall, John Swajkoski, Rick Strunk.

FINANCE COMMITTEE-- chairperson Emmett Floyd reported for this committee and presented the following action items:

1. Recommended the retention of Robert Melott, who had formerly served the NCHSAA for some 17 years before leaving to become a judge, as Association legal counsel. Annual retainer would be \$5,000 a year, with said retainer to provide all necessary legal consultation and representation, except for out-of-pocket expenses. In the event of litigation beyond three days of court appearances,



NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

POST OFFICE BOX 3216
FINLEY GOLF COURSE ROAD

CHAPEL HILL, NC 27515-3216
PHONE: (919) 962-2345
FAX: (919) 962-1686

WINTER MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

TUESDAY, DECEMBER 3, 1991

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President W.K. Morgan at 9:35 a.m. on December 3, 1991, at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. In attendance were Morgan, Larry Ivey, Bob McRae, Richard Hicks, Benny Pearce, Carole Smith, Tom Salter, Charles Sanderson, John Swajkoski, Gary Drinnen, Bennie Higgins, Oliver Smith, L.S. Guy, Phil Brintnall, Bill Upton, Bill Steed, Bill Cutts, Emmett Floyd, Jimmy Fleming, Jeanne Meiggs and NCHSAA executive director Charlie Adams. Ex-officio members in attendance included Robbie Lester, representing the state Department of Public Instruction; Oliver Smith (North Carolina State School Boards Association); Phil Weaver (North Carolina Coaches Association); and Jerry McGee (North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association). Also in attendance were NCHSAA staff members Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker and Claire Holder, and NCHSAA counsel Bob Melott.

After some announcements by President Morgan, the Board approved the minutes of the Board of Directors meeting from December (motion by Ivey, second by Upton, approved).

CONSENT AGENDA-- the Board considered the following items on the consent agenda, which included action taken since the previous Board meeting. Items 25 and 31 had been appealed to the Hardship/Executive Committee. Items 12,16,19,26,27,30,34 and 42 had been requested by members of the Board to be discussed further; the entire Consent Agenda was also reviewed by the Executive Committee.

1. **Northwest Guilford** - waived the eight semester rule in the case of David Price who suffered serious injuries in an automobile accident. He was injured during the first semester of 1990 and was unable to return to school until January, 1991. He is presently suffering some memory loss and having a difficult time.
2. **East-West All-Star Games** - sanctioned the 43rd East-West All-Star Games for the summer of 1991.
3. **South Mecklenburg** - denied the request to waive the eight semester rule in the case of Kevin Dale Terry. Kevin repeated the ninth grade as a result of a decision by his parents and principal.
4. **Currituck** - waived the residence rule in the case of a Currituck cheerleader. The young lady cheered for Currituck for the past three years. Her parents have moved because of a job opportunity. The student remained in Currituck until March 4 at which time she joined her parents in Richmond for 26 days. After experiencing numerous problems, she moved back to Currituck where she had lived and attended Currituck since elementary school.
5. **Northern Nash** - waived the residence rule for the last week of the baseball season in the case of Mike Massey. The student transferred to Northern Nash at the beginning of the second semester and has been a member of the baseball team since that time. His parents are moving back to Wilson and he would like to stay and finish the season and the school year.
6. **Western N.C. Annual Senior East-West All-Star Basketball Games** - approved the 1992 Western N.C. Annual Senior East-West All-Star Basketball Games which will be played in the Asheville Civic Center in Asheville on Friday, April 1, 1992.

... Since 1913, a commitment to excellence

7. **Tuscola** - waived the attendance regulation in the case of Richard Beasley. The student was at Park Ridge Hospital from 2/27/91 until 4/18/91. He received individualized academic instruction for that six week period. He received 4 A's and 3 B's and has a GPA of 3.6.
8. **Hunter Huss** - denied the request to waive the eight semester rule in the case of Chris Stockton. Chris was advised to repeat the 9th grade.
9. **North Wilkes** - waived the attendance rule in the case of Michelle Brown. She missed 36 days of school; however, they were for medical reasons which were documented. She was eligible in all other respects.
10. **Havelock** - waived the residence rule in the case of Byron Sullivan due to military reasons. The student will be out of unit until the Dad, who is a major general retires October 1. The request is to allow the student to begin and finish at the same school for 1991-92.
11. **Lumberton** - waived the eight semester rule in the case of Christopher Scott Norris for medical reasons. This young man was in a car accident in August 1989 and did not participate in athletics that year due to severe injuries. He did receive homebound services.
12. **Tuscola** - denied the request to waive the scholastic requirement in the case of Daks Cutler. The student passed four courses and failed two in Florida. The parents moved to N.C. during the summer and were unable to enroll him in a summer school program because the system was well into their session.
13. **Northwest Halifax** - waived the residence rule in the case of William Graham. The student lived with his grandmother for three years (freshman, sophomore and junior years) thereby establishing residence by meeting the non-resident requirement. During the second semester of last year (junior year), the student moved in with his mother and attended school for five days. He then returned to Northwest, finished the year and plans to attend Northwest for the 1991-92 school year.
14. **Lumberton** - denied the request to allow Lumberton to scrimmage the Italian Youth Soccer Team. National Federation requires that the application for sanction of international competition be submitted at least 60 days prior to the event. The request was submitted twelve days before the event.
15. **Independence** - waived the scholastic requirement in the case of Gene Lutz. The student went to Germany for the 1990-91 school year. It took him approximately two and a half months to learn the language. Because of course requirements, he was only given grades in four courses. Because of the language barrier he participated in other courses but did not receive credit for those courses. Gene is a A/B student.
16. **North Johnston** - waived the attendance regulation in the case of Jeremy Wall. Jeremy has terminal cancer and has been under treatment for over a year. He is eligible in all respects except for the attendance regulation.
17. **Athens Drive** - denied the request to waive the eight semester rule in the case of Josh Sensenig. The student withdrew in the fall of his ninth grade year (87) and repeated the ninth grade by attending the Wilderness Camp from January 88 to 89.
18. **Mountain Heritage** - waived the eight semester rule in the case of Josh Laughridge for medical reasons. The student was in an accident and was unable to attend school on a regular basis. He has been in rehabilitation.
19. **Cape Fear** - waived the scholastic requirement in the case of Jay Underwood for medical reasons. The student passed four courses for the spring semester. The student was unable to attend and finish summer school because of illness. He was taken ill after four days of the summer term. When he was physically able to return, the school advised the family he would not be able to get credit because of his attendance.
20. **Orange** - waived the academic and eight semester rules in the case of Joey Denson for medical reasons. The student was in a car accident during the 90-91 school year and could only take a limited load under doctors orders. Because of time lost due to the accident he will need to return to school for the 92-93 school year.

21. **Havelock** - waived the eight semester rule in the case of Richard K. Goines due to physical problems. The student suffered from an idiopathic growth hormone deficiency and was held back in the ninth grade for medical reasons.
22. **Apex** - denied the request in the case of Michael Keeler to waive the scholastic requirement. The student only passed three of five courses.
23. **Jones County** - waived the residence rule in the case of Donald Ray Murrell. The student has no living parent and is living in the family home where he will reside until he finishes school.
24. **Orange** - waived the attendance regulation in the case of Robbie Maples for medical reasons. The student was placed on homebound Studies and obtained 6 course credits.
- **25. **Douglas Byrd** - denied the request to waive the scholastic requirement in the case of Tony Williams. The student passed four courses for the semester and enrolled in general math in summer school. Not enough students signed up and the option was for the general math students to go into Algebra 1.
26. **Westover** - waived the attendance rule in the case of Jermaine Bryant due to medical reasons. The student's absences were documented by the attending physician.
27. **Westover** - waived the attendance rule in the case of Ulysesus Ali Hodge due to medical reasons. The student had surgery and the excessive time missed is supported by medical statements.
28. **Aurora** - waived the non-football playing school additional games in November rule to allow them to play some of the games in November and the others in December. This was done because of scheduling difficulty. There are only two other non-football playing schools in the east.
29. **Rosman** - waived the attendance regulation in the case of Henry Waters. The student passed five courses and is eligible in all other respects. He has been in the Evaluation Center at Swannanoa where he was in attendance for all of his classes.
30. **Ragsdale** - waived the graduation requirement in the case of Julio Santos, a foreign exchange student from Brazil who is on a rotary program. He has attended school in Brazil for only eleven (11) years of schooling and a total of three (3) in high school.
- **31. **Statesville** - denied the request to waive the eight semester rule in the case of Matt Simpson. The student dropped out of school between his sophomore and junior year. (appealed to the Hardship Committee-appeal was denied).
32. **Gates County** - waived the attendance rule in the case of Ellie Mathias for medical reasons. The doctor indicated she was under his care from 3-28-91 to 4-15-91. She missed a total of 23 days during the second semester. She was ineligible by a half of a day.
33. **South Mecklenburg** - denied the request to waive the eight semester rule in the case of Jason Pinger. The student dropped out of school and repeated his junior year.
34. **White Oak** - waived the graduation requirement in the case of Orlando Moreno. The student is a foreign exchange student from Venezuela who had only three years of high school and graduated from his school in less than twelve years.
35. **Swain County** - denied the request to waive the attendance and academic requirements in the case of Christy Wike Winchester. The student dropped out of school, got married and stayed out of school for the 1990-91 school year. She enrolled at a community college during the summer where she passed four courses.
36. **Bartlett Yancey** - denied the request to waive the academic requirement in the case of Marcus Weatherford. The student was in school, met the attendance requirement and had insufficient medical info to support the request.
37. **Franklin** - waived the attendance regulation in the case of Lenny Myers for medical reasons. The student was advised by the doctor to stay out of school for the last few weeks of the second semester.
38. **West Davidson** - waived the eight semester rule in the case of Chad Tyree for medical reasons. He was involved in an accident that required his hospitalization for one year.
39. **Jones County** - waived the attendance and scholastic rules in the case of Pam Norris for medical reasons. The student became ill and had to be homebound.

40. **Hickory** - denied the request to waive the scholastic requirement in the case of Steven Blane Dalton. The student did not pass five courses.
41. **West Charlotte** - denied the request to waive the attendance requirement in the case of Craig Washington. The student was enrolled for 61 days of the second semester.
42. **Glenn** - denied the request to waive the scholastic requirement in the case of Antwane Hauser. The student passed two courses during the regular year and two classes in summer school.
43. **D.H. Conley** - accepted social security card and I.D. from Immigration and Naturalization Service as evidence of birth in the case of Hassan Rage. The student is a refugee from Somalia and does not have a birth certificate with him.
44. **Anson County** - approved the residence of Lewis Harris. The student attended Anson Junior and Senior High Schools from 1989-90 through 1990-91. He went with his mother to East Forsyth in the fall of 1991. He has moved back to Anson County and will be residing with his mother who will travel to Forsyth County until she receives a job transfer. The student's father is a career soldier stationed in Germany.
45. **Charlotte Catholic** - approved Chris Wood leaving East Mecklenburg to go back to Charlotte Catholic. The student was at Charlotte Catholic his freshman year and at the beginning of this quarter, which is his sophomore year. He was then enrolled at East Mecklenburg for 5-6 days because of financial difficulties. The family has worked things out and wanted him to return to Charlotte Catholic.
46. **Ragsdale** - denied the request to waive the graduation requirement in the case of Alain Hugues Pire, an exchange student from Belgium. The student attended school for twelve years and received his diploma.
47. **Lejeune** - denied the request for eligibility in the case of Free Sheldon Alfred for attendance reasons. The student did not attend school this semester until 10/16/91 therefore, failing to meet the first 15 day requirement.
48. **Apex** - denied the request to waive the attendance rule in the case of Jason Gunter. The student was out of school but did not participate in homebound instruction.

The Board recommended approval of the consent agenda (motion by Floyd, second by Pearce, approved).

CHEERLEADING COMMITTEE-- Benny Pearce reported as chairperson of this committee, which had been charged by the Board to study cheerleading. Among some of the recommendations the committee had included leaving tryout policies to the individual school or LEA; not specifically limiting the sports season; competition outside North Carolina would involve sanctioning; four competitions would be the maximum, not counting playoffs; regional and state competition through the NCHSAA would be optional for schools; possible dates would include regionals on the Saturday of the week of conference basketball tournaments and the state on the Saturday of sectional basketball week; two divisions of competition (female, or co-ed) with a minimum of six competitors, maximum of 16; time limited routines (90 seconds); judges not affiliated with the schools, with preferably out of state judges for state finals; developed some basic criteria for judging competition; make National Federation Spirit Rules a requirement; mandatory clinics for coaches.

The Board received the committee's report and components of the report would be referred to the appropriate Board sub-committee.

REALIGNMENT COMMITTEE-- Emmett Floyd reported for this committee, reviewing the criteria for realignment. There will be four classes of equal division, as is required by the NCHSAA Constitution; schools may ask to play up or down, but that must now be approved; playing down, if approved, automatically carries the playoff restrictions. The ballot which member schools will get to indicate where they want to play must be signed by the principal, athletic director and superintendent. The committee will consider geography (including the issue of loss of school time, etc.), natural

rivalries and conference size. Combination conferences will also be considered, especially in light of the new percentage plan for determining playoff representatives.

Most of the rest of the day was devoted to Board of Directors committee work sessions and reports. The committees include:

FINANCE-- Emmett Floyd, chairperson; Bill Steed, vice-chairperson; Bob McRae, Bennie Higgins, Larry Ivey, and staff resource person Charlie Adams.

POLICY-- L.S. Guy, chairperson; Bill Upton, vice-chairperson; Benny Pearce, Jeanne Meiggs, Carole Smith, and staff resource people Rick Strunk and Que Tucker.

SPORTS-- Gary Drinnen, chairperson; Phil Brintnall, vice-chairperson; Tom Salter, Phil Weaver, Jerry McGee, Bill Cutts, and staff resource person Carolyn Shannonhouse.

INCIDENT/PENALTY and OFFICIATING-- Richard Hicks, chairperson; Jimmy Fleming, vice-chairperson; John Swajkoski, Robbie Lester, Oliver Smith, Charles Sanderson and staff resource person Dick Knox.

NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 4, 1991

The meeting was called to order by President W.K. Morgan at 9:10 a.m. at the Simon F. Terrell Building. In attendance were Morgan, Larry Ivey, Bob McRae, Richard Hicks, Benny Pearce, Carole Smith, Tom Salter, Charles Sanderson, John Swajkoski, Gary Drinnen, Bennie Higgins, Oliver Smith, L.S. Guy, Phil Brintnall, Bill Upton, Bill Steed, Bill Cutts, Emmett Floyd, Jimmy Fleming, Jeanne Meiggs and NCHSAA executive director Charlie Adams. Ex-officio members in attendance included Robbie Lester, representing the state Department of Public Instruction; Oliver Smith (North Carolina State School Boards Association); Phil Weaver (North Carolina Coaches Association); and Jerry McGee (North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association). Also in attendance were NCHSAA staff members Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker and Claire Holder, and NCHSAA counsel Bob Melott. Media representatives in attendance included Mike Hawkins of **North Carolina Scholastic Sports**, Earl Vaughan of the **Fayetteville Observer-Times**, and Brian Tomlin of the **Greensboro News and Record**.

President Morgan noted that the Board, among its regular school-based members, had accumulated an amazing 583 years of experience in education and athletics and was thus well equipped to deal with the issues at hand.

SPECIAL REPORTS-- assistant executive director Que Tucker reported on the success of the just-completed Athletics Building Leadership Effectiveness (ABLE) seminar conducted by the Association.

INSURANCE COMMITTEE-- L.S. Guy reported to the Board for this committee. He noted that the Board members are now covered by the same kind of catastrophic insurance plan that covers NCHSAA athletes in each sport. He discussed the excess medical and accidental death plans available through the Ruedlinger Companies and said that those schools with the voluntary insurance through Ruedlinger would have their athletes covered catastrophically during off-season workouts. The insurer is working right now on a premium for off-season coverage for other schools and will report that to the executive director. He also indicated that there was not enough interest in the state for the first dollar coverage (up to the \$25,000 catastrophic level) that Ruedlinger offered, which indicates that local

education agencies must be satisfied with the coverage they have. Ruedlinger will continue to study that issue. Guy concluded by noting that there were a lot of underinsured or uninsured athletes who might not be covered before the catastrophic insurance kicks in, and that Board members should go back and discuss locally to make sure that their athletes were, in fact, covered adequately.

NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL BOARDS ASSOCIATION-- Oliver Smith reported that the relationship between the NCSBA and the NCHSAA seemed to be very good right now. He said that the Association's presentations at each of the district school board association meetings, as well as the executive director's presentation at the state NCSBA meeting, were very well received. Mary Ellen Maxwell, outgoing president of the NCSBA, has been an important member of the Realignment Committee and a strong supporter of the Association.

STATE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION -- Robbie Lester reported to the Board that the State Department was committed to supporting the Association and it was important to continue to be proactive, to keep the State Board of Education and DPT informed. He said he could not emphasize enough the importance of the protection of the school day, which has already been an NCHSAA concern and is one the State Board will continue to monitor. Other reforms, including longer school day, outcome based education, and schools of choice are things which Lester noted the NCHSAA Board will have to take a look at, for they will impact on athletic programs in various ways. He said that the Sports Medicine program begun in 1972 continues to grow with 257 athletic trainers currently serving schools in the state with the potential of 297 this year. Lester also talked about the discussion which had come up about the possibility of moving the sports medicine program to the Association, but after evaluation the decision was made not to move Sports Medicine.

NORTH CAROLINA COACHES ASSOCIATION-- Phil Weaver explained that the NCCA has 4,200 members and had attendance at the July clinic of around 4,500. He cited the close relationship between the NCCA and the NCHSAA and mentioned how the two groups work together. He also announced the addition of soccer all-star games to the slate for the 1992 clinic. Four Greensboro area textile companies will fund the men's and women's games for a three-year period. The contests will be played at UNC-Greensboro on the Monday night of the clinic.

After the special reports, President Morgan noted that there would be some special committees appointed to discuss some of the aforementioned issues. They include:

LONGER SCHOOL DAY-- Robbie Lester, chairman; Bill Cutts, vice-chairman; Bob McRae, Bill Upton, Dick Knox.

LONGER SCHOOL YEAR-- Gary Drinnen, chairman; Carole Smith, vice-chairman; Larry Ivey, Jimmy Fleming, Oliver Smith, Que Tucker.

YEAR ROUND SCHOOLS-- Bill Steed, chairman; Tom Salter, vice-chairman; Bennie Higgins, Charles Sanderson, Jerry McGee, Carolyn Shannonhouse.

SCHOOLS OF CHOICE-- Benny Pearce, chairman; Richard Hicks, vice-chairman; L.S. Guy, Phil Weaver, Charlie Adams.

OUTCOME BASED EDUCATION-- Jeanne Meiggs, chairman; Emmett Floyd, vice-chairman; Phil Brintnall, John Swajkoski, Rick Strunk.

FINANCE COMMITTEE-- chairperson Emmett Floyd reported for this committee and presented the following action items:

1. Recommended the retention of Robert Melott, who had formerly served the NCHSAA for some 17 years before leaving to become a judge, as Association legal counsel. Annual retainer would be \$5,000 a year, with said retainer to provide all necessary legal consultation and representation, except for out-of-pocket expenses. In the event of litigation beyond three days of court appearances,

copy collected in copy that was not to school

*1366
102.50*

Mr. Melott would be paid a fee of \$400 a day for each excess day (motion by Floyd, second by Guy, approved).

2. Recommended acceptance of the audit of the NCHSAA by Blackman and Sloop, CPA, covering July 1, 1990 through June 30, 1991. Audit revealed revenue for 1990-91 of \$1,468,743 and expenses of \$136,519 for operating fund; revenues of \$208,278 in restricted funds, with expenses of \$172,705, and endowment revenue of \$15,811 with no expenses. As of December 1 (not including any playoff revenue from football, etc., the endowment is at \$21,643, including money received and pledges not yet received by the above date. (motion by Floyd, second by Ivey, approved).

3. Recommended adoption of the 1991-92 proposed budget, with revenue of \$1,642,126.62 and expenses of \$1,623,375.13 (motion by Floyd, second by Upton, approved).

4. Other committee items included:

(a) took no action on request to increase the number of playoff passes per school

(b) reviewed current policy related to endowment revenue (\$1 ticket surcharge, additional five percent of revenue from playoffs) and recommended no change at this time; an accounting of the revenue generated by this policy will be furnished to all member schools in an appropriate manner

(c) East Carolina University and the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill have offered to host the state baseball and softball championships if the Board approves a neutral site concept for these sports; after consideration, the committee will recommend neutral site championships be held in Chapel Hill, due to geographic considerations, the location of the NCHSAA office and the university's willingness to host other sports and its relationship with the NCHSAA; a letter of appreciation will be extended to ECU for its gracious offer

(d) no action was taken on a request from a coach who did not receive an NCCA pass, feeling that the Coaches' Association had its own policies and an appeals process

As chairman of the Realignment Committee, Floyd made the following motion: recommend that the NCHSAA process to realignment the member schools for athletic competition in accordance with Handbook guidelines and aforementioned criteria; there will be four classes for realignment, and the average daily membership figures for the best three of the first four months, grades 10 through 12, for the year in question (1991-92 academic year) will be supplied by the State Department and used for alignment purposes. Schools will be ranked from largest to smallest and divided into four equal classes. That information will be sent to member schools and they will be asked to indicate by ballot if they want to play in the class where they fall, ask to play up, or ask to play down with restrictions in place. Ballots will be signed by the superintendent, principal and athletic director. The Realignment Committee will consider but not be bound by geography (including travel and loss of school time), natural rivalries and conference size (motion by Floyd, second by Steed, approved).

POLICY COMMITTEE-- chairperson L.S. Guy reported the following action items for his committee:

1. Recommended staying with the current NCHSAA interpretation of the non-resident rule, based on a thorough and complete deliberation of an appeal made by Beaufort County; at least four of the 10 student-athletes in question would be eligible in another LEA as a result of that interpretation, which had been given previously. If there is sufficient documentation from Beaufort County that the two-semester rule should not apply to the other six athletes mentioned during the appeal, the NCHSAA will reconsider those individual cases. Further recommended that the NCHSAA study the two-semester non-resident rule relative to state statutes with the intent to insure harmony between Association rules and the state statutes. Finally, recommend that Beaufort County pursue this matter with the appropriate LEA boards of education, DPI and the state Board of Education, with a resolution in that direction helping to clear up the Association's role for the future in these situations (motion by Guy, second by Pearce, approved).

2. Recommended support of the concept of establishing an annual meeting of conference presidents, and set October 8, 1992, for the second annual event (motion by Guy, second by Drinnen, approved).

3. Recommended that the NCHSAA approve the request from the North Carolina School for the Deaf in Morganton that NCSD remain an Association member but play in a private school conference (it is currently an NCHSAA independent). NCSD would agree to abide by all Association rules and regulations, and would not be allowed playoff privileges in any Association team sports. It should also be noted that this is being granted as an exception with the aforementioned stipulations (motion by Guy, second by Pearce, approved).

4. Recommended that the membership be surveyed on changing the attendance percentage from 75 percent with several possible options (80, 85, 90, etc.), with results reviewed and action taken in May (motion by Guy, second by Meiggs, approved).

5. Recommended that when foreign custody documents must be submitted to the Association for eligibility purposes, the submitting schools must provide an English translation of the document as well as the original in the native language to go with the eligibility sheet (motion by Guy, second by Steed, approved).

6. Other committee items included:

(a) the request from the Coastal Plains 1-A Conference for a constitutional change was properly submitted and will be going out for ballot to member schools

(b) because of the staggering costs, logistical problems, legal questions, etc., made no recommendation to implement statewide mandatory drug testing, but any testing may be done in accordance to LEA policies at the local level

(c) recommended no change in the current policy relative to summer school attendance not counting toward the attendance requirement

(d) recommended no change in current Hardship requirements for students with "special needs," since the current policy can handle those situations

SPORTS COMMITTEE-- chairperson Gary Drinnen, on behalf of his committee, made the following report:

1. Recommended that the issue of how to proceed with cheerleading be balloted to the member schools, including the following points; (a) leave as is, as covered in the Handbook as an activity for eligibility and safety guidelines; (b) adopt as sport with two sports seasons, fall and winter, with one of those being a competitive season (either fall or winter). If it were to become a sport, it would not take effect until the 1993-94 academic year (motion by Drinnen, second by Fleming, approved).

2. A motion that non-football schools have the option of playing 29 games, from November 1 until the end of the season, was tabled for additional study (motion to table by Steed, second by Salter, approved).

3. Recommended that the membership vote on moving men's soccer from fall to the spring (motion by Drinnen, second by Brintnall, approved).

4. Recommended that the membership vote on moving men's golf from the spring to the fall (motion by Drinnen, second by Fleming, approved).

5. Recommended point of clarification in the next edition of the Handbook be included (page 184 of current edition, second paragraph) to read: "While facilities are being used for out of season athletic play, they may not be used for individual skill development sessions."

6. Recommended survey be done relative to playing baseball state championships at neutral sites (motion by Drinnen, second by McRae, approved).

Other committee items included:

(a) discussion of information relative to playoff formats and loss of school time as developed by the staff, which will be discussed at the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Conference and brought back to the Board in the spring

(b) question on softball games on Saturday is resolved by current Handbook policy and daily limitations

INCIDENT/PENALTY AND OFFICIATING-- reporting for his committee, chairperson Richard Hicks presented the following:

1. Recommended that the four-year playoff calendar be accepted and directed the NCHSAA staff to fine tune it after researching the availability of sites and confirmation of dates. It will be brought back to the Board for final approval at the spring meeting and will actually include one remaining year on this realignment and then the next four years for a total of five (motion by Hicks, second by Floyd, approved).

2. In terms of awards proposals, the committee recommends the following:

(a) recommended the number of championship and runner-up medals in men's and women's soccer be increased to 25 (motion by Hicks, second by Sanderson, approved);

(b) recommended number of championship and runner-up medals in men's and women's indoor track be decreased to 10 (motion by Hicks, second by Brintnall, approved);

(c) recommended elimination of plaques for the championship and runner-up teams and individual medals for the teams in men's and women's tournament tennis (motion by Hicks, second by Upton, approved);

(d) recommended that all sports receive team awards starting at the regional level with the exception of basketball; that basketball continue to receive team awards at the sectional level (motion by Hicks, second by Swajkoski, approved).

3. Recommended that the South Iredell appeal on use of an ineligible player be denied and that the \$150 fine be levied (motion by Hicks, second by Guy, approved).

4. Recommended that a flat fee for basketball officials be established, with seven dollars additional being added to the one-game fee and \$12 for the two-game fee (motion by Hicks, second by Fleming, approved).

5. Motion recommending that seeding be established for football playoffs on a one-year experimental basis was tabled (motion to table by Guy, second by Upton, approved). Recommendation to survey membership on football seeding process and provide additional information (motion by Salter, second by McRae, approved).

6. Recommended that the following starting times be established for playoff games: football, 7:30 p.m.; volleyball, soccer, baseball and softball, 7 p.m.). Times can be changed only by extenuating circumstances and would have to be cleared by the NCHSAA (motion by Hicks, second by Sanderson, approved).

7. Recommended that booking agents be evaluated annually by local boards of directors and contracts be awarded based on those evaluations (motion by Hicks, second by Ivey, approved).

8. Recommended acceptance of the Incident/Penalty report, with cases handled in accordance with Handbook policy as follows (motion by Hicks, second by Guy, approved) :

Asheville, Cummings, Ledford, Lejeune, Lee County and North Lenoir in basketball (5);

Enka, James Kenan, South View, South Stanly, Western Alamance and West Columbus for late catastrophic insurance payment (6);

James Kenan and Weldon for late school information sheet (2);

East Gaston, Harnett Central, North Gaston, T.C.Roberson, Ragsdale, Shelby and Walter Williams in football (7);

Garinger, Madison and Person in track (3);

Maiden, Madison and West Charlotte in cheerleading (3);

Madison and Pender in baseball (2);

Western Harnett in cross country (1);

Olympic, Northern Vance, Rose, Richmond County, Southern Durham and Seventy-First in soccer (6);

Providence in track (1);

West Lincoln in volleyball (1);

West Henderson in wrestling (1).

9. Other committee items included:

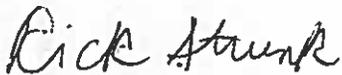
(a) NCHSAA will develop form for Handbook for submission of hardship cases;

(b) NCHSAA counsel will look at appropriate language for drawing up a standard athletic contract

(c) staff will investigate logistics for statewide meeting for athletic scheduling.

Special Christmas presentations were made and several announcements given by President Morgan. The meeting officially adjourned at 12:27 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,



Rick Strunk
Associate Executive Director

mtf



NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

POST OFFICE BOX 3216
FINLEY GOLF COURSE ROAD

CHAPEL HILL, NC 27515-3216
PHONE: (919) 962-2345
FAX: (919) 962-1686

SPRING MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

TUESDAY, MAY 5, 1992

The spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President W.K. Morgan at 10:07 a.m. on Tuesday, May 5, 1992, at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. In attendance were Morgan, Larry Ivey, Bob McRae, Richard Hicks, Benny Pearce, Carole Smith, Tom Salter, Charles Sanderson, John Swajkoski, Gary Drinnen, Bennie Higgins, Phil Brintnall, Bill Upton, Bill Steed, Bill Cutts, Emmett Floyd, Jimmy Fleming, Jeanne Meiggs and NCHSAA executive director Charlie Adams. Ex-officio members in attendance included Robbie Lester, representing the state Department of Public Instruction; Phil Weaver (North Carolina Coaches Association); and Jerry McGee (North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association). Also in attendance were NCHSAA staff members Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker and Claire Holder, intern Dempsey Bradford and NCHSAA counsel Bob Melott.

After some announcements, President Morgan informed the Board that the Executive/Hardship Committee had heard an appeal from Northern Durham High School, with Isaac Thomas and Ken Browning appearing to discuss the case of Habib Morgan. They were appealing a staff decision in a hardship case on the eight-semester rule. The Executive/Hardship committee upheld the appeal, which would waive the eight-semester rule.

Minutes of the winter Board meeting were approved by consensus.

CONSENT AGENDA-- the Board considered the following items on the consent agenda, which included action taken since the last Board meeting. Several items from the consent agenda were discussed, at Board members' request, during the Executive Committee meeting, including items 5,6,10,12,19 and 20. The consent agenda was approved with no changes by the Board (motion by Pearce, second by Steed, approved).

1. **Broughton** - denied the request to waive the "being properly enrolled" within the first 15 days, in the case of Daniel Bennett. The decision was based on the fact that the student had control of this situation and could have met the regulation.
2. **West Forsyth** - denied the request for athletic eligibility in the case of Emese "Bo" Toth. She is a foreign student, but is not on a bona fide, recognized foreign exchange program.
3. **East Gaston** - denied the request to waive the eight semester rule in the case of Douglas William Sutfenfield. The student had four years of opportunity considering his attendance at a private school and also East Gaston.
4. **Cape Fear** - denied the request to waive the eight semester rule in the case of James Adams. There was a lack of medical documentation which would be necessary to prove the student was unable to attend school.
5. **Reidsville** - approved the request to waive the attendance regulation in the case of Na Orlando Brown due to medical reasons. The student is eligible in all other respects.
6. **Hayesville** - approved the request to waive the attendance regulation in the case of Joanna Moss due to medical reasons. The student is eligible in all other respects.
7. **Lejeune** - denied the request to waive the eight semester regulation in the case of Charles Hunter. This case does not meet the criteria for a hardship and is an ordinary case of ineligibility.

NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
1992 SPRING MEETING

8. **Sanderson** - approved the request to waive the attendance and scholastic requirements in the case of Simon Campbell due to medical circumstances. The student missed 5 1/2 days beyond the allotted number due to inflammatory arthritis and the doctor recommended that he carry a reduced course load (4 courses) due to his medical illness.
9. **Tabor City** - approved the request to waive the attendance requirement in the case of Tami Soles due to medical circumstances. The doctor recommended she stay home for four weeks. The student failed to meet the attendance requirement by a half day.
10. **Charlotte Catholic** - waived the attendance regulation for the two most recent semesters in the case of Nicole Prascak. Her family moved from Brookfield, Wisconsin because of a job transfer. They chose Charlotte Catholic because they are of the Catholic faith. Charlotte Catholic did not contact the family.
11. **North Johnston** - waived the attendance rule in the case of Lori Jackson due to medical reasons. The student was involved in an automobile accident and the absences are due to her condition. She is eligible in all other respects.
12. **Apex** - waived the scholastic regulation in the case of Maurice Williams. He transferred from Ohio and was placed in normal classes. It was later found out that because of his IQ that he needed on-going and long term assistance. He has now been placed in special programs where he receives curriculum assistance.
13. **Athens Drive** - denied the request to waive the 'bona fide, recognized foreign exchange program" in the case of Allan Sorenson. The student is living with a family in Wake County.
14. **Shrine Bowl** - approved the 56th annual Shrine Bowl football game to be played in Charlotte, Saturday, December 12, 1992.
15. **East-West All-Star Game** - approved the annual East-West All-Star Games for Monday, July 20 (soccer), Tuesday, July 21 (basketball), and Wednesday, July 22 (football), 1992.
16. **Garinger** - approved the request to waive the scholastic requirement in the case of Blaine Mullis due to medical reasons. The student was able to take and pass three courses due to extended rehabilitation. All five of the students fingers on his left hand were severed by a power saw.
17. **Johnny Newman All-Star Classic** - denied the request to waive the sanctioning fees and also denied sanction of the games since they are scheduled for Saturday, March 21, 1992 which would be in competition with the NCHSAA Eastern and Western Regional Basketball Tournaments. Approved upon receipt of filing fee and changing the date to Saturday, April 11, 1992.
18. **West Carteret** - denied the request to waive the scholastic requirement in the case of Laura Stepp. This situation did not constitute a hardship since the school had control and decision making authority regarding course level.
19. **Havelock** - approved the scholastic eligibility of a student who passed all four courses in addition to participating in the Naval Aviation Depot Branch, Employee Development and Training Division. He is doing well in the program and is eligible in all other respects.
20. **Carver** - approved spring eligibility in soccer for Sherie Crouch. The student participated in one boys soccer contest in the fall. The student must forfeit one contest during the spring, otherwise she is eligible in all other respects.
21. **Chatham Central** - approved waiving the scholastic requirement due to medical reasons in the case of Jody Wicker. The student was severely burned in a grease fire and was a patient in the burn center at UNC Hospitals until October 23, 1991. The accident occurred in September. The student returned to regular classes on November 4. He ended up passing four courses for the first semester.
22. **Independence** - waived the attendance regulation in the case of Amy Major due to medical reasons. The student was in an automobile accident during the fall semester. She is eligible in all other respects.

Several special committees have been appointed to study issues in education which may impact high school athletics, and those committees were convened for discussion and made brief reports

**NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
1992 SPRING MEETING**

later during the Board meeting. These committees will continue to operate and gather information during the year. Committee assignments include:

LONGER SCHOOL DAY--chairperson Robbie Lester, vice-chairperson Bill Cutts, Bob McRae, Bill Upton and staff resource person Dick Knox.

LONGER SCHOOL YEAR--chairperson Gary Drinnen, vice-chairperson Carole Smith, Oliver Smith, Jimmy Fleming, Larry Ivey and staff resource person Que Tucker.

YEAR ROUND SCHOOLS--chairperson Bill Steed, vice-chairperson Tom Salter, Bennie Higgins, Charles Sanderson, Jerry McGee, staff resource person Carolyn Shannonhouse.

SCHOOLS OF CHOICE--chairperson Benny Pearce, vice-chairperson Richard Hicks, L.S. Guy, Phil Weaver, staff resource person Charlie Adams.

OUTCOME BASED EDUCATION--chairperson Jeanne Meiggs, vice-chairperson Emmett Floyd, Phil Brintnall, John Swajkoski, staff resource person Rick Strunk.

Most of the rest of the day was devoted to Board of Directors committee work sessions and reports. The committees include:

FINANCE-- Emmett Floyd, chairperson; Bill Steed, vice-chairperson; Bob McRae, Bennie Higgins, Larry Ivey, and staff resource person Charlie Adams.

POLICY-- Bill Upton, chairperson; Benny Pearce, Jeanne Meiggs, Carole Smith, and staff resource people Rick Strunk and Que Tucker.

SPORTS-- Gary Drinnen, chairperson; Phil Brintnall, vice-chairperson; Tom Salter, Phil Weaver, Jerry McGee, Bill Cutts, and staff resource person Carolyn Shannonhouse.

INCIDENT/PENALTY and OFFICIATING-- Richard Hicks, chairperson; Jimmy Fleming, vice-chairperson; John Swajkoski, Robbie Lester, Oliver Smith, Charles Sanderson and staff resource person Dick Knox.

**NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
WEDNESDAY, MAY 6, 1992**

The meeting was called to order by President W.K. Morgan at 9:10 a.m. at the Simon F. Terrell Building. In attendance were Morgan, Larry Ivey, Bob McRae, Richard Hicks, Benny Pearce, Carole Smith, Tom Salter, Charles Sanderson, John Swajkoski, Gary Drinnen, Bennie Higgins, Phil Brintnall, Bill Upton, Bill Steed, Bill Cutts, Emmett Floyd, Jimmy Fleming, Jeanne Meiggs and NCHSAA executive director Charlie Adams. Ex-officio members in attendance included Robbie Lester, representing the state Department of Public Instruction; Oliver Smith (North Carolina State School Boards Association); Phil Weaver (North Carolina Coaches Association); and Jerry McGee (North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association). Also in attendance were NCHSAA staff members Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker and Claire Holder, and NCHSAA counsel Bob Melott. Media representatives in attendance included Mike Hawkins of **North Carolina Scholastic Sports**, Earl Vaughan of the **Fayetteville Observer-Times**, Brian Tomlin of the **Greensboro News and Record**, and Tim Stevens of the **Raleigh News and Observer**.

After a welcome and some announcements by President Morgan, four special reports were given. They included the following:

INSURANCE COMMITTEE-- Bill Steed made the presentation, noting that the Association wants to offer the best possible coverage to its athletes as one of its services. The Doug Ruedlinger company has responded to the needs and requests which the Association has made, although there are a

**NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
1992 SPRING MEETING**

couple of "pieces of the puzzle not yet in place," and negotiations were going on to lock those down. Steed noted that there was liability insurance, the catastrophic plan, "gap" coverage or excess medical, an all-athletic plan, football insurance, a primary individual voluntary student plan, student health care, special event coverage and out-of-season coverage available. The schools have been apprised of these offerings.

REALIGNMENT COMMITTEE-- Emmett Floyd, realignment chairperson, reported. He said that there were 325 member schools, with four classifications called for by the NCHSAA Constitution. The schools were divided into four equal parts for realignment consideration based on average daily membership for the best three of the first four months of the school year, so on the initial division 82 schools were placed in 1-A, and 81 in the other three classes. Schools were given the options of playing where they fell in classification, requesting to play up or requesting to play down with restrictions. The committee received 25 requests to play up, including 12 from 1-A to 2-A, six from 2-A to 3-A, one from 2-A to 4-A and six from 3-A to 4-A. Four have requested to play down, including North Brunswick from 2-A to 1-A, Morehead from 4-A to 3-A, Cape Fear from 4-A to 3-A, and West Carteret from 4-A to 3-A.

Dr. Floyd emphasized that no decisions of any sort had been made yet, and the Realignment Committee would be meeting on May 19 to work from a tentative plan which the NCHSAA staff is assembling. That alignment proposal will be sent to the schools on June 1.

NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL BOARDS ASSOCIATION-- Oliver Smith reported to the Board that the relationship between his organization and the NCHSAA is excellent. He noted that members of Boards of Education are particularly concerned about intrusions into the school day, and athletics is only one of many such interruptions. He said he would report the proactive approach the NCHSAA is taking in this area.

STATE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION-- Robbie Lester said that there could be further reorganization in the department. The Sports Medicine Advisory Committee and the North Carolina Medical Society Sports Medicine Committee will discuss HIV and other related health issues. He also emphasized the importance of protecting the school day and praised the Association for its efforts in that area, which will be communicated to the State Board of Education.

LEGAL ISSUES-- Bob Melott said that a major issue at the national level is the question of liability for infectious and contagious diseases such as AIDS, hepatitis B and herpes, and there is no clear cut legal answer to the question yet. The status of officials in regard to schools which employ them (is FICA deducted, etc.) has also been discussed by a number of states. The long standing legal principle is that officials are considered individual contractors. Three items which will receive particular attention from the NCHSAA counsel this year will be the age rule, the penalty code, the appeals procedure, and the idea of a "restitution rule" when a member school sues the Association of which it is a member.

The Board then heard reports and recommendations from its standing committees.

FINANCE COMMITTEE-- chairperson Emmett Floyd reported for this committee and presented the following items:

1. Recommended Executive Director's contract be extended for an additional year, resulting in the four-year contract remaining in effect (motion by Floyd, second by Ivey, approved).
2. Recommended keeping the baseball championship series on a home-and-home basis because of the closeness of the member schools vote (131 favored neutral sites, 123 favored keeping it home-and-home) and issues around multiple games and teams and the possibility of bad weather.
3. Building expansion plans remain on hold.
4. No changes in admission charges, or in the percentage allotment and one-dollar ticket surcharge for the Endowment.

**NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
1992 SPRING MEETING**

5. Reported that after fall and winter sports, the Endowment stands at \$489,443, right on target for the goal of \$500,000 after one year. Basketball contributed approximately \$128,000, with \$105,000 from the ticket surcharge and \$23,000 from the five percent.

6. Reported that North Carolina will host the National Federation of State High School Associations Section III meeting in Asheville from Sept.12-15. This is hosted on a rotational basis once every eight years. Bennie Higgins as president will represent the Board of Directors at the meeting.

7. Recommended no action on a proposal from the North Carolina Football Coaches to subdivide the football playoffs.

8. Reported that the proposed budget for 1992-93 includes \$1,468,743 in projected revenue and \$1,363,902 in projected expenses, with the differential helping to pay for the insurance premium which will help complete the Endowment. No recommendation for staff pay increases at this time, pending the final audit and state legislative action which covers SPA personnel.

POLICY COMMITTEE--acting chairperson Bill Upton reported for this committee and presented these items:

1. Recommended approval of "non-athletic calendar" dates, which includes Regional Meetings and other similar dates (motion by Upton, second by Pearce, approved).

2. Recommended approval of the constitutional amendment relative to transfer of a Board member, which had meant the requirements to be balloted and had received the necessary 75 percent approval from the member schools. It reads: "When a member of the NCHSAA Board of Directors is transferred to another position from one geographic region and/or to another position that results in two years or more service remaining in the term of office, that the position be declared vacant and that the position be filled from the accepted procedure to elect a representative from the vacant position or region" (motion by Upton, second by Steed, approved).

3. Recommended an increase in the attendance percentage required for eligibility to 85 percent, to be effective starting with the spring semester of 1993--spring eligibility in '93 will be based on minimum 85 percent attendance during fall semester of '92 (motion by Upton, second by McRae, approved).

4. Discussed the procedure for waivers for athletic eligibility of the five-course requirement in those situations where schools systems are experimenting with variations of schedule; e.g., taking one class for three hours a day during a quarter, with the other classes 50 or 55 minutes in duration; those waivers must be approved by the State Board of Education before being referred to the NCHSAA for athletic purposes.

5. Discussed, but recommended no changes, in the graduation exception for foreign exchange students, the number of courses which can count from summer school for eligibility, and home school students' eligibility.

SPORTS COMMITTEE-- Gary Drinnen served as chairperson of this committee and made the presentation:

1. The Association has placed a high priority on the minimizing of loss of school time, and the NCHSAA staff has developed playoff program changes to minimize that loss. Recommended approval of the proposal as reflected in the information for the fall, winter and spring sports; these recommendations will be incorporated into the Handbook in the appropriate sports sections. Also recommend that dual team wrestling and dual team tennis be reviewed, along with the number of qualifiers for the state swim meet (motion by Drinnen, second by Ivey, approved).

2. Based on the ballots returned by member schools, there will be no change in cheerleading, men's soccer will not be moved to the spring and men's golf will not be moved to the fall. Recommend that these items not be re-balloted until the next realignment period (motion by Drinnen, second by Salter, approved).

NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
1992 SPRING MEETING

3. Recommend that the use of an 11-inch ball in softball and that fast pitch/slow pitch softball be balloted, after discussion at regional meetings, and then these items not be reballoted until the next realignment period (1996-97) (motion by Drinnen, second by Ivey, approved).

4. Recommend that in swimming and in track, coaches be permitted to work with six student-athletes during off-season skill development sessions (motion by Drinnen, second by Pearce, approved).

INCIDENT-PENALTY/OFFICIATING COMMITTEE-- Reporting for this committee was chairperson Richard Hicks, who presented the following:

1. Recommended acceptance of proposed rules clinic schedule for 1992-93 (motion by Hicks, second by Steed, approved).

2. Recommended acceptance of exam site schedule for 1992-93 (motion by Hicks, second by Fleming, approved).

3. Recommended approval of North Carolina Athletic Officials Association approved booking agents, with the exception of the Southeastern Association, which will have its board meeting and recommend its booking agent later on in May (motion by Hicks, second by Fleming, approved).

4. Recommended acceptance of the Incident/Penalty report, with cases handled in accordance with Handbook policy as follows (motion by Hicks, second by Fleming, approved):

T.W.Andrews, Grimsley, Hunter Huss, Kinston, Mount Airy, North Davidson, North Surry, Statesville, Starmount, and Wilkes Central in football (10);

A.L. Brown, Grimsley, Harding, Hoke County, Kings Mountain, Newton-Conover, South Johnston, Sun Valley, Western Harnett, and Watauga in wrestling (10);

Brevard and North Carolina School of Science and Math in cheerleading (2);

Chocowinity and Mooresville in softball (2);

East Bladen in baseball (1);

Enloe in swimming (1);

Garinger, Independence, Plymouth, Ragsdale, Roanoke, Randleman, Southern Guilford, South Caldwell, South Robeson and West Montgomery in baseball (10);

Hunter Huss, Swansboro and Mooresville in soccer (3);

Hoke County, South Brunswick and Southwest Guilford in track (3);

Madison and South Iredell in volleyball (2);

Highlands for late submission of membership dues (1).

5. Recommended that the fine for altercations as listed in the Handbook be raised from three hundred dollars (\$300) to five hundred dollars (\$500), beginning with the 1992-93 school year, and this fine is not reduced for self-reporting (motion by Hicks, second by McRae, approved).

6. Recommended approval of proposed five-year calendar for all sports (motion by Hicks, second by Meiggs, approved).

7. Recommended approval of proposed standard contract for varsity football and varsity basketball, with the contract optional in other varsity sports. The Association counsel would act as arbiter for any disputes, beginning with the new contract period during the new realignment (motion by Hicks, second by Steed, approved).

8. Recommended the sectional tournament committees in basketball be given the authority to consider neutral sites in the event that a facility is too small to accommodate expected large crowds, or if sites would cause extended travel and loss of school time for teams involved (motion by Hicks, second by Fleming, approved).

9. Recommended the NCHSAA staff discuss at regional meetings the idea of mandating three-person crews in basketball, five-person crews in football, and a set number of officials in other sports, as well as flat fees in all sports (motion by Hicks, second by Fleming, approved).

10. Noted that, based on the ballots and surveys, there was no recommended change in the amateur rule, no change in the off-season skill development dead period definition, and no recommended change in procedure for football bracketing (seeding not approved). Recommended that there be no

**NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
1992 SPRING MEETING**

further balloting on these same items for the next four years (motion by Hicks, second by Steed, approved).

The Board also recognized its retiring members, as immediate past president Larry Ivey finishes his stint on the Board and Gary Drinnen is leaving due to his retirement from school work. Announcements were made relative to Board involvement at the NCHSAA Annual Meeting.

There being no other business, the Board of Directors officially adjourned at 11:40 a.m.

Respectfully submitted,

**Rick Strunk
Associate Executive Director**



NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

POST OFFICE BOX 3216
FINLEY GOLF COURSE ROAD

CHAPEL HILL, NC 27515-3216
PHONE: (919) 962-2345
FAX: (919) 962-1686

MINUTES OF THE 1992 ANNUAL MEETING NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

Dean E. Smith Center -- University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
Thursday, May 7, 1992

Associate Executive Director Rick Strunk began the meeting by welcoming the group and recognized University of North Carolina chancellor Paul Hardin to speak. Strunk then called on NCHSAA president W.K. Morgan for remarks. President Morgan talked about several of the major issues and opportunities which faced the membership during the past year, including the importance of the Endowment.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTIONS-- members of the NCHSAA staff were introduced, and longevity gifts were presented to Frances Griffin in absentia and Pricilla Jones. This was followed by introduction of Association interns, receptionists, the Board of Directors and other special guests.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT -- Charlie Adams addressed the gathering, explaining several of the changes which had been made at the just-completed Board meeting. Those are outlined in the minutes of the Board of Directors meeting.

KEYNOTE SPEAKER-- Robert Kanaby, executive director of the New Jersey State Interscholastic Athletic Association, addressed the group and touched on the challenges that are before those who work in interscholastic athletics. He warned against the "doctrine of diminished expectations" and said it was up to those in the Smith Center to "guide its (high school athletics) purpose and deliver its promise."

AWARD PRESENTATIONS -- the following awards were presented at the Annual Meeting, with NCHSAA corporate sponsors assisting with the ceremonies. Those representing NCHSAA corporate sponsors included Kathy Haithcock of McDonald's, Bob Nunnenkamp and Tom Barnes of Pepsi-Cola, Donnie Davis of Perdue Farms, Ken Jackson of Wentworth and Sloan, and Catherine Walker of Wachovia. All award winners also received, courtesy of Pepsi-Cola, a copy of the attractive book "Pride of the Carolinas." Members of the Board also assisted with the presentations, which included:

Pepsi-Cola Scholar-Athlete

The team award winners for the highest grade point averages in the state were announced, for both last spring semester and the fall semester of 1991. The winners included: Charlotte Catholic in women's soccer; East Rowan in women's track; West Montgomery in men's tennis, men's golf, softball, baseball and cheerleading (spring '91); West Lincoln in football; Hickory in women's tennis, men's cross country and men's swimming; Northwest Ashe in volleyball; Central Davidson in women's basketball; Ledford in men's basketball; Page in men's soccer, women's cross country and men's indoor track; Statesville in women's indoor track; North Stanly in wrestling; Reidsville in women's swimming and Southwest Edgecombe in cheerleading (fall '92, and cheerleading will be considered in the fall in the future).

State Championship Coaches

Winners from the spring of 1991 include:

... Since 1913, a commitment to excellence

1992 Annual Meeting

Men's golf: A/AA--Selby Merritt, Roanoke Rapids; AAA-- Kelly Minyard, Reidsville; AAAA-- Dean Clark, Freedom; Men's track: A/AA--Brad Mitchell, Clinton; AAA--Craig Gill, T.W. Andrews; AAAA--Charlie Bishop, Richmond County; Women's track: A/AA--Steve Aldred, Polk County; AAA--Jim Sanders, Sun Valley; AAAA--Curt Dowdy, Jacksonville; Women's soccer: Doug Benton, Sanderson; Men's tennis : A/AA--Richard Miller, Mount Pleasant; AAA--Glen Padgett, Concord; AAAA--Les Egleston, Myers Park; Men's dual team tennis: A/AA--John Frye, Union Pines; AAA--Glen Padgett, Concord; AAAA--Lindsey Linker, Chapel Hill; Baseball: A--Doc Harrell, St. Pauls; AA--Greg Blackmon, Whiteville; AAA--Wayne Harwell, Statesville; AAAA--Randy Ledford, South View; Softball: A--Lisa Bryan, Currituck; AA--John Rawls, Ledford; AAA--Linda Richards, Fred T. Foard; AAAA--Monte Sherrill, Alexander Central.

Winners from the fall of 1991 include:

Volleyball: A--Kaye Youngblood, Hendersonville; AA--Rachel Goad, Southwestern Randolph; AAA--Cindi Simmons, Smoky Mountain; AAAA--Kathy Stefanou, Millbrook; Women's Cross Country: A/AA--Ben Pipes, Murphy; AAA--David Mills, Northwest Cabarrus; AAAA--Kurt Neidenzu, Providence; Men's Cross Country: A/AA--David Guiley, Manteo; AAA--Sharon Henderson, Brevard; AAAA--Larry McAfee, East Mecklenburg; Women's Tournament Tennis : A/AA--Mary Ann Dey, Charlotte Catholic; AAA--Sharon Henderson, Brevard; AAAA--Gil Bowman; Women's Dual Team Tennis: A/AA--Mary Ann Dey, Charlotte Catholic; AAA--Carol Clark, T.C. Roberson; AAAA--Gil Bowman; Terry Sanford; Football: A--David Gentry, Murphy; AA--Allen Brown, Thomasville; AAA--Herb Goins, T.W. Andrews; AAAA--Bobby Poss, South View; Men's soccer: A/AA--Steve Stith, Mooresville; AAA--Brien Braswell, Ragsdale; AAAA--Zack Osborne, Page.

Winners from the winter of 1991-92 include:

Men's indoor track: Craig Gill, T.W. Andrews ; Women's indoor track: Earl Green, Ben L. Smith; Wrestling (tournament): A/AA--Wes Eidson and Jake Stewart, Albemarle ; AAA--David Rothwell, Statesville, and Mike Webb, Sun Valley (co-champions); AAAA--Alan Sewell, Laney; Wrestling (dual team): A/AA-- Homer Spring, Dixon; AAA-- Wally Burke, T.W. Andrews; AAAA-- Bryan Lingerfelt, East Gaston; Women's swimming: A/AA/AAA--Tim Queen, Shelby; AAAA--Jim Maxwell, Jordan; Men's swimming : A/AA/AAA--Tim Queen, Shelby; AAAA--Jim Maxwell, Jordan; Men's basketball: A--Bobby Wilkins, Hendersonville; AA--Bob Murphrey, Ayden-Grifton; AAA--John Harder, J.M. Morehead; AAAA--Charles McCullough, West Charlotte; Women's basketball: A--Darryl McClure, Hayesville; AA--Sylvia White, Newton-Conover; AAA--Brian Brown, Fred T. Foard; AAAA--James Moore, Pinecrest.

State Award Winners

The awards for contributing the most to high school athletics in their particular category were as follows: Female Coach--Jan Stanley of West Henderson; Male Coach--Marion Kirby of Greensboro Page; Athletic Director--Willie Bradshaw of Durham City Schools; Principal--Bruce Peterson of Enka; Superintendent--Jerry Paschal of Whiteville City Schools; Media representative--Bob Mauldin of Mat News.

Perdue Athletes of the Year

The Pat Best Memorial Awards for the top athletes in North Carolina went to Rusty LaRue of Northwest Guilford High School among the males and Wendy Palmer of Person Senior High School for the females.

NCHSAA Scholarship Awards

Courtney Adams Brown of Albemarle High School and Anna Sloane Coffin of West Charlotte High School received plaques symbolic of their winning the fourth annual state scholarship honor, sponsored by WRAL-TV, WRAL-FM and the Capitol Sports Network. They each received a \$1500 scholarship to the college or university of their choice.

1992 Annual Meeting

Walt Disney World Dreamer and Doer Award

The NCHSAA, in conjunction with the National Federation of State High School Associations and Walt Disney World, administers this program. The third recipient of this honor was Cathrine Sawyers of North Surry, who attended the Dreamer and Doer national educational event representing North Carolina during the summer of 1991. She received a special engraved state championship medal commemorating her achievement.

Special Foundation Awards

Presentations were made to a couple of foundations whose donations have helped make possible the NCHSAA's Student Services program. Recognized were Dan Gray of the Cannon Foundation and Vance Frye of the Kate B. Reynolds Health Care Trust.

Special Proclamations

These were awarded to Gladys Britt, Dave Droschak, George Fleetwood, Judy Flynn, Macky Hall, Fred Harris, Herman Hines, George Litton, Bob McRae, Bob Moore, Richard Murphy, Eley Newsome, Gerald Patterson, Scott Penland, Al Proctor, Curtis Rains, Phil Rapp, Bill Steed, Travis Twiford, Steve Wrenn and Herb Young.

Distinguished Service Awards

Awards were presented to Leon Brock, Jim Burch, Gene Causby, Bob Clendenin, Bob Culton, John Daskal, Joe DeWalt, Steve Hicks, Linda Holmes, Ken Jackson, Richard Laney, the late Jan Parnell, Bill Peek, Bill Peeler, Perry Pearson, Marty Priddy, Dave Smith, Geoff Tennant, Calvin Wallace, Billy Widgeon, Fred Williams, Sister Paulette Williams, Tom Wilson and Jimmy Womble.

Special People Awards

These presentations were made to Anne Starnes of the Catawba County Chamber of Commerce and Donald Bonner, associate superintendent of the Robeson County Schools..

Executive Director's Awards

Beth Briggs of Capitol Consortium and Bob Melott, Association counsel, received these awards.

NCHSAA Hall of Fame

Members of the class of 1991 who were recognized included Thell Overman of Wallace, Richard "Bud" Phillips of Greenville, the late Frank Mock of Kinston (represented by Mrs. Mabel Mock) and the late Raymond Rhodes of Raleigh (represented by several members of the Rhodes family). There are a total of 16 members currently enshrined in the Hall.

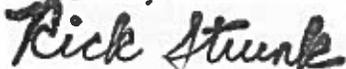
Retiring Board Members and President's Plaque

A plaque was presented to Gary Drinnen, who is retiring and thus will leave the Board of Directors. Incoming president Bennie Higgins presented the President's Plaque to W.K. Morgan.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE-- reporting for the committee, chairman Bill Carver of E.E. Smith placed in nomination the following, in accordance with NCHSAA Handbook policy: President-- Bennie Higgins, Greensboro; Vice-President-- Emmett Floyd, Pitt County; Immediate Past President: W.K. Morgan. For filling the vacancies on the Board of Directors for four-year terms: from Region 7--Marsh Lyall, superintendent, Wilkes County; from Region 6--Henry Klutz, principal, West Rowan. The motion was seconded (Gary Drinnen) and approved unanimously by voice vote.

The meeting was adjourned at 1:20 p.m., with lunch served by Bill's Barbecue of Wilson.

Respectfully submitted.



Rick Strunk
Associate Executive Director



NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

POST OFFICE BOX 3216
FINLEY GOLF COURSE ROAD

CHAPEL HILL, NC 27515-3216
PHONE: (919) 962-2345
FAX: (919) 962-1686

WINTER MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

MONDAY, NOVEMBER 30, 1992

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Bennie Higgins at 12:02 p.m. on Monday, November 30, 1992, at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. In attendance were Bob McRae, Richard Hicks, Benny Pearce, Carole Smith, Tom Salter, Charles Sanderson, John Swajkoski, Oliver Smith, L.S. Guy, Phil Brintnall, Bill Upton, Bill Steed, Bill Cutts, Jimmy Fleming, Jeanne Meiggs and NCHSAA executive director Charlie Adams. Ex-officio members in attendance included Oliver Smith (North Carolina State School Boards Association); Phil Weaver (North Carolina Coaches Association); and Jerry McGee (North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association). Also in attendance were NCHSAA staff members Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, and NCHSAA counsel Bob Melott.

Media members in attendance for part of the proceedings included Bill Hass of the Greensboro News and Record, Phil Hrichak of the Winston-Salem Journal, and Dave Stancil of Tar Heel Prep.

The first day was devoted exclusively to hearing appeals to the Board from decisions made by the Realignment Committee. Note that Board members who were on the Realignment Committee did not vote in the proceedings. The following actions were taken:

1. Denial of Roanoke Rapids appeal to move from Conference 1-2A to Conference 4-2A (motion by Hicks, second by Fleming, approved).
2. Approval of Monroe appeal to go from Rocky River 2-A (Conference 9-2A) to South Piedmont Conference 3-A (Conference 9-3A), with the South Piedmont to be two five-team leagues as presented in the proposal (motion by Pearce, second by Meiggs, approved).
3. Denial of Mooresville's appeal to move into Monroe's slot in the Rocky River 2-A, but supported a variation of the suggestion of three balanced 2-A conferences in the area ; recommended moving Charlotte Catholic into the conference with Mooresville, West Lincoln, Lincolnton, Cherryville and Bessemer City (motion by Kluttz, second by Pearce, approved).
4. Denial of Lexington's appeal to form different 2-A conferences (motion by Salter, second by Hicks, approved).
5. Denial of East Davidson's appeal to form different 2-A conferences (motion by Pearce, second by Steed, approved).
6. Denial of Thomasville appeals (a) to be placed in a conference that limited travel to 40 minutes or (b) to be moved into 1-A if (a) were denied (motion by Hicks, second by Upton, approved).
7. Approval of Northwest Guilford/ Ragsdale appeal to align conferences as presented: Conference 6-3A to consist of Northeast Guilford, Northwest Guilford, Bartlett Yancey, Reidsville, Rockingham County and McMichael; Conference 7-3A of Asheboro, Eastern Randolph, Ragsdale, Southeast Guilford, Southern Alamance and Williams; Conference 8-3A of T.W. Andrews, Carver, Glenn, High Point Central, Central Davidson, Parkland and Trinity; Morehead to play in 4-A (motion by Salter, second by Cutts, approved).
8. Denial of High Point Central/ T.W. Andrews appeal to place 3-A schools in two large conferences (motion by Steed, second by Cutts, approved).

2 NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING

9. Approval of Greensboro Public Schools appeal (Page, Dudley, Grimsley and Ben Smith) to include Morehead in Conference 8-4A to bring it to seven members (motion by Cutts, second by Swajkoski, approved).

The meeting was adjourned at 10:21 p.m. Monday night.

TUESDAY, DECEMBER 1, 1992

This session of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors winter meeting was called to order by President Bennie Higgins at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. In attendance were Bob McRae, Richard Hicks, Benny Pearce, Carole Smith, Tom Salter, Charles Sanderson, John Swajkoski, Oliver Smith, L.S. Guy, Phil Brintnall, Bill Upton, Bill Steed, Bill Cutts, Jimmy Fleming, Jeanne Meiggs and NCHSAA executive director Charlie Adams. Ex-officio members in attendance included Oliver Smith, Phil Weaver, and Jerry McGee. Also in attendance were NCHSAA staff members Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Demp Bradford, Claire Holder, and NCHSAA counsel Bob Melott.

After some announcements by President Higgins, the Board approved the minutes of the Board of Directors meeting and the Annual Meeting from May (motion by Guy, second by Salter, approved)

The Executive Committee discussed the following items on the consent agenda-- 1, 6, 7, 12, 15, 20, and 29. With those questions resolved, the Board recommended approval of the consent agenda (motion by Steed, second by Salter, approved).

CONSENT AGENDA

1. Glenn High School - Request to waive the eight semester rule in the case of Todd Ohmes was denied. This request was made because the student missed excessive attendance and did not make his grades in the eleventh grade when his parents were going through a divorce.
2. West Brunswick High School - Request to waive the eight semester rule in the case of Forrest Ashley was denied. The student dropped out of school to attend the Extended Division School in order to work and help support his family.
3. South Mecklenburg High School - Request to waive the graduation requirement in the case of Michael Kane was denied. The student was granted a GED in Virginia.
4. Northern Nash High School - Request to waive the attendance requirement in the case of Steve Strickland was approved due to medical reasons. He was injured which caused him to be hospitalized and therefore missed an excessive number of days. He is eligible in all other respects.
5. Millbrook High School - Waived the academic and attendance regulations in the case of Elizabeth Anne Roberts due to medical reasons. She was involved in a car accident in which she was seriously injured. She was in the hospital for two months.
6. Clyde Erwin High School - Waived the number of minutes for a course. The school will be on a seven period day and classes will meet only 135 clock hours instead of the

3 NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING

required 150. The school received approval from the State Board of Education. We have granted the waiver for athletic purposes.

* 7. Glenn High School - Resubmitted the hardship request (item #1) because of medical documentation. The request to waive the eight semester rule in the case of Todd Ohmes was again denied. His being in the hospital did not in fact keep the student from meeting the attendance and scholastic requirements.

8. Hoggard High School - Denied the request to waive the eight semester rule in the case of Brad Rector. The student dropped out of school the second semester of the 1990-91 school year and will require an additional year of school in order to graduate. This is considered an ordinary case of ineligibility since the student to a large degree had control over his eligibility.

9. Chatham Central High School - Waived the eight semester rule in the case of Bryan Scott for medical reasons. He was in the hospital during the 89-90 school year and did not meet the scholastic requirements thus requiring an additional year of schooling.

10. Douglas Byrd High School - Waived the attendance regulation in the case of Charles Juane Bradley for medical reasons. Medical documentation was provided to document absences. The student is eligible in all other respects.

11. Glenn High School - Waived the attendance regulation in the case of Shane Wilkins for medical reasons. He missed the attendance requirement by a day and a half. He was out of school for the majority of the days because of a severe case of chicken pox. The student is eligible in all other respects.

*12. Glenn High School - Appealed the denial of the request for waiver of the eight semester rule in the case of Todd Michael Ohmes to the Executive Committee. Appeal was denied.

13. Southeast Guilford High School - Approved the request for a pilot site for a concentrated block schedule that allows the students to take four (4) ninety minute subjects each semester. The students will have to pass at least three (3) courses for athletic eligibility.

14. High Point Central High School - Waived the twelve (12) year program in the case of Jerzy Havers, a foreign exchange student from the Netherlands. His records show a twelve year program, but he only attended school for a total of eleven (11) years.

15. Glenn High School - Waived the attendance rule in the case of Brian Gossett due to medical reasons. Excessive days were missed due to medical appointments. The student was over the limit by a day and a half. He is eligible in all other respects.

16. Alexander Central High School - Waived the graduation requirement in the case of Clas Robert Hugoson, a foreign exchange student from Sweden. The student attended and graduated from a two (2) year high school in Sweden.

17. South Caldwell High School - Waived the attendance regulation in the case of Tyler Woodward due to medical reasons. The student was in a car accident and after a hospital stay was confined as a homebound student. He is eligible in all other respects.

4 NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING

18. Tuscola High School - Denied the request for an additional year of eligibility in the case of Richard Beasley. Records and supporting information was inadequate in addition to his having the opportunity to have participated during his four years.
19. Gates County High School - Waived the graduation request in the case of Anne Supensky, a foreign exchange student. The student had graduated in less than twelve (12) years and is eligible in all other respects.
20. West Henderson High School - Waived the one year of eligibility in the case of Aleksandar Kobilarov, a foreign exchange student, during the 91-92 school year. The waiver is made on the basis of the intense civil war and political unrest in Yugoslavia. Attempts have been made to grant custody, but communication back and forth is long and at times difficult to get.
21. West Carteret High School - Waived the graduation requirement in the case of Ewond Sander Klein, a foreign exchange student from the Netherlands. The student graduated in less than twelve (12) years and is only sixteen (16) years of age.
22. Harnett Central High School - Denied the request to waive the attendance regulation in the case of Cameron Davis. The denial was due to a lack of medical documentation.
23. Northern Nash High School - Approved the request to waive the scholastic requirements in the case of Aaron Hall. Bamberg American High School functions with a four year block and students may take no more that four classes per semester. They have a 90-minute class time for each class and have a nine week grading period. The student passed all of his work.
24. Apex High School - Approved the waiver of the scholastic records and residence requirements in the case of John Allen due to the circumstances in his hometown of Homestead, Florida. Records cannot be obtained due to the destruction of the school by the recent hurricane. He is living with his mother's sister-in-law.
26. Providence High School - Denied the request to waive the attendance regulation in the case of Brian Devine. The student missed 57 days of school last semester. 31 of the days were coded unexcused.
27. Charlotte Catholic High School- Waived the one year in residence transfer rule in the case of Ryan and Joshua Stone. The father was stationed in Virginia and was recently discharged from the army and is seeking employment in Charlotte.
28. Hoggard High School - Denied the request to waive the eight semester rule in the case of Erik Bentsen. The student had eight semesters of athletic opportunity while making the decision to become an exchange student in Norway.
29. Charlotte Pro-Am Athletic Association - approved the request to sanction the 1993 Charlotte All-Star Classic basketball games for April 8, 1993. Proceeds from the game will go to the College Bound Program.

5 NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING

30. Hickory High School - Approved the request to waive the eight semester rule in the case of Sean Corry Smithey due to medical reasons. Conditions prevented the student athlete from attending school his sophomore year. He was under the doctor's care and this has been medically documented.

REALIGNMENT REPORT-- President Bennie Higgins made a brief report based on the Monday meeting to hear appeals. He said that he would appoint a special committee to study the entire process of realignment and named Bob McRae to chair that committee, which will include Tom Salter, Richard Hicks, Bill Upton, Jerry McGee, Phil Weaver and Charlie Adams and Dick Knox as staff liaison.

Most of the rest of the day was devoted to Board of Directors committee work sessions and reports. The committees include:

FINANCE-- Richard Hicks, chairperson; Bill Steed, vice-chair; Bob McRae, Marsh Lyall and staff resource person Charlie Adams.

POLICY-- Jeanne Meiggs, chairperson; Bill Upton, vice-chair; Tom Salter, John Swajkoski, Oliver Smith, and staff resource person Rick Strunk.

SPORTS-- Carole Smith, chairperson; Phil Brintnall, vice-chair; Benny Pearce, Henry Kluttz, Jerry McGee, and staff resource people Carolyn Shannonhouse and Que Tucker.

INCIDENT/PENALTY and OFFICIATING-- L.S. Guy, chairperson; Jim Fleming, vice-chair; Bill Cutts, Charles Sanderson, Phil Weaver, and staff resource person Dick Knox.

Special committees which have been formed to look at particular issues also met during the day. Those committees include:

LONGER SCHOOL DAY-- Bob McRae, chairperson; Bill Cutts, vice-chair; Bill Upton, Oliver Smith, staff resource person Dick Knox.

LONGER SCHOOL YEAR-- Carole Smith, chairperson; Jim Fleming, vice-chair; Henry Kluttz, staff resource person Que Tucker.

YEAR ROUND SCHOOLS-- Bill Steed, chairperson; Tom Salter, vice-chair; Charles Sanderson, Jerry McGee, staff resource person Carolyn Shannonhouse.

SCHOOLS OF CHOICE-- Benny Pearce, chairperson; Richard Hicks, vice-chair; L.S. Guy; Phil Weaver, staff resource person Charlie Adams.

OUTCOME BASED EDUCATION-- Jeanne Meiggs, chairperson; Marsh Lyall, vice-chair; Phil Brintnall, John Swajkoski; staff resource person Rick Strunk.

INSURANCE COMMITTEE-- Bill Steed, chairperson; Bob McRae, vice-chair; Bill Upton, Tom Salter, Henry Kluttz, Oliver Smith, staff resource person Charlie Adams.

The Board adjourned at 5:15 p.m.

WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 2, 1992

This session of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors winter meeting was called to order by President Bennie Higgins at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. In attendance were Bob McRae, Richard Hicks, Benny Pearce, Carole Smith, Tom Salter, Charles Sanderson, John Swajkoski, Oliver Smith, L.S. Guy, Phil Brintnall, Bill Upton, Bill Steed, Bill Cutts, Jimmy Fleming, Jeanne Meiggs and NCHSAA

6 NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING

executive director Charlie Adams. Ex-officio members in attendance included Oliver Smith, Phil Weaver, and Jerry McGee. Also in attendance were NCHSAA staff members Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Demp Bradford, Claire Holder, and NCHSAA counsel Bob Melott. Media representatives in attendance included Tim Stevens of the *Raleigh News and Observer* and Mike Hawkins of *North Carolina Scholastic Sports*.

SPECIAL REPORTS-- the Board heard the following special reports:

- **Endowment** -- Demp Bradford made this presentation, using some charts and graphs he had developed to explain how the endowment was doing. The total is \$483,000, which does not include any playoff monies from the 1992-93 school year. Over \$11,000 in gifts has come in since June from the opportunity solicitation and from schools, indicating an excellent response to the discussion of the endowment at regional meetings. Officials continue to be the leading contributors.

- **Insurance** -- Bill Steed made the presentation for this committee, commenting on the changes that had taken place over the last several months in this area. Changes are still imminent, as All-American will withdraw from the student accident market at the end of this year. The committee's goal is to provide "the best possible protection at the best price for our student-athletes." Mandy Habib, the Association's insurance administrator, has been researching companies across the country that could best meet the NCHSAA's total needs. The committee will recommend that, beginning in 1993-94, Monarch Management be endorsed to underwrite and administer the entire insurance package, including student accident, athletic, catastrophic and general liability. This will be pending Association counsel Bob Melott's further research and checking into the company, its financial ratings, service record, etc.

- **State School Boards Association**-- Oliver Smith reported for this organization and said that the school boards appreciate what the NCHSAA is doing for student-athletes and has a better awareness of what the organization does. He commented that the Association's proactive stance on the loss of school time had been a very positive move, and discussions of realignment at district school boards meetings seemed to have helped answer questions in that area.

- **North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association**-- Jerry McGee noted that the NCHSADA was in its 22nd year of operation. Mike Brown is the current president, with Bruce Hardin the vice-president and Branch Pope the secretary. He noted the ABLE seminars had produced a very positive impact on the athletic directors' association. There were 106 athletic directors at the AD's breakfast during the summer in conjunction with the North Carolina Coaches Association clinic.

- **North Carolina Coaches Association**-- Phil Weaver reported that the NCCA was in its 45th year and the year had been an outstanding one. The association has 4,200 members and both men's and women's soccer all-star games were added to the program this year. Dues will go up for the first time in nine years next year, with \$35 pre-registration and \$50 at the door for the clinic, to cover the expenses of the clinic and the all-star games. The clinics are moving to the next to last full week in July. Weaver also said the organization is attempting to be very careful on the issuance of its coaches' passes.

The committees studying special issues also made reports:

- **Schools of Choice**-- Benny Pearce reported that 13 states have some type of choice for students and 21 states have at least investigated the idea. One study indicates that only two percent have actually exercised their right to send a child elsewhere and usually it was not due to academic reasons. Pearce presented the possibility of forming a broader-based committee to investigate ramifications of school choice that would include

7 NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING

representatives from the Department of Public Instruction, school personnel, political figures, etc.

• **Outcome Based Education**-- Jeanne Meiggs noted two major questions being discussed by her committee: (1) eligibility, which may well move toward more local determination since there can be so much variance in OBE plans across the state; (2) where athletics fits into the total educational system in an OBE set-up. Meiggs said there is great potential for athletics in terms of what it can teach and how it can fit into the goals of an OBE curriculum.

• **Year Round Schools**-- Bill Steed said that Mooresville is planning to go to year round school at the high school level in a couple of years, but there is little movement afoot elsewhere at that point.

• **Longer School Day** -- Bob McRac said that there was not a lot of this going on in high schools in the state, although a lot of the "comprehensive concept" was being implemented. The question of economic viability of the longer day is also one to be considered.

• **Longer School Year**-- Carole Smith reported that the longer school year was part of the 20-point plan proposed by state superintendent of public instruction Bobby Ethridge, and the committee had gotten input from the state department on this issue. The suggestion was made that this committee and the Longer School Day committee might join forces, since many of their concerns are intertwined.

Other special reports included:

• **Legal Issues**-- Association counsel Bob Melott related some of the legal issues which had arisen since the last Board meeting. He discussed insurance and the legal ramifications of the changes the Association plan had undergone, as well as some of the concerns on realignment. He said that there may be some misunderstanding about the appeals process to the Board; the discussion on Monday night really related to comments being made about a committee report to the Board rather than an actual "appeal" in the legal sense. Federal penalties for firearms were discussed, and he also noted a possible suit from by a chiropractor who wanted to do team physicals, although the NCHSAA would not be named in that suit. Putting in a restitution rule will now be studied, to allow the costs of litigation brought against the NCHSAAA by a member school to be recovered.

• **Student Services**-- Que Tucker reported on this phase of the program. A total of 23 schools or LEA's has been trained in Chemical Awareness Conferences. The next Athletics Building Leadership Effectiveness (ABLE) seminar is set for January 9-11, 1993, at the Friday Center, with over 100 athletic directors invited to this event (only one planned for 1992-93 and it has a weekend format to keep participants from missing as much school time). Que will serve as the administrator for the Student Athlete Summer Institute (SASI) program with the goal to have eight of those institutes, one per region. The new Chemical Awareness Program display was shown, and Que also mentioned a couple of concerns, including sportsmanship and the possibility of some sort of statement addressing the use of tobacco, especially at state playoff events.

The Board then heard reports and recommendations from its standing committees.

8 NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING

FINANCE COMMITTEE-- chairperson Richard Hicks made the presentation for the committee, offering the following items:

1. Recommended acceptance of the auditor's report from Blackman and Sloop, with reportable conditions all being met to the firm's satisfaction (motion by Hicks, second by Guy, approved).
2. Recommended an adjustment in salaries for the deputy executive director, associate executive director and two assistant executive directors (motion by Hicks, second by Salter, approved).
3. Recommended that the budget submitted for 1992-93 be adopted (motion by Hicks, second by Meiggs, approved).
4. Recommended approval of Foundation Games, which had been discussed previously and had been one of the recommendations from the State Foundation Committee. These games would be completely optional, one per sport, and may not extend the season. The games would not count against the season limitation in that sport and would not be used in the tiebreaking system, etc. They must be revenue producing, and after expenses are taken off the top 50 percent of the revenue will go to the competing schools and 50 percent to the Association Endowment. This is a one-year experiment for the 1993-94 academic year. The game could be played in a school's open date during the season or in lieu of the second scrimmage (motion by Hicks, second by Guy, approved).
5. Other items which the committee discussed included; no action on increasing allowances in spring sports, accepted with regret Governor Morehead School's withdrawal from the NCHSAA, discussed going ahead to choose the members of the Foundation Board, and noted that the audit had suggested that the bookkeeper's area needs to be enclosed and the work on that should begin as soon as is feasible.

POLICY COMMITTEE-- Jeanne Meiggs, chairperson, made the following presentation for this committee:

1. Recommended approval of the application for membership in the NCHSAA of Leesville High School, effective with the 1993-94 academic year (motion by Meiggs, second by Swajkoski, approved).
2. Recommended approval of the academic waiver from South Brunswick, which had already been approved by the State Board of Education as per NCHSAA procedure (motion by Meiggs, second by Swajkoski, approved).
3. Recommended approval of both the standard contract between individual member schools and the standard contract for use by conferences (with some minor editorial adjustments) ; use of these would be mandatory in football and basketball and optional in other sports (motion by Meiggs, second by Swajkoski, approved).
4. The committee also discussed but recommended no changes in foreign exchange student eligibility; reviewed classification procedures for state championships but felt the Handbook currently covered the situation; also addressed a concern about schools playing down, noted the current Handbook policy, and referred further discussion to the realignment ad hoc committee; heard a report on radio/television activity with the Association; and reviewed an eligibility survey from the National Federation.
5. Discussed at length the importance of the role of the athletic director at the local level. The committee would urge LEA's to do whatever it can to support and encourage professional training, involvement with ABLE, upgrading and reclassifying the position where appropriate and anything else which might solidify the position of athletic director.

SPORTS COMMITTEE-- The presentation for this committee was made by chairperson Carole Smith and included the following items:

9 NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING

1. After hearing a presentation in committee by Jay Randall, representing the Coastal Plains 1-A Conference, recommended that the Board change the starting times policy for playoff games, as listed in the Handbook, to read, "Starting times for baseball and softball playoff games will be no earlier than 7 p.m. unless approved by the NCHSAA" (motion by C. Smith, second by Pearce, approved).

2. In accordance with the Handbook, recommended that the membership be balloted on the issue of slow pitch softball vs. fast pitch softball. This adoption would be for a four-year period (the next realignment), and there will also be a survey on the size of the softball if the membership elects to stay with slow pitch (motion by C. Smith, second by Guy, approved).

3. Recommended that the membership be balloted on continuing the dual team tennis and wrestling championship format. This adoption would also be for a four-year period (next realignment) and will be reported to the Board in May (motion by C. Smith, second by Guy, approved).

4. Recommended revision in softball playoff format as listed in Handbook; change playing dates to Tuesdays and Saturdays, two teams at one site (rather than four); may be played earlier than Saturday if there is no loss of school time (motion by C. Smith, second by Pearce, approved).

5. The committee also discussed but recommended no action on changing the length of wrestling season, changing the number of participants advancing in certain playoffs (such as track and swimming), changing the format for the track championships or adjusting the length of sports season in general.

INCIDENT/PENALTY AND OFFICIATING COMMITTEE--Chairperson L.S. Guy presented the following items for this committee;

1. Recommended allowing a combination conference to decide how it will award championship(s) and determine its qualifiers for berths in post-season play, allowing it to count only games within a particular classification toward determining playoff berths if the conference so desires (motion by Guy, second by Fleming, approved).

2. Recommended acceptance of the Incident/Penalty report with one correction; after hearing an appeal from Hendersonville High School, its \$500 fine for involvement in an altercation was reduced to \$250 (motion by Guy, second by Fleming, approved).

The report also included the following:

T.W. Andrews, Asheville, Bertie, Albemarle, East Montgomery, Graham, Jacksonville, New Hanover, Mountain Heritage, Myers Park, Northeastern, North Surry, Starmount, Plymouth, Ragsdale, Cumberland County (E.E. Smith football--South View soccer), Tarboro, Weldon, Carver in football (20 different items, 19 schools);

Bessemer City, East Lincoln, East Mecklenburg, East Carteret, Forest Hills, Mooresville, West Charlotte in volleyball (7);

D.H. Conley, Madison, Northern Vance, North Lenoir, Northwest Cabarrus, Western Alamance, West Rowan in baseball (7);

Chapel Hill, East Burke, Garner, Hibernia, New Bern, Pine Forest, Westover, St. Stephens, Cumberland County (E.E. Smith football--South View soccer), Thomasville, Wilkes Central in soccer (11);

Fike, Lumberton, West Forsyth, and Wilkes Central in cross-country (4);

Harnett Central, SouthWest Edgecombe, and Western Harnett in basketball (3);

Independence, Myers Park, North Mecklenburg, and South Mecklenburg in weight

lifting (4);

New Bern and West Rowan in men's tennis (2);

Polk County in softball (1);

James Kenan for failure to submit information sheet (1).

10 NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING

3. Recommended that police be assigned to soccer games, based on the number of incidents in that sport, with member schools using their own best judgment as to when and if police are needed (motion by Guy, second by Steed, approved).

4. Recommended that the fine for a booking association assigning non-certified officials be increased to \$100, and the length of suspension for a booking agent in that situation to be discretionary, as appropriate, based on staff recommendation (motion by Guy, second by Sanderson, approved).

5. Referred an item to the Finance Committee, to study the idea of obtaining equipment which would produce photo passes for officials and then allowing those passes to be good at state playoff events.

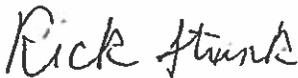
6. Recommended that in all football playoff games, a clock operator be assigned. Use is not mandatory; school could call the booking association and indicate it does not need the clock operator. Set the game fee for the clock operator at \$25 (motion by Guy, second by Cutts, approved).

7. The committee supports the concept of qualified immunity for sports officials, with legislation in the General Assembly pending.

The Board recommended the adoption of the realignment plan, as adjusted during the Monday appeals session; this alignment will be set for the 1993-94 academic year and run through the 1996-97 academic year (motion by Steed, second by Hicks, approved). The Board also went on record, commending the efforts of the staff, the Realignment Committee, and former committee chair Emmett Floyd for the tremendous amount for work, time, and consideration that each situation was given.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 2:30 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,



Rick Strunk
Associate Executive Director

SPECIAL CALLED MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

THURSDAY, JANUARY 28, 1993

A special called meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Bennie Higgins at 10:13 a.m. on Thursday, January 28, 1993, at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. In attendance were Bob McRae, Richard Hicks, Benny Pearce, Carole Smith, Tom Salter, Charles Sanderson, John Swajkoski, Phil Brintnall, Bill Upton, Bill Steed, Bill Cutts, Jimmy Fleming, Jeanne Meiggs, Marsh Lyall, Henry Kluttz and NCHSAA executive director Charlie Adams. Ex-officio members in attendance included Phil Weaver (North Carolina Coaches Association) and Jerry McGee (North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association). Also in attendance were NCHSAA staff members Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Demp Bradford and NCHSAA counsel Bob Melott.

Media members in attendance for part of the proceedings included Bill Hass of the Greensboro News and Record, Phil Hrichak of the Winston-Salem Journal, and Thomas Monigan of the Burlington Times-News.

President Higgins called the meeting to order and explained the procedures for the day, and Charlie Adams briefed the Board as to what had happened with the realignment process prior to this meeting.

NCHSAA counsel Bob Melott then described the procedural and legal ramifications for a meeting such as this, called as provided by NCHSAA By-Law II-2. He noted that there was no mechanism for appeals at this point, so that this was not truly an appeals session since this is a legislative and not judicial process. The Board action was final and the only way that it could be changed is by further Board action.

Therefore, based on parliamentary procedure the only way there could be further discussion and decisions made on realignment would be to have a motion to reconsider the previous action. Such a motion can be made only by someone who voted with the prevailing side on the previous motion, must be seconded (although any member of the Board may second), the motion is debatable and the discussion will include the presentations by the schools, and it takes a simple majority to pass.

The motion was made to reconsider the previous motion to adopt the classification/realignment plan for the academic years 1993-94 through 1996-97 that was passed at the Board's December 2 meeting (motion by Steed, second by C. Smith).

After the motion was made and seconded, the Board heard presentations from Morehead; Trinity and Central Davidson; Lexington, East Davidson and Ledford; and Thomasville. Following the presentations by the member schools, the motion was voted on and was approved.

Then the Board considered each individual presentation made during the meeting, but no motion to amend the previous plan was offered.

After those deliberations, the previous motion from December was back on the floor, recommending the adoption of the classification/realignment plan for the academic years 1993-94 through 1996-97, with the adjustments which had been made by the Board at its November 30 session. The motion was approved.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 4:12 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,



Rick Strunk
Associate Executive Director



NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

POST OFFICE BOX 3216
FINLEY GOLF COURSE ROAD

CHAPEL HILL, NC 27515-3216
PHONE: (919) 962-2345
FAX: (919) 962-1686

IMPORTANT NOTICE OF SPECIAL MEETING

TO: Principals of Member Schools
Members of the Board of Directors
FROM: Robert A. Melott, Association Counsel
SUBJECT: Special Meeting of Board of Directors
DATE: January 15, 1993

This is formal notice, as required by Bylaw II-2, of a special called meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors, to be held at the Association offices in Chapel Hill at 10:30 a.m. on Thursday, January 28, 1993.

Under this Bylaw provision, a special meeting may be held only upon the call of at least four members of the Board. Board members Guy, Lyall, McRae and Steed have acted upon the request of member schools Morehead, Lexington, Davidson County (on behalf of Central Davidson, East Davidson and Ledford), Thomasville and Trinity and have called such a meeting. This will be to reconsider the classification and alignment plan for 1993-97, adopted at the Board's December 2, 1992, regular meeting.

MEMBER SCHOOLS ASSIGNED TO 1-A CONFERENCE #6, 2-A CONFERENCES #7 AND 8, 3-A CONFERENCES #6,7 AND 8, AND 4-A CONFERENCE #8, ARE SPECIFICALLY ADVISED THAT THE PRESENTATIONS MADE BY THE SCHOOLS REQUESTING THIS SPECIAL MEETING MAY AFFECT THEIR ALIGNMENT. THESE SCHOOLS ARE URGED TO ATTEND AND BE PREPARED TO COMMENT ON THESE PRESENTATIONS. MEMBER SCHOOLS IN CLOSE GEOGRAPHIC PROXIMITY TO THESE CONFERENCES MAY CONSIDER SIMILAR ACTION.

ALL MEMBER SCHOOLS ARE ADVISED THAT ANY CHANGE IN THE CLASSIFICATION AND ALIGNMENT PLAN COULD ULTIMATELY AFFECT EVERY SCHOOL IN THE STATE, REGARDLESS OF CLASSIFICATION OR LOCATION. EACH MEMBER SCHOOL SHOULD, THEREFORE, BE AWARE THAT PRESENTATIONS OR DECISIONS MADE AT THIS MEETING COULD HAVE AN IMPACT UPON THEM.

In accordance with established NCHSAA policy, the costs of this special meeting will be assessed pro rata upon those member schools that requested the meeting and others seeking a change in the classification and alignment plan that was adopted. No costs will be assessed against any member school that exercises its right to rebut requests for change.

For scheduling and other administrative purposes, please notify the Association office not later than January 21 if a voting representative (principal) of a member school intends to: (1) Make a presentation requesting a change in the adopted classification and alignment plan and share in the costs of the called meeting; (2) Present a rebuttal to any requested change affecting the member school's assignment; (3) Attend the meeting as an observer.

cc: Bennie Higgins, NCHSAA President
Superintendents
City County Athletic Directors

Bob Etheridge, State Superintendent
Gene Causby, State School Boards Asso.
Members, State Board of Education

**NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS
SPECIAL CALLED MEETING
JANUARY 28, 1993**

AGENDA

I. CALL TO ORDER (10:30 a.m.)

II. PRESENTATION BY COUNSEL

III. MOTION TO RECONSIDER REALIGNMENT VOTE

PRESENTATIONS

10:45 a.m. Morehead High School

11:30 a.m. Trinity and Central Davidson High Schools

12:30 p.m. Lexington, East Davidson and Ledford High Schools

1:30 p.m. Thomasville High School

IV. DELIBERATIONS AND ACTION

V. ADJOURNMENT

SPRING MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

TUESDAY, MAY 4, 1993

The spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Bennie Higgins at 9:59 a.m. on Tuesday, May 4, 1993, at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. In attendance were Bob McRae, Richard Hicks, Benny Pearce, Carole Smith, Tom Salter, Charles Sanderson, John Swajkoski, Oliver Smith, Marsh Lyall, L.S. Guy, Phil Brintnall, Bill Upton, Bill Steed, Bill Cutts, Jimmy Fleming, Henry Kluttz, Jeanne Meiggs and NCHSAA executive director Charlie Adams. Ex-officio members in attendance included Oliver Smith (North Carolina State School Boards Association); Phil Weaver (North Carolina Coaches Association); Bill Church (Department of Public Instruction) and Jerry McGee (North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association). Also in attendance were NCHSAA staff members Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Claire Holder, Demp Bradford and NCHSAA counsel Bob Melott.

After some announcements by President Higgins, the Board discussed various items on the consent agenda, which had previously been studied by the Executive Committee. Items 2, 17, 27, 30, 36, 42, 50 and 53 were discussed specifically. After discussion, a motion was made to accept the consent agenda (motion by Cutts, second by Pearce, approved with one abstention).

CONSENT AGENDA

1. **WESTERN ALAMANCE:** Denied the request to waive the academic requirement in the case of *Chad Willis*. The student brought a 22 caliber pellet gun to school on the bus resulting in suspension from school for the remainder of the school year.
2. **A.L. BROWN:** Approved the request to waive the residence rule in the case of *Brian Johnson*. The student's grandmother was given temporary custody. The student is living with his grandmother in order to take care of her.
3. **NORTH WILKES:** Denied the request to waive the attendance requirement in the case of *Robbie Bauguess*. The student fell in with the wrong crowd and did not meet the attendance regulation.
4. **FUQUAY-VARINA:** Approved the request to waive the eight semester rule and the scholastic requirements in the case of *Jeffrey Lee Dillon* due to medical reasons. The student was unable to attend school in 1990-91 due to his medical problems (congenital heart disease). Medical documentation was included.
5. **ATHENS DRIVE:** Denied the request to waive the scholastic requirements in the case of *Carter Grant Anderson*. The decision was based on the fact that it was felt the needs of the student could have been served academically at the local school level. The student had been removed from the curriculum assistance program.
6. **WESTERN ALAMANCE:** Denied the request to waive the scholastic requirements in the case of *Chad Willis*. The case had been previously submitted and denied. This case was resubmitted with additional information; however, it was again denied based on the belief that the student had control over his circumstances.
7. **CHERRYVILLE HIGH:** Denied the request to waive the scholastic requirements in the case of *Shawn M. Wiseman*. The student and his parents decided to have Shaun retained in the ninth grade, as he had been diagnosed as hyperactive in the fifth grade. It was felt this was a decision all parties made, fully in control of their circumstances.
8. **EAST LINCOLN:** Approved the request to waive the scholastic requirements in the case of *Katie Jordan, Jason Setzer and Nick Hatley*. Because Geometry is taught in a block and does not have exams until two weeks after the conclusion of the first semester, these students were given an incomplete which would have made them

NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
1993 SPRING MEETING MINUTES 2

ineligible at the start of second semester. Since this opportunity to remove the incomplete is available to all students and the students in question were passing, the request was granted.

9. EAST SURRY: Denied the request to waive the 8 semester rule in the case of *Gabriel Hernandez*. It was felt that his withdrawing from school to care for his sick mother was a choice made by the student and not a true hardship situation.
10. SWAIN COUNTY: Approved the request to waive the attendance requirement in the case of *Lori Taylor*. The student received homebound instruction the entire semester, although not classified as a homebound student until November 18. Her mother was shot by her father in August, the father placed in a mental hospital, and Lori had to take care of her mother once she was released from the hospital. It was during this period of time that Lori was not "classified" as homebound. She became medically homebound when diagnosed with pregnancy complications. All subjects were passed.
11. WATAUGA: Denied the request to waive the scholastic requirements in the case of *Eric Winkler*. Eric dropped out of regular school on the advice of the counselor, enrolled in the extended day school English class, but did not make enough contact hours to pass the course.
12. SOUTHWEST GUILFORD: Denied the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Tracy MacArthur*. Tracy signed up for four courses, one of which was a co-op class which would have awarded two credits. She did not get a job and therefore dropped the co-op part leaving only four passing grades. This was not considered a hardship since no thought was given to athletic requirements. The student is a senior.
13. MATTAMUSKEET: Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Derek Spencer*. Derek had an appendectomy, missing 12 days of school. These absences were documented by a medical doctor.
14. EASTERN ALAMANCE: Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Cassandra Ford*. 12 of the 17 days missed were documented by a medical doctor.
15. SOUTH VIEW: Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Chad Williams*. 6 of his 15 absences were due to hospitalization and were documented by a medical doctor.
16. DAVIE COUNTY: Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Chad Nichols*. 9 of his 14 absences were due to mononucleosis and were documented by a medical doctor.
17. SHRINE BOWL: Approved the Shrine Bowl Football Game to be played in Charlotte on Saturday, December 11, 1993.
18. EAST/WEST ALL STAR GAMES: Approved the annual East/West All Star Games for Soccer, Basketball, and Football to be held in July 1993.
19. DOUGLAS BYRD: Denied the request to waive the scholastic requirements for *Eric Smith*. The student dropped physical education in order to leave school early to go on his job. This left him with only four courses.
20. ENKA: Denied the request to waive the attendance requirement for *Chad Bennett*. Medical documentation did not support waiving 10 of the 18 days missed because of the knee injury suffered during football.
21. DOUGLAS BYRD: Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Farrell Tart*. The student missed 6 of 18 days due to the critical illness and death of his grandmother with whom he lived. These days were adequately documented.
22. SOUTH STANLY: Denied the request to waive the attendance requirement for *David Lowder*. Medical documentation was inadequate and did not specify that missed days were mandatory by the doctor.

NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
1993 SPRING MEETING MINUTES 3

23. **HIGHLANDS:** Denied the request waive the age requirement in the case of *Jon Shaheen*. Jon repeated the fifth grade and will turn 19 in the summer of 1993.
24. **WILKES CENTRAL:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Jason Kerley*. 16 of the 19 days missed were due to medical problems and were required by the doctor. Adequate medical documentation was presented.
25. **GARINGER:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Robert Easter*. The student was absent 6 of 16 days due to hospitalization and recovery as required by the doctor.
26. **POLK COUNTY:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Neysa Callahan*. The student was absent 15 days, of which 4 were required by a medical doctor.
27. **MILLBROOK:** Approved the request to allow *Alexa Kapetanakis* to play soccer. She was a member of the soccer team for 7 games at Mt. Carmel High in San Diego, CA, before her father's job was transferred to Raleigh in February. **Alexa must sit out the first 7 contests.**
28. **PINE FOREST:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Caritos A. Garcia*. The student was unable to enroll during the 1st fifteen days of school because of traveling by bus from Arizona and because of the absence of necessary papers required by Cumberland County from the Army.
29. **PINECREST:** Denied the request to waive the scholastic requirements for *Ernie Miller*. The student passed only 4 subjects during the first semester while living in New York.
30. **MONROE:** Denied the request to waive the scholastic requirements for *Maurice Byrd*. As an Exceptional Student, he passed only four courses. The course failed was outside of the exceptional curriculum and therefore not considered a hardship situation.
31. **DOUGLAS BYRD:** Denied the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Karen Woodard*. Medical documentation supported only 2 excused absences.
32. **TRITON:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Brandi Stephenson*. Medical documentation supported 9 of the 17 days missed due to a serious car accident.
33. **MOUNT TABOR:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *J. J. Sherrill*. The student was undergoing Chemotherapy for Leukemia from August 28 through January 27, accounting for 18 absences. (The student was homebound for a period of time which is not reflected in absences.)
34. **NC SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF AT MORGANTON:** Denied the request to allow two students to participate on the Freedom High School Baseball Team, even though WNCSD does not have a baseball team. It has been the association's guideline to work with the WNCSD students in situations related to individual sports, not team sports.
35. **SOUTHERN NASH:** Denied the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Justin Finch*. The student missed 17 days of school, 12 of which were to travel to Australia with his parents. This is not a hardship case.
36. **THE SHRINE BOWL:** Approved the Shrine Bowl Game to be played on Saturday, December 18, 1993 (change of date, see earlier item)
37. **EASTERN ALAMANCE:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Heather Sloan*. She missed 14.5 days due to surgery. Medical documentation was provided.
38. **SOUTHERN GUILFORD:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Carie Osborne*. She had surgery twice during the semester and for 16 days was medically unable to attend school.

39. **SOUTHERN ALAMANCE:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Jamie Shoffner*. The student missed 10 days for orthopedic surgery. Medical documentation was provided.
40. **R-S CENTRAL:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Kevin Hutchins*. Of the 15 days missed, 6 were medically required for knee surgery. Medical documentation was provided.
41. **A.L. BROWN:** Denied the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Jamie Kerley*. The student missed 20 days, 4 of which were medically excused. Five of the absences were for court appearances, which does not constitute a hardship in this case.
42. **SOUTHERN NASH:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Justin Finch*. He missed 17 days, 12 to take a trip to Australia (earlier hardship request), while 5 of the absences were due to illness. Medical documentation supported the request.
43. **EAST BURKE:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Okimah Hall*. Eighteen of the 20 days missed were due to a car accident which required hospitalization and recuperation time afterwards.
44. **HOGGARD:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *David Dean Allen*. Of the 22 days missed, 17 were medically required for tonsillitis and a tonsillectomy. Medical documentation was provided.
45. **PINE FOREST:** Denied the request to waive the scholastic requirements for *Kimberly Denning*. As a senior, she enrolled in only 4 courses.
46. **PINE FOREST:** Denied the request to waive the scholastic requirements for *Takeshia Quick*. As a senior she enrolled in only 4 classes.
47. **CAMDEN COUNTY:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Jennifer Stephenson*. She missed approximately 30 days, with 4 weeks medically documented for infectious mononucleosis.
48. **MOUNT PLEASANT:** Denied the request to waive the scholastic requirements for *Amy Almond*. As a senior, she enrolled in 5 courses, one of which carried no credit. She eventually dropped the course, and passed 4 for the semester.
49. **DOUGLAS BYRD:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Brian Davan*. The student was in attendance on the last day of the semester to take one exam, checking out immediately after the exam. Being on SIMS, this made for the 14th absence of the semester.
50. **EASTERN ALAMANCE:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Christopher Kirby*. The student missed 10 of 18 days due to a medically documented viral infection.
51. **SANDERSON:** Denied the request to waive the attendance and scholastic requirements for *Trisha Ann Moore*. While there is medically documentation to support 18 of 23 absences, passing only 3 courses could not be waived. Homebound instruction was refused.
52. **E.E. SMITH:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Joshua Vincent*. All of his absences were medically documented.
53. **JAMESVILLE:** Denied the request to waive the scholastic requirements for *Tripp Sexton*. The student passed 4 of 6 courses. After completing extra work, the students grade was changed to a passing grade. Our rules allow only for an incomplete to be removed.

54. **CHARLOTTE OLYMPIC**: Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Jesse D. Reece*. The student missed 12 of 17 days due to surgery. Appropriate medical documentation was included.
55. **WHITEVILLE**: Denied the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Rhonda Wagner*. The student missed 3 of 17 days while her grandfather was hospitalized at Duke.
56. **NORTHERN NASH**: Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Erin Beety*. The student missed 13 of 17 days while under the care of a physician for severe Pharyngitis.
57. **ASHEVILLE RHODODENDRON CIVITAN CLUB AND HARDEE'S**: Approved the request to sanction the 1994 Senior High School East-West All Star Games to be held in Asheville, NC, April 1, 1994.
58. **EAST FORSYTH**: Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Tokeaya Neely*. The student missed 15 days due to pregnancy and the birth of a baby. These days were medically documented.
59. **HOGGARD**: Denied the request to waive the 8 Semester Rule for *Brad Reiter*. After dropping out of school as a 9th grader in 1990, Brad moved to Wilmington from Milwaukee to live with his brother. Although his was a dysfunctional family--alcoholic mother, and absent father-- he was in control of his decision to become a drop-out.
60. **SOUTHWEST ONSLOW**: Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Tracy Bolton*. The student missed 9 of 19 days due to pregnancy and birth of twins. These days were medically documented.

Most of the rest of the day was devoted to Board of Directors committee work sessions and reports. The committees include:

FINANCE-- Richard Hicks, chairperson; Bill Steed, vice-chair; Bob McRae, Marsh Lyall, Henry Klutz and staff resource person Charlie Adams.

POLICY-- Jeanne Meiggs, chairperson; Bill Upton, vice-chair; Tom Salter, John Swajkoski, Oliver Smith, and staff resource persons Rick Strunk and Que Tucker.

SPORTS-- Carole Smith, chairperson; Phil Brintnall, vice-chair; Benny Pearce, Bill Church, Jerry McGee, and staff resource person Carolyn Shannonhouse.

INCIDENT/PENALTY and OFFICIATING-- L.S. Guy, chairperson; Jim Fleming, vice-chair; Bill Cutts, Charles Sanderson, Phil Weaver, and staff resource person Dick Knox.

The Realignment Ad Hoc Committee also met during this time, including Bob McRae, chairperson; Tom Salter, Richard Hicks, Bill Upton, Jerry McGee, and Phil Weaver; staff resource persons Charlie Adams and Dick Knox.

Special committees which have been formed to look at particular issues also met during the day. Those committees include:

LONGER SCHOOL DAY-- Bob McRae, chairperson; Bill Cutts, vice-chair; Bill Upton, Bill Church, staff resource person Dick Knox.

LONGER SCHOOL YEAR-- Carole Smith, chairperson; Jim Fleming, vice-chair; Henry Klutz, Oliver Smith, staff resource person Que Tucker.

YEAR ROUND SCHOOLS-- Bill Steed, chairperson; Tom Salter, vice-chair; Charles Sanderson, Jerry McGee, staff resource person Carolyn Shannonhouse.

SCHOOLS OF CHOICE-- Benny Pearce, chairperson; Richard Hicks, vice-chair; L.S. Guy; Phil Weaver, staff resource person Charlie Adams.

OUTCOME BASED EDUCATION-- Jeanne Meiggs, chairperson; Marsh Lyall, vice-chair; Phil Brintnall, John Swajkoski; staff resource person Rick Strunk.

The Board also heard an appeal from Hoggard High School (item 59 on the consent agenda) from Dennis Fleck, athletic director, accompanied by Pete Hexter, brother-in-law of Brad Reiter. The appeal was to waive the eight-semester rule in the case of Brad Reiter. After hearing the appeal and extensive discussion, the motion was made to deny the appeal of the eight-semester rule (motion by McRae, second by Cutts, approved).

WEDNESDAY, MAY 5, 1993

This session of the spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Bennie Higgins at 8:09 a.m. on Wednesday, May 5, 1993, at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. In attendance were Bob McRae, Richard Hicks, Benny Pearce, Carole Smith, Tom Salter, Charles Sanderson, John Swajkoski, Oliver Smith, Marsh Lyall, L.S. Guy, Phil Brintnall, Bill Upton, Bill Steed, Bill Cutts, Jimmy Fleming, Henry Klutz, Jeanne Meiggs and NCHSAA executive director Charlie Adams. Ex-officio members in attendance included Oliver Smith (North Carolina State School Boards Association); Phil Weaver (North Carolina Coaches Association); Bill Church (Department of Public Instruction) and Jerry McGee (North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association). Also in attendance were NCHSAA staff members Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Claire Holder, Demp Bradford and NCHSAA counsel Bob Melott.

Media members in attendance during the day includes Bill Hass of the Greensboro News and Record, Earl Vaughan of the Fayetteville Observer-Times, and Al Carson of the Durham Herald-Sun.

AD HOC REALIGNMENT COMMITTEE-- The first order of business was to hear a report from the Ad Hoc Realignment Committee and a presentation by the Henderson County Schools from Dr. Dan Lunsford and Dr. Kohlan Flynn. Bob McRae, chairman of the committee, presented to the full Board their discussion and recommendations concerning East and West Henderson, which had been assigned to the Apple Country 2-A Conference, based on the ADM numbers provided by the Henderson County Schools because of the impending merger. However, the actual numbers which will be attending East and West are far over the 2-A limit (680 and 720 respectively).

After lengthy discussion, the committee proposal was offered: that East and West Henderson remain assigned to the Apple Country Conference; that for playoff purposes the "playing down" restrictions will be applied to both of these member schools as a single entity (if either or both qualify for playoffs, both are ineligible for the playoffs in that sport the following year); in addition, this matter will be reconsidered at the end of two years and if either or both of these schools is or are then truly 2-A size, the restrictions on the conforming school(s) will be removed.

As part of the discussion of the motion, the presentation was made by Henderson County which included asking for a 2-A/3-A split conference with East and West as the two 3-A members. Finally, the motion was made to accept the committee recommendation (motion by Steed, second by Lyall, approved with one abstention).

After further discussion, the motion was made that East Henderson or West Henderson may, prior to the 1994-95 school year, present documentation to the Executive Director that the school is 2-A in size, based on the fall 1994 enrollment, and request removal of the "playing down" restrictions. Any such request shall be governed by Bylaw III 4 (motion by Guy, second by C. Smith, approved).

Chairman McRae then talked about other findings of his committee as they have studied the realignment process itself. Information will be presented at regional meetings and then a survey done. Committee recommendations for consideration would include staying with four classifications, based on grades 10 through 12 average daily membership, not allowing any schools to play down, and geography (minimizing loss of school time) would be the primary criteria for aligning schools. Two options which will be discussed include (a) a process with schools being given the opportunity to establish conferences themselves and the Realignment Committee working with those; (b) alignment for football only or football or basketball, and then all schools qualifying for the playoffs in other sports. Bob McRae will be chairing the Realignment Committee.

INSURANCE COMMITTEE-- Bill Steed reported for his committee and gave an update on insurance matters. The committee recommended approval of the following: stay with Maksin Management for catastrophic insurance, recommend American Bankers Life Insurance for student accident, and naming Mandy Habib as the Association's insurance administrator (motion by McRae, second by Lyall, approved).

Oliver Smith reported to the Board for the North Carolina School Boards Association, noting he was very pleased to serve on the NCHSAA Board. He indicated the NCSBA is pleased with the quality of representation from across the state that makes up the Association Board. Bill Church reported for the Department of Public Instruction and said he was pleased to have the opportunity to sit on the Board. State superintendent Bobby Etheridge and the Department are very supportive of the Association. He noted that local autonomy will continue

to create challenges for the Board with such things as new academic schedules and academic waivers. He will continue to help keep the state Board of Education informed and encouraged the Association to do the same.

FINANCE COMMITTEE-- Richard Hicks reported as chairperson for this committee and presented the following:

1. Recommended that the executive director's contract be rolled over for another year (motion by Hicks, second by Meiggs, approved).

2. Recommended Endowment Board be established with the following parameters: four appointed positions, including the president of the NCHSAA, the Executive Director, NCHSAA counsel, and chairman of the Finance Committee; elected positions, one representative per region, including three superintendents, three principals and two athletic directors, voted on at the 1993 regional meetings. The Endowment Board, once formed, would develop a constitution, set its budget, and appoint a chair and vice-chair. There will also be eight at-large positions on the Endowment Board, selected by the NCHSAA Board from a list including a pool developed by the Executive Director and suggestions from regional meetings, including corporate sponsors and others with expertise in business and finance (motion by Hicks, second by Salter, approved).

3. Recommended approval of proposed budget, with anticipated revenue \$1, 431, 132, and anticipated expenditures \$1,411,133 (motion by Hicks, second by Meiggs, approved).

4. Noted that the revenue brought in to date by playoffs is sharply down, with a large drop in football revenue and declines in just about all sports (basketball report not complete but also looking at sharp decline).

5. The committee also received a report on the Association Endowment , information on staff performance appraisals, a report that the auditors' four recommendations have been completed, discussed advance ticket sales at first three rounds of football playoffs and approved honoring officials' passes in that particular sport for playoff admission. No action was taken on equipment for making photo identification cards.

POLICY COMMITTEE-- Reporting as chairperson for this committee, Jeanne Meiggs presented the following:

1. Recommended approval of the NCHSAA non-sports calendar for 1993-94 (motion by Meiggs, second by Klutz, approved).

2. Recommended approval of the following academic waivers, contingent upon State Board of Education approval (in each instance the school is going to a four-class day, 90 minutes per class), including Parkland, Bandys, Southeast Guilford, Person, Southern Wayne, Maiden, Surry County schools, West Wilkes, and Carver (motion by Meiggs, second by C. Smith, approved).

3. Recommended that a request from Brevard that January graduates, under their system, be allowed to participate in interscholastic athletics be denied (motion by Meiggs, second by Upton, approved).

4. Recommended approval of the concept of a "Maximum Effort Program" for academic achievement in the Student Services area, contingent upon funding (motion by Meiggs, second by Steed, approved).

5. Recommended a revision on the residence rule, to be incorporated in the 1993-94 edition of the Handbook, as presented (motion by Meiggs, second by Swajkoski, approved).

6. Recommended that request of Cardinal Gibbons High School to join the NCHSAA be denied, because of the extra stipulations the prospective member school placed on its application (9th grade eligibility, financial aid) (motion by Meiggs, second by Pearce, approved).

7. Recommended that Association adopt infectious disease policy (motion by Meiggs, second by Salter, approved).

8. Recommended approval of a "restitution rule" as follows, with Association counsel to help draft final Handbook language: "A member school shall be assessed the full cost including, but not limited to, court costs, counsel fees, and actual expenses, of any litigation instituted by, or on behalf of, the school, its staff, coach(es), team(s), or participant(s), that unsuccessfully challenges a rule, by-law or article of incorporation of the Association or any decision of the Executive Director or the Board of Directors., A member school shall likewise be assessed such costs results from any unsuccessful litigation brought against the Association when the school is made a necessary co-defendant or a third-party defendant in the litigation.

"Any member school that does not make full payment of such costs with sixty (60) days of the assessment shall be prohibited from playoff participation in all sports. This restriction shall continue until the full amount plus interest at the statutory rate is paid" (motion by Meiggs, second by Upton, approved).

9. Recommended an adjustment in hardships; if a student is eligible in all other respects and is ineligible due to failure to meet the attendance requirements, upon submission of medical documentation that student will

be considered eligible, rather than handling each case of that nature as a hardship (motion by Meiggs, second by Fleming, motion defeated).

10. The committee also reported discussing a tobacco/alcohol policy which will be taken to regional meetings, and addressed the loss of school time and starting time of events, although it recommended no changes in current policy.

SPORTS COMMITTEE-- Chairperson Carole Smith presented the following items for this committee:

1. Recommended approval of the fall, winter and spring sports programs for 1993-94 (motion by C.Smith, second by Pearce, approved).

2. Recommended allowing best three out of five matches in volleyball when multiple teams are involved (motion by C.Smith, second by Pearce, approved).

3. Reported the following ballot and survey results:

BALLOT-- SOFTBALL: FAST PITCH/ SLOW PITCH

80 I favor changing to fast pitch softball as the sport sanctioned by the North Carolina High School Athletic Association for the next four years, beginning with the 1993-94 academic year and running through the 1996-97 year (during this next four-year realignment period).

140 I favor staying with slow pitch softball as the sport sanctioned by the North Carolina High School Athletic Association for the next four years, beginning with the 1993-94 academic year and running through the 1996-97 year (during this next four-year realignment period).

1A. SOFTBALL OPTION

(TO BE USED ONLY IF SLOW PITCH IS ADOPTED FOR ANOTHER FOUR YEARS)

68 I favor changing the softball used in NCHSAA play, by state association adoption, to the 11-inch ball, knowing that the bases will have to be moved five feet to a 65-foot distance and the pitching distance also adjusted.

132 I favor continuing to use the 12-inch softball in NCHSAA play with no changes in field dimensions.

SURVEY

1. DUAL TEAM TENNIS

80 I favor elimination of the dual team tennis playoffs from the NCHSAA schedule, leaving only the individual tournament championships in tennis.

115 I favor continuing to have the dual team tennis playoffs to crown the team champions and the individual tournament championships, as has been done for the last three years.

2. DUAL TEAM WRESTLING

64 I favor elimination of the dual team wrestling tournament from the NCHSAA schedule, leaving only the individual wrestling championships.

125 I favor continuing to have the dual team wrestling tournament to crown the team champions as well as the individual tournament championships, as has been done for the last four years.

3. TRACK CHAMPIONSHIP FORMAT

127 I favor holding the state track championships in a format which would have the 1-A/2-A men and 1-A/2-A women running on the same day, the 3-A men and 3-A women on another day, and the 4-A men and 4-A women on another day (three different days, a total of six different meets counting men and women).

80 I favor holding the state track championships in their current format, with the three classifications for women (1-A/2-A, 3-A, 4-A) running on one day and the three for men on another day (two different days, a total of six different meets counting men and women).

After noting the ballot results and further discussion, it was recommended that the NCHSAA stay with slow-pitch softball through the 1996-97 period, the upcoming realignment period (motion by Steed, second by Kluttz, approved).

**NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
1993 SPRING MEETING MINUTES 9**

The Board also noted the survey results on the track championship format, but recommend that the final decision as to how to structure the championships to the discretion of the staff, due to availability of facilities and officials.

4. Recommended reclassification of championships, since these sports had met the Handbook criteria: track to go to four classes in both men's and women's competition, 1-A, 2-A, 3-A and 4-A, from 1-A/2-A, 3-A, 4-A; women's soccer to go from open to two classes, 1A/2A/3A and 4-A (motion by C. Smith, second by Pearce, approved).

INCIDENT-PENALTY/OFFICIATING COMMITTEE-- Making the presentation for this committee was L.S. Guy, chairperson, who reported the following:

The committee went on record as being "gravely and deeply concerned" about the attitudes and behaviors which have been seen in several incidents in which the committee had been involved. Guy stressed the importance of sportsmanship and the role of the superintendent, principal, athletic director, coach, spectators and athletes in creating a "wholesome athletic environment." The committee also noted that the responsibility initially had to be addressed locally and problems dealt with swiftly.

1. Recommended the schedules for 1993-94 rules clinics and 1993-94 exam sites, and the list of booking agents for 1993-94 (motion by Guy, second by Swajkoski, approved).

2. Recommended acceptance of the incident/penalty report compiled by the staff with the following notes--

(a) heard an appeal from Gates County concerning an ineligible player in football for the 1992 season and recommended staying with previously imposed sanctions and penalties;

(b) heard an appeal from Tuscola concerning decision to disqualify wrestlers who were late for designated weigh in at state wrestling championships and recommended supporting previous decision; also noted that Board should communicate the need to all schools the need to call ahead to games officials if, in fact, there is some hardship or extenuating circumstance when timelines or deadlines are enforced;

(c) recommends that the principal at Fairmont be sent a letter expressing concern about a situation that occurred with the men's basketball coach at the 1993 Eastern Regional tournament, and the NCHSAA will be monitoring the school's program next year (cc to superintendent);

(d) recommends Monroe women's basketball player be reprimanded and the team be reprimanded and put on probation for unsportsmanlike behavior;

(e) in an incident involving Fuquay-Varina and Franklinton in basketball, recommend that the player from Franklinton identified with instigating the fight be placed on probation for one year, and if a similar situation were to occur again he will be suspended from participation in high school athletics; that Franklinton be fined \$500 for leaving the bench area to engage in the incident; place Fuquay-Varina on spectator probation for involvement of spectators on the court during the incident;

(f) recommends that Chatham Central and North Moore be fined \$500 for their involvement in a bench-clearing incident;

(g) supported the disciplinary action taken by Morehead High School against a manager and men's basketball player involved in unsportsmanlike acts at state basketball championship;

The balance of the report, including incidents handled by staff in accordance with Handbook policy, included:

Anson County (junior varsity), Anson County (varsity), Pine Forest, Bunn, Parkwood, Rocky Mount and West Carteret in football (6);

Apex, Jordan and Rocky Mount in swimming (3);

Charles B. Aycock in women's tennis(1);

Alexander Central, Brevard (spectator probation), Carver, Harding, Holmes, Lee, Manteo, New Bern, New Hanover, Plymouth, Pinecrest and Sun Valley in wrestling (12);

Asheboro, Hendersonville, North Iredell, Southern Guilford, and South Caldwell in soccer (5);

Creswell, Dudley, East Davidson, Eastern Alamance, East Montgomery, Forest Hills, Havelock, Monroe, North Lenoir, T.C. Roberson, Shelby, and North Mecklenburg in basketball (12 plus those listed above);

East Carteret and Watauga in volleyball (2);

Kings Mountain and South Lenoir in baseball (2);

Northwest Ashe and South Columbus in cheerleading (2).

Motion to accept the report was approved (motion by Guy, second by Upton, approved with one abstention).

3. Recommended supporting the concept that when schools in a conference change, the conference use the booking agent being used by the majority of schools in that conference, unless agreement by both booking agents involved, in football and basketball only (motion by Guy, second by Upton, approved).

4. Recommended a change in the booking fee, to \$50 for the first booking fee and \$30 for each additional booking in that sport (motion by Guy, second by Klutz, approved).

5. Recommended the following change:

Student-athletes, coaches, officials and game administrators, as defined by the NCHSAA, who are ejected from any athletic contest, shall be (1) reprimanded on the first offense and suspended for the next game (at that level of play); (2) placed on probation and suspended for the next two games on the second offense; (3) suspended for one calendar year on the third offense. Penalties would be cumulative from sport to sport and from sport season to sport season, if applicable (motion by Guy, second by C. Smith, approved).

6. Recommended no change in off-season skill development, maintaining the prohibition on working with student-athletes during the last 10 student days of the 180-day school calendar (motion by Hicks, second by Sanderson, approved).

7. Recommended that in rescheduling of postponed playoff games, principals of both member schools along with the NCHSAA be involved in that decision (motion by Hicks, second by Salter, approved).

8. Supported previous action in Elkin/Blue Ridge Conference situation, which included fine and forfeitures by Alleghany which affected conference tournament (motion by Hicks, second by Salter, approved).

8. Recommended that swimming and track officials registration be added in order for those officials to receive benefits; does not mean there would be clinics or payment of officials in those sports, etc. (motion by Guy, second by Fleming, approved).

After some recognitions and announcements about the Annual Meeting, the meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk
Associate Executive Director

MINUTES OF THE 1993 ANNUAL MEETING NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

Dean E. Smith Center -- University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
Thursday, May 6, 1993

Associate Executive Director Rick Strunk began the meeting by welcoming the group and recognized University of North Carolina chancellor Paul Hardin to speak. Strunk then called on NCHSAA president Bennie Higgins for remarks. President Higgins talked about several of the major issues and challenges which faced the membership during the past year.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTIONS-- members of the NCHSAA staff were introduced, and retirement gifts were presented to Frances Griffin and Minnie Sirls, who will be leaving the Association staff. The Association Board of Directors, interns, and receptionists were also introduced.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT -- Charlie Adams addressed the gathering, explaining several of the changes which had been made at the just-completed Board meeting. Those are outlined in the minutes of the Board of Directors meeting. Sportsmanship will be a key emphasis for the Association in the coming year, and Adams explained the new "ejection policy" as one example of that.

KEYNOTE SPEAKER-- Roy Williams, head basketball coach at the University of Kansas and a former North Carolina high school coach, addressed the gathering and outlined the importance of high school coaches, teachers and administrators in his own career. He noted that he would not be where he was today without the efforts of many people, both during his high school playing career and then when he began his coaching career at the high school level.

AWARD PRESENTATIONS -- the following awards were presented at the Annual Meeting, with NCHSAA corporate sponsors assisting with the ceremonies. Those representing NCHSAA corporate sponsors included Kathy Halthcock of McDonald's, Michael Keever and Tom Barnes of Pepsi-Cola, John Jeffries of Wilson Sporting Goods, Eddie Albertson of USAir, George Habel of Capitol Broadcasting and Brick Brown representing Wachovia. Members of the Board also assisted with the presentations, which included:

Pepsi-Cola Scholar-Athlete

The team award winners for the highest grade point averages in the state were announced, for both last spring semester and the fall semester of 1992. The winners included, first from the spring of '92: Kinston in women's soccer; Enka in women's track; Elkin in men's track; Enloe in men's tennis; Central Davidson in softball; Page in baseball and Maiden in golf. Fall and winter award winners were: Ashe Central in cheerleading and football; Concord in men's soccer; Page in men's cross country and men's indoor track; Charlotte Catholic in women's cross country and volleyball; Northwest Ashe in men's basketball; Beaver Creek in women's basketball; Pisgah in women's swimming; Reidsville in men's swimming; Grimsley in women's indoor track; North Stanly in wrestling and Eastern Wayne in women's tennis.

State Championship Coaches

Winners from the spring of 1992 include:

Men's golf: A/AA--Andy Putnam, Ledford; AAA-- Herb Pike, Ragsdale; AAAA--Greg Garner, Athens Drive; **Men's track:** A/AA--Kevin Wilson, West Columbus; AAA--Craig Gill, T.W. Andrews; AAAA--Brian Winham, Northern Nash; **Women's track:** A/AA--Alex Mebane, Surry Central; AAA--Jim Sanders, Sun Valley; AAAA--Audrey Long, Dudley; **Women's soccer:** Izzy Hernandez, Broughton; **Men's tennis:** A/AA-- Richard Brown, Hendersonville; AAA--Bill Lee, Salisbury; AAAA--Steve Spivey, Broughton; **Men's dual team tennis:** A/AA--Ken Hazen, Charlotte Catholic; AAA--Bill Lee, Salisbury; AAAA--Steve Spivey, Broughton; **Baseball:** A--Kenny Meekins, Princeton; AA--Henry Jones, Cherryville; AAA--Jim Hyatt, West Henderson; AAAA--Dale James, Glenn; **Softball:** A--Bill Jarrett, Alleghany; AA--Tim Corbett, Greene Central; AAA--Danny Pope, Southern Alamance; AAAA--Bob Warren, Southern Wayne.

Winners from the fall of 1992 include:

Volleyball: A--Kaye Youngblood, Hendersonville; AA--Rachel Goad, Southwestern Randolph; AAA--Cindi Simmons, Smoky Mountain; AAAA--Barbara Foxx and Terry Davis, Pinecrest; **Women's Cross Country:** A/AA--Steve Aldred, Polk County; AAA--David Morgan, Franklin; AAAA--David Ward, Watauga; **Men's Cross Country:** A/AA--Rex Mitchell, Surry Central; AAA--Jim Sanders, Sun Valley; AAAA--Larry McAfee, East Mecklenburg; **Women's Dual Team Tennis:** A/AA--Mary Ann Dey, Charlotte Catholic; AAA--Carol Clark, T.C. Roberson; AAAA--Gil Bowman; Terry Sanford; **Football:** A--Dale Smallen, Robbinsville; AA--Jim Brett, West Brunswick; AAA--Dave Gutshall, Burlington Cummings; AAAA--Joe Bill Ellender, East Forsyth; **Men's soccer:** A/AA--Don Downs, Charlotte Catholic; AAA--George Kennedy, Western Guilford; AAAA--Bob Bowen, Providence.

Winners from the winter of 1992-93 include:

Men's Indoor track: Jim Sanders, Sun Valley ; **Women's Indoor track:** John Potts, Providence; **Wrestling (tournament):** A/AA--Homer Spring, Dixon ; AAA--Greg Hardin, Eastern Randolph; AAAA--Jack Southern, Anson County ; **Wrestling (dual team):** A/AA-- Bobby House, East Davidson; AAA-- Mike Webb, Sun Valley; AAAA--Jerry Winterton, Cary; **Women's swimming:** A/AA/AAA--Tim Queen, Shelby; AAAA--John Howarth, Chapel Hill; **Men's swimming :** A/AA/AAA--Tim Queen, Shelby; AAAA--Sandy McNairy, Page; **Men's basketball:** A--Al Hobbs, Jones Senior; AA--Mike Terrell, Farmville Central; AAA--John Harder, J.M. Morehead; AAAA--Ron Miller , South View; **Women's basketball:** A--Darryl McClure, Hayesville; AA--Tony Byrum, Monroe; AAA--Kenny Carter, High Point Central; AAAA--Debbie Edwards, Cary.

Legends Award

There are very few legends in any field, but the Association wanted to recognize two of its own. Leon Brogden of Wilmington and Bob Jamieson of Greensboro, both charter members of the NCHSAA Hall of Fame, were recognized for their lifelong achievements in athletics. Brogden was in attendance, while Jamieson's health prevented him from attending the meeting.

State Award Winners

The awards for contributing the most to high school athletics in a particular category were as follows: **Female Coach:** Joan Riggs, Swansboro; **Male Coach:** Bruce Hardin, A.L. Brown; **Athletic Director:** Bob Sawyer, Greensboro Grimsley; **Principal:** Ray Oxendine, Scotland; **Superintendent:** Bobby Alligood, Washington; **Media Representative:** Mike Hawkins, North Carolina Scholastic Sports.

USAir Sportsmanship--Eight Who Make A Difference

For the first time this year, USAir has expanded its sportsmanship awards to enable the NCHSAA to recognize eight coaches from across the state who exemplify good sportsmanship. Winners received a plaque and two USAir tickets anywhere the airline flies in the continental United States. Winners include Paul Winslow of Northeastern, Joan Riggs of Swansboro, Ed Gwaltney of Wilson Hunt, David Riggs of Sanderson, Donna Norman of South Stokes, Bruce Hardin of A.L. Brown , Don Patrick of Newton-Conover and Derek Thomas of Polk County.

NCHSAA Athletes of the Year

The Pat Best Memorial Awards for the top athletes in North Carolina went to Tyrone Westmoreland of South Iredell High School among the males and Holly Hill of Southwestern Randolph High School for the females.

NCHSAA Scholarship Awards

Beverly Diane Bower of Ashe Central High School and Zane Ian Lapinskes of Garner High School received plaques symbolic of their winning the fifth annual state scholarship honor, sponsored by WRAL-TV, WRAL-FM and the Capitol Sports Network and presented by George Habel of Capitol. They each received a \$1500 scholarship to the college or university of their choice.

Special Foundation Awards

Presentations were made to a couple of foundations whose donations have helped make possible the NCHSAA's development program. Recognized were the A.J. Fletcher Foundation, and Tom McGuire, along with the Lance Foundation and Bill Hogue.

Tradition Awards

These presentations went to the Pepsi-Cola Bottlers of North Carolina, with Tom Barnes and Michael Keever accepting, and to McDonald's, with Mike Haley accepting the award on behalf of owner/operators in the state.

Special Proclamations

These were awarded to Coleman Barbour, Lawrence Buffalo, Gray Cartwright, Doug Greene, L.S. Guy, Jr., Lee Hall, Richard Hicks, Bennie Higgins, Larry Ivey, Henry Kluttz, Larry Lewis, Marsh Lyall, Marty Priddy, Tom Salter, Carole Smith, George Stancil, Lynda Tamblin, Bill Upton, Calvin Wallace, Charles Weaver and Paul Winslow.

Distinguished Service Awards

Awards were presented to Marvin Allen, Herb Appenzeller, Al Buehler, Janie Brown, Wendell Carr, Frank Clippenger, Patrick Earey, Jim Hemby, Dan Hooker, Ron Hyatt, Joe Hilton, Jim Mills, Joe Mills, Boyd Newnam, Keith Ochs, Don Shea, and Alan White.

Special People Awards

These presentations were made to Kathy Haitcock of Triton Management Company in Greensboro and Bill Dooley, former Wake Forest, Virginia Tech and North Carolina head football coach.

Executive Director's Awards

J.J. Ray, retired from the Halifax County schools, and Jim Goodmon of Capitol Broadcasting Company received these awards.

NCHSAA Hall of Fame

Members of the class of 1992 who were recognized included Shu Carlton of Gastonia, Norma Harbin of Winston-Salem, Shorty Waters of Jacksonville, Toby Webb of Albemarle and Mrs. Lois Young representing the late Jack Young of Ahoskie.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE-- reporting for the committee, chairman Bill Carver of E.E. Smith placed in nomination the following, in accordance with NCHSAA Handbook policy: President-- Bennie Higgins, Greensboro; Vice-President-- Richard Hicks, Durham Hillside. For filling the vacancies on the Board of Directors for four-year terms: for a full term after serving an unexpired term, from Region 6--Henry Kluttz, principal, West Rowan; for full four-year terms: from region 1, principal Al Lockamy of Mattamuskeet High School and principal Jim Henderson of Chocowinity High School; from region 2, superintendent Charles Gainey of Clinton city schools; from region 3, superintendent Travis Twiford of Nash-Rocky Mount. The motion was seconded (Danny Shook) and approved unanimously by voice vote.

The meeting was adjourned at 1:22 p.m., with lunch served by Bill's Barbecue of Wilson.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk
Associate Executive Director



NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

POST OFFICE BOX 3216
FINLEY GOLF COURSE ROAD

CHAPEL HILL, NC 27515-3216
PHONE: (919) 962-2345
FAX: (919) 962-1686

WINTER MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 30, 1993

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Bennie Higgins at 10:10 a.m. on Tuesday, November 30, 1993, at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. In attendance were Bob McRae, Richard Hicks, Benny Pearce, Tom Salter, Charles Sanderson, John Swajkoski, Marsh Lyall, Phil Brintnall, Bill Upton, Bill Steed, Bill Cutts, Jimmy Fleming, Henry Klutz, Jim Henderson, Travis Twiford, Al Lockamy, Charles Gainey and NCHSAA executive director Charlie Adams. Ex-officio members in attendance included Oliver Smith (North Carolina State School Boards Association); Phil Weaver (North Carolina Coaches Association); Larry Ivey (Department of Public Instruction) and Jerry McGee (North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association). Also in attendance were NCHSAA staff members Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Demp Bradford and NCHSAA counsel Bob Melott.

After some announcements by President Higgins, including introduction of new Board members, a motion was made to dispense with the reading of the minutes and let them stand approved (motion by Salter, second by Sanderson, approved). The Board then discussed various items on the consent agenda, which had previously been studied by the Executive Committee. Items 2, 14 and 16 were discussed specifically. After discussion, a motion was made to accept the consent agenda (motion by Fleming, second by Swajkoski, approved).

CONSENT AGENDA

1. **EAST MECKLENBURG:** Denied the request to waive the 8-semester rule for *Jason Brian Watson*. Even though Brian repeated a grade because of family problems, this is not qualify as a hardship situation.
2. **RAGSDALE:** Approved the request to waive documentation for age for *Chanthasoru Sayaphet*. The student was born in Laos, during the Communist regime. Because of this, the parents destroyed all of their legal records to avoid being identified as a threat to the government. Therefore, discrepancies and doubts exist about the accurateness of the available documents.
3. **RAGSDALE:** Denied the request to waive the 8-semester rule for *Ryan Bird*. In the midst of moving from Indiana to England and back to Indiana, Ryan repeated the ninth grade. This is not considered a true hardship case.
4. **WALTER WILLIAMS:** Approved the request to waive the attendance and scholastic requirements for *Allison Queen*. Allison's absences were the result of a medical condition requiring hospitalization to receive a pacemaker. Allison was a homebound student; however, she could not keep up the pace and requirements and will therefore repeat the 11th grade. Adequate medical documentation was supplied.
5. **EAST GASTON:** Denied the request to waive the 8-Semester rule for *Brian Weaver*. Brian cared for his great-grandmother after she fell and broke her hip. Excessive absences caused him to repeat the 10th grade. Although Brian is the victim, the family had control of the decision.
6. **BASED UPON VERIFICATION BY THE STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION** Approved the following school's requests for athletic waiver: (requests include - passing 3 of 4 courses; waiver of 150 clock hours; specific requests such as OBE)

... Since 1913, a commitment to excellence

NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
1993 WINTER MEETING MINUTES 2

BR

ALLEGHANY	ASHEVILLE	BANDYS
CHATHAM CENTRAL	CHOCOWINITY	DAVIE COUNTY
EAST LINCOLN	EAST MECKLENBURG	EAST WILKES
EASTERN WAYNE	ELKIN	ERWIN
GARINGER	HARDING UNIVERSITY	INDEPENDENCE
JORDAN-MATTHEWS	LINCOLNTON	MADISON
MYERS PARK	NORTH MECK.	NORTH WILKES
NORTHAMPTON-EAST	NORTHWOOD	OLYMPIC
OWEN	POLK COUNTY	REYNOLDS, A.C.
SOUTH MECKLENBURG	SOUTHERN NASH	SOUTHERN WAYNE
THOMASVILLE	WILKES CENTRAL	WEST CHARLOTTE
WEST LINCOLN	WEST MECKLENBURG	WEST WILKES

7. **LEJEUNE:** Denied the request to waive the age rule for *Dennis Stottlemeyer*.
8. **PARKLAND:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *James Minton*. Medically documented that at least 2 of the 15 days missed were due to severe acne problems.
9. **WASHINGTON:** Approved the request to waive the attendance and scholastic requirements for *William Roberson*. William was a student at Asheville School during the fall semester 1992. Following difficulties experienced at the school, he sat out the spring semester under doctor advisement. It has been noted that the student is classified as a junior athletically, while he is a sophomore academically.
10. **SOUTH VIEW:** Denied the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Robert Jacobs*. Absences were documented by the mother; yet medical documentation did not indicate that full days of absences were required.
11. **NORTH EDGECOMBE:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Benjamin Barnes*. Medical documentation shows that 5 of the 16 days missed were due to surgery and recovery from a gunshot wound.
12. **PARKLAND:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Roderick Nicholson*. Medical documentation shows that 9 of the 22 days missed were due to hospitalization and medical treatment for asthma.
13. **WESTERN ALAMANCE:** Denied the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Mike Wagoner* due to insufficient documentation to support the absences.
14. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC:** Approved the request to waive the transfer rule in the case of *James Gillion*. The student moved from Victoria, British Columbia, Canada with his parents. There was no evidence of recruiting.
15. **A.L. BROWN:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Tiffany Orbison*. The student missed 17 days due to pregnancy and delivery of a baby. Medical documentation was included.
16. **GLENN:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Michael Porter*. The student missed 17 days, 6 of those due to chicken pox.
17. **GLENN:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Larry Boxley*. The student missed 13 days, 2 of those due to the flu and asthma complications. Medical documentation was included.
18. **GLENN:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Demon Smith*. The student missed 16 days, 4 of those due to an appendectomy.

NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
1993 WINTER MEETING MINUTES 3

19. **SWAIN COUNTY:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Heather Hyde*. The student missed 26 days, 14 of those due to delivery of a baby and the resulting complications. Medical documentation was included.
20. **NORTH WILKES:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Keith Hodges*. The student missed 22 days, 14 of those medically required. Documentation was included.
21. **PARKLAND:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Lynda Maria Jarrett*. The student missed 20 days second semester due to illness and vascular surgery. Medical documentation was included.
22. **ROANOKE RAPIDS:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Anthony Lee Thompson*. The student missed 14 days during the second semester due to Mononucleosis. Medical documentation was included.
23. **PROVIDENCE:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *J. Kevin Broome*. The student missed 23 days due to Meniere's Disease, which causes vertigo and nausea. Medical documentation was included.
24. **DOUGLAS BYRD:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Adam Whitaker*. The student misses 15 days of the second semester, 5 of those days due to viral bronchitis. Medical documentation was included.
25. **EAST BLADEN:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Alecia Johnson*. The student missed 15 days, 5 due to the flu. Medical documentation was included.
26. **SEVENTY-FIRST:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Darius LaShawn McCoy*. The student missed 18 days, 3 due to "pink eye", and 6 due to being required to appear in court. Documentation by court official included.
27. **LEE COUNTY:** Approved the request to waive the scholastic requirements for *Isaac T. Jackson*. Being identified as an exceptional student, the student passed 4 of 4 courses. Homebound instruction as recommended by the school based committee was available only in the core academic areas.
28. **LUMBERTON:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Dwayne L. Locklear*. The student missed 6 of 19 days due to hospitalization. Medical documentation was included.
29. **PARKLAND:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Bruce Mack*. The student missed 7 of 18 days second semester due to asthma and allergies. Medical documentation was included.
30. **SEVENTY-FIRST:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Michael Wade Lewis*. The student missed 9 of 19 days due to mental health treatments. Medical documentation was included.
31. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC:** Waived the transfer rule for *Ryan Bosse*. The student's father, an Orthopedic Surgeon, accepted a position in Charlotte from MD. There was no recruiting.
32. **JORDAN:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Jennifer Hamblen*. The student missed 5 of 16 absences due to mononucleosis. Medical documentation was included.
33. **WHITE OAK:** Approved the request to waive the graduation requirements for *Kristian Kjetsa*, a Foreign Exchange student. The student graduated from high school in Norway in 3 years.
34. **WEST CHARLOTTE:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Tiffany Rae Almy*. The student missed 16 days due to Mononucleosis. Medical documentation was included.

NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
1993 WINTER MEETING MINUTES 4

35. WEST CHARLOTTE: Denied the request to waive the scholastic requirements for *Jeremy Montgomery*. The student did not pass 5 courses during second semester and failed to attend summer school.
36. CURRITUCK: Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Carlos Noreiga*. The student missed 24 of 30 absences due to inhaling butane. Although hospitalized, he was able to continue studies through a special academy.
37. CHARLES D. OWEN: Denied the request to waive the 8 Semester rule for *Terry Brockmeier*. The student left school to care for his invalid mother. He lived with grandparents and other relatives.
38. NORTH FORSYTH: Denied the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Michael W. Davis*. The student missed 21 days second semester; however, the supplied medical documentation failed to support the absences.
39. GATES COUNTY: Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Amy Lynn Barkley*. Of the 14 days absent, at least 2 of the days were due to illness and visits to her cardiologist. Medical documentation was included.
40. WILKES CENTRAL: Denied the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Brian Brown*. Even though the absences were for medical treatments and appointments, documentation does not indicate the necessity of extensive absences.
41. CAPE FEAR: Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Christina Duarte*. Of the 15 absences, 12 of the absences were medically required. Medical documentation was included.
42. EAST FORSYTH: Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *William "Kip" Moore*. Of the 16 absences, 4 were due to an ear infection.
43. AVERY COUNTY: Denied the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Jake Barrow*. The student traveled to Colorado to participate in a snow boarding competition, encountered car trouble on the return trip home, and exceeded the allowable number of absences to maintain eligibility.
44. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: Waived the transfer rule for *William Piggram*. The student moved to Charlotte from Florida to live with his mother. There was no evidence of recruiting.
45. BANDYS: Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Christina Knotts*. Of the 14 days absent, 5 were due to oral surgery.
46. HARDING UNIVERSITY: Denied the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Timothy Hawkins*. The student missed 17 days, 4 of those by direction of school personnel. Since the school had control of the situation, this is not a hardship.
**Item 46 was later withdrawn when the superintendent changed the cumulative record of *Timothy Hawkins* to reflect 13 absences instead of 17.
47. NEW HANOVER: Approved the request to waive the graduation requirement for Foreign Exchange Student *Miguel Fernandez*. The student graduated from a Venezuela high school in only 11 years.
48. PINECREST: Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Anne Mulcrone*. The student missed 8 of 18 days due to surgery.
49. HENDERSONVILLE: Denied the request to waive the age rule for *Jeff Williamson*. The student failed kindergarten and first grade.

NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
1993 WINTER MEETING MINUTES 5

50. **LEJEUNE:** Approved the request to accept the interpretation of scholastic information provided for *Kristian Pedersen*. The student moved from Norway to the United States as a result of his father being assigned as an exchange officer from the Norwegian Army to the U.S. Marine Corps at Camp Lejeune. After studying the differences in the two educational systems, we determined one remaining year of eligibility.
51. **SEVENTY-FIRST:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Inosia Sappa*. Of the 24 absences, 15 were due to traveling to Samoa for death of her grandfather. The hurricane caused flights to be canceled which delayed the return to the U.S.
52. **WEST CHARLOTTE:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Mario Lonnie Watts*. Of the 17 absences, 10 were due to impetigo.
53. **PENDER:** Denied the request to waive the 8 Semester rule for *Stephen Wade Norris*. The student quit school during the 11th grade due to personal problems (parents divorced, rebellion, etc.).
54. **HARDING UNIVERSITY:** Denied the request to waive the 8 Semester rule for *Jimmy R. Jacobs*. The student was retained in the 10th grade two years because of frequent tardiness and absences, some relating to caring for a critically ill mother.
55. **WEST CHARLOTTE:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Angela Leigh Richardson*. The student missed 7 of 18 days due to hospitalization for appendicitis.
56. **CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC:** Approved the request to waive the transfer rule for *Selma A. Rand*. The student's mother, an AT & T employee, was transferred from Chicago. There was no evidence of recruiting.
57. **CHERRYVILLE:** Denied the request to waive the age rule for *Tien Ngoc Bui*.
58. **CARVER:** Approved the request to waive the attendance and scholastic requirements for *Monica Moretz*. The student was hospitalized at Charter Hospital in Winston-Salem from April 20, 1993 through June 8, 1993 for clinical depression. Due to the severity of the condition she completed no school assignments. She transferred to Charter Northridge Hospital in Raleigh June 17 through August 19, 1993, where she received 1/2 credit in English and 1/2 credit in math.

BUILDING REPORT/LITIGATION REPORT: NCHSAA counsel Bob Melott reported to the Board in these two areas. He reported on litigation, first of all relative to catastrophic insurance. A number of students from across the country lost benefits contracted for because of the receivership of United International Insurance, the underwriter of the catastrophic insurance plan at that time. One includes a former North Carolina athlete, Jeff Perry (now Gadwah), who was injured during the '86 football season. The Association has been named as a defendant in that suit, along with several others, and Melott explained that the NCHSAA's role in all this was "a very defensible position."

He also noted that the NCHSAA had brought suit against SchoolColors, the former merchandiser for the Association, for monies owed based on the contract between the two parties.

Melott explained that the state legislature had appropriated \$400,000 through the University of North Carolina for the addition to the building, and the groundbreaking ceremonies would take place as part of the Board meeting activities. The bid openings are scheduled for December 22, with bids going out on Tuesday, November 30. The 2700-square foot addition will primarily house the student services program, and the wing will take between 120 and 180 days to construct, with construction beginning around February 1. Bob also explained the layout of the new addition and how it would mesh with the existing space, projecting from the north side.

INSURANCE COMMITTEE--- Bill Steed reported on the efforts of the committee in three areas, including general liability, catastrophic and student accident. He said that Bob Melott had done a great deal of work and research in this area in an effort to assist the member schools. The committee noted that there would be no formal recommendation to the Board at this time but asked that Bob and Association insurance administrator Mandy Habib continue to investigate the best price and best product, along with the possibility of price breaks when joining with other associations, etc., and bring a recommendation back to the committee for the Board's consideration in May (motion by Fleming, second by Lyall, approved).

Most of the rest of the day was devoted to Board of Directors committee work sessions. The committees include:

FINANCE-- Richard Hicks, chairperson; Bill Steed, vice-chair; Bob McRae, Marsh Lyall, Henry Klutz, Travis Twiford and staff resource persons Charlie Adams and Demp Bradford.

POLICY-- Bill Upton, chairperson; Tom Salter, vice-chair; John Swajkoski, Larry Ivey, and staff resource persons Rick Strunk and Bob Melott.

SPORTS-- Phil Brintnall, chairperson; Benny Pearce, vice-chair; Jim Henderson, Charles Sanderson, Jerry McGee and staff resource persons Carolyn Shannonhouse and Que Tucker.

INCIDENT/PENALTY and OFFICIATING-- Jim Fleming, chairperson; Bill Cutts, vice-chair; Charles Gainey, Al Lockamy, Oliver Smith, Phil Weaver, and staff resource person Dick Knox.

, WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 1, 1993

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Bennie Higgins at 9:02 a.m. on Wednesday, December 1, 1993, at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. In attendance were Bob McRae, Richard Hicks, Benny Pearce, Tom Salter, Charles Sanderson, John Swajkoski, Phil Brintnall, Bill Upton, Bill Steed, Bill Cutts, Jimmy Fleming, Henry Klutz, Jim Henderson, Travis Twiford, Al Lockamy, Charles Gainey and NCHSAA executive director Charlie Adams. Ex-officio members in attendance included Oliver Smith (North Carolina State School Boards Association); Phil Weaver (North Carolina Coaches Association); Larry Ivey (Department of Public Instruction) and Jerry McGee (North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association). Also in attendance were NCHSAA staff members Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Demp Bradford and NCHSAA counsel Bob Melott.

Media members in attendance during the day includes Doug Hoogervorst of the Winston-Salem Journal, Tim Stevens of the Raleigh News and Observer, and Earl Vaughan of the Fayetteville Observer-Times.

AD HOC REALIGNMENT COMMITTEE-- Bob McRae, chairman, reported for the committee and thanked its members for their efforts. The committee, in reporting its recommendation, noted the input it got from

**NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
1993 WINTER MEETING MINUTES 7**

a written survey of the membership, regional meetings, and comments during realignment itself. The following is a summary of the recommendation:

- ask the Board to appoint a Realignment vice-chair to work with Dr. McRae, preferably from the eastern part of the state since Dr. McRae's experience has been primarily in the western part of the state
 - at September '95 regional meetings, elect Realignment Committee members (two per region, including four superintendents, four principals, four athletic directors and four coaches, with the slots for each region determined by random draw); an appropriate appointee will be named to the committee by the Department of Public Instruction and the North Carolina School Board Association
 - in February '96, receive the ADM figures from the State Department of Public Instruction, with schools ranked from top to bottom and then divided into four equal parts. Schools will then be asked to develop their own conferences
 - by April 1, 1996, conferences will be submitted to the committee; no conference will be larger than eight members, schools will play in class, neither up or down, with the only possible exception extreme geographical hardship. The Realignment Committee reserves the right to attach restrictions or penalties if playing down occurs from geographic hardship. Combination conferences are not ruled out.
 - by mid-April, the Realignment Committee meets and adjusts
 - by May 1, the realignment by the committee is mailed to the member schools
 - June 15 is the deadline for schools to propose further adjustments
 - September committee will finalize plan
 - October 15 is deadline for procedural appeals
 - December 3-4, 1996 is the date during which the Board of Directors will approve the final plan
- The motion was made to accept the recommendation of the committee for the next realignment period, which would put schools together starting in the fall of 1997 (motion by Pearce, second by Swajkoski, approved).

ENDOWMENT REPORT-- Demp Bradford reported that the Endowment at this time stood at \$1,023,976,.60. That included \$29,705.69 from Endowment games during the fall, \$760,256.74 from the \$1 ticket surcharge and \$136,889.75 from the five percent from playoff games. The opportunity solicitation has collected \$64,016.93, with 517 separate contributions including 71 schools and five conferences.

FINANCE COMMITTEE-- Richard Hicks reported as chairperson for this committee and presented the following:

1. Recommended that Endowment Games be approved for the 1994-95 academic year, with the revenue divided as follows: the NCHSAA receiving 25% of the gross before expenses, and the schools divide the remaining revenue 50/50. The Board will review the Endowment Games at the end of next year to decide if and how long they should continue (motion by Klutz, second by Fleming, approved).
2. Recommended that the list of nominees for the Endowment Board be polled to see which ones are willing to serve in that capacity. That list will be returned to the Board at the May meeting, at which time the Board will elect eight persons from the list, regardless of geography, to serve with the eight already elected at the regional meetings to comprise the Endowment Board (motion by Klutz, second by Henderson, approved).
3. Recommended that the revenue for sectional basketball games be divided by the sectional committee, with 25% of the gross before expenses sent to the NCHSAA, with the sectional committee dispensing the remainder among participating schools. The committee also recommends that the NCHSAA staff do a revenue study for all sports so that the Board might consider if this format would be appropriate in other sports (motion by Fleming, second by Swajkoski, approved).
4. Recommended acceptance of the audit report as distributed, which indicated playoff revenue had dropped from \$709,630 to \$537,393 in 1992-93.

POLICY COMMITTEE-- Reporting as chairperson for this committee, Bill Upton presented the following:

1. Recommended an addition to page 174 of the current edition of the NCHSAA Handbook: "If a student who is ineligible is permitted to participate because of a court order, the sanctions in this section will apply unless that order is upheld after final judicial review" (motion by Swajkoski, second by McRae, approved).
2. Recommended the additional clarifying statement about academic waivers be placed in the Handbook: "If the State Board of Education has granted a school or system a waiver, then the NCHSAA will grant eligibility for athletics if a student passes three of four courses per semester in the 90-minute period block scheduling format.

NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
1993 WINTER MEETING MINUTES 8

Other variations will continue to be handled on a case-by-case basis" (motion by Klutz, second by Steed, approved).

3. Recommended the establishment of a policy for issuing NCHSAA athletic passes, with two being sent to each central office and two to each member school, beginning with the 1994-95 academic year (motion by McRae, second by Swajkoski, approved).

4. Recommended a change to page 155 of the current edition of the NCHSAA Handbook, with the dates for rescinding the non-resident rule struck. The statement will read "a student will be eligible at the assigned school if he or she has attended school within that administrative unit the previous two semesters" (motion by Swajkoski, second by Fleming, approved).

5. The committee also heard a report from Rick Strunk about activities in his areas of responsibility, directed the staff to continue to monitor the awards program in an effort to bring the cost of the total program underneath the cap provided by Wachovia, and encouraged the NCHSADA and the NCCA to highlight the alcohol and other drug policy found in the NCHSAA Handbook.

SPORTS COMMITTEE-- Chairperson Phil Brintnall presented the following items for this committee:

1. Recommended moving the state baseball and softball championships to a neutral site in all four classifications, with the best possible sites to be secured by the staff and contingent on corporate sponsorship. The site is to be secured and announced before the first playoff date of that sport for that year, beginning in the spring of '94. If the site(s) are not secured by that date, the championships will return to their normal rotation and be played at the home site of one of the finalists (motion by Klutz, second by Sanderson, approved).

2. Recommended the NCHSAA support the concept of the physical form which was drafted by the task force appointed by the Sports Medicine Committee. This would be recommended, not mandated, according to the committee report, and with several edits and adjustments as suggested and noted on the original form. (motion by Sanderson, second by Upton, approved).

3. Recommended that only principals, superintendents, conferences, the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, the North Carolina Coaches Association, the NCHSAA executive director and his staff, and the Board of Directors place items on the agenda of the Association Board of Directors meetings (motion by Steed, second by Swajkoski, approved).

4. Recommended that only the top two qualifiers in the 3200 meter relay from each regional in each classification qualify for the state championship meet, which will greatly cut the length of time needed to run the meet (motion by Pearce, second by Lockamy, approved).

5. Other discussion items included the dead periods in the sports season concept, which the committee continues to endorse, and that women's golf be discussed at regional meetings to see if there is any support for a championship to be offered once again.

INCIDENT-PENALTY/OFFICIATING COMMITTEE-- Making the presentation for this committee was chairperson Jim Fleming, who reported the following:

1. The following incidents were handled in accordance with Handbook procedures:

Fines included:

Bladenboro, Durham, East Davidson, Greene Central, Highlands, Hillside, Jordan, Mitchell, North Henderson, North Iredell, North Stanly, Northampton-East, Northern Durham, Northern Nash, Northwood, Riverside, Ben Smith, South Caldwell, Southern Durham, Swain County, West Wilkes, Enloe and Weldon for late payment of catastrophic insurance premium (23) ;

Gates County, Mooresville, Northeast Guilford, Parkland, South Brunswick, Topsail and Lexington for late payment of membership dues (7) ;

East Wake, Garinger, Gates County, Monroe, Northampton-East, Northampton-West, Person (2), Wilkes Central, and West Forsyth in football (10);

Alleghany and Franklinton in basketball (2);

Crest, East Forsyth, Mooresville, McDowell, North Henderson, Providence, Richlands, and West Carteret in soccer (8);

Creswell, Cummings, Hickory, Highlands, Hiwassee Dam, Jones, North Rowan, North Forsyth, North Surry, Person, and Sanderson in volleyball (11);

Currituck, Grimsley, and Ragsdale in track (3);

D.H.Conley in weightlifting (1);

East Montgomery, Independence, and Ragsdale in cheerleading (3);

NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
1993 WINTER MEETING MINUTES 9

Lejeune in golf (1);
McDowell in softball (1);
North Henderson and E.E. Smith (2) in cross-country (3);
A.C.Reynolds and Wilkes Central in tennis (2);
Wallace-Rose Hill and Washington in baseball (2).

Details on these incidents are on file with the NCHSAA in the complete incident/penalty report. The motion to accept the report was made (motion by Henderson, second by Cutts, approved).

2. The committee heard an appeal from principal Dennis Williams of West Mecklenburg concerning a fine for an altercation between Garinger and West Mecklenburg in football. The committee denied the appeal and West Mecklenburg may appeal, if it wishes, to the full Board at the spring meeting.

3. The committee recommends the following penalties against New Hanover and Hillside High Schools for fighting following a first-round football playoff game; both teams fined \$500, both teams severely reprimanded and both teams placed on one-year probation. The committee also encourages further action by the schools against individual players, including numbers 5 and 10 from New Hanover and 24, 42, 54 and 55 from Hillside (motion by Henderson, second by Hicks, approved).

4. For clarification purposes, the committee recommends that ejections from the last game of a season carry over to the next sport season in which the individual participates, effective immediately (motion by Steed, second by Henderson, approved).

5. Recommended that game fees for officials in volleyball, softball, baseball and soccer be increased by five dollars per official per contest, since there has been no increase in fees in six years; also that flat fees between booking agents and schools/conferences are negotiable and should be comparable to the fees listed in the Handbook for officials plus travel (motion by McRae, second by Swajkoski, approved).

6. Recommended that for assignment of schools to a booking agent, that with conference approval schools in the outer areas of a conference may be given relief and allowed to book with a closer booking agent, effective with the 1994 spring sports season (motion by Pearce, second by Henderson, approved).

7. The committee upheld the action taken by Anson County in the case in which baseball coach Rick Beam shoved an official; Coach Beam was severely reprimanded and placed on probation for one year (motion by Klutz, second by Henderson, approved).

8. Recommends severely reprimanding soccer coach Matt Wilson of T.C.Roberson and place him on one-year probation for remarks made to media following its soccer championship match; players, assistant coaches and team personnel are severely reprimanded and placed on probation for one year for unsportsmanlike conduct following the match (motion by McRae, second by Swajkoski, approved).

9. Recommended Pinecrest be fined \$500 and severely reprimanded for players leaving the bench area and coming on the field during an altercation with Cape Fear in football; the Board did note that many of the players on both teams acted in a responsible manner during that time (motion by Henderson, second by Steed, approved).

10. The committee heard an appeal by Mr. Bobby Andrews, an official in the Northeast Basketball Officials Association, that he was denied due process in not being allowed to register for 1993-94; the committee instructed booking agent Ralph Heidenreich and his Grievance Committee and Board of Directors to give Mr. Andrews a proper hearing and reinstate him until such time as a hearing can be held.

11. The committee tabled items including the lighting standards, the mandatory meeting and penalty item, and any requests for individuals to become new booking agents until the spring meeting; and recommended a slight editorial adjustment in a portion of the tiebreaking procedure.

12. The committee presented a report on the ejection policy and the numbers to date; as of November 22, 217 schools had experienced ejections (68% of the member schools), including 264 in soccer and 208 in football. After a lengthy discussion, the Board went on record as being very concerned about the number of ejections. It instructed the president and the executive director to communicate this concern over the numbers of incidents of unsportsmanlike conduct and ejections in the strongest way possible to the membership, including conference presidents. The Board also indicated its interest in schools taking a proactive approach and noted that many member schools have done an excellent job in the area of sportsmanship. However, the Board is also very willing to consider even more serious penalties in the future if these incidents cannot be controlled (motion by McRae, second by Salter, approved).

The Board also heard brief updates from Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Rick Strunk, Carolyn Shannonhouse and Que Tucker on activities in their specific areas.

NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
1993 WINTER MEETING MINUTES 10

After lunch, the Board and special guests moved outside for the official ground breaking ceremonies. Bob Melott was in charge of the event and recognized State Superintendent of Public Instruction Bob Ethridge, who noted it was an "historic day" and praised the relationship between the NCHSAA and his department. Also recognized were legislative liason Randolph Cloud, representatives of the Highway Patrol , executive director Charlie Adams and president Bennie Higgins. Special presentations were made to the Board and staff following the groundbreaking ceremonies.

Oliver Smith then reported to the Board for the North Carolina School Boards Association, noting he was very pleased to serve on the NCHSAA Board. He indicated the NCSBA is pleased with the quality of representation from across the state that makes up the Association Board. Larry Ivey reported for the Department of Public Instruction and noted he was glad to return to the Board after an absence of a year and half. A change in the administrative code has gone to public hearing which would apply the ejection policy for coaches at all levels, including middle school/junior high. He also said the Commissioner of Insurance had noted that his department would be willing to assist the NCHSAA and its member schools.

Jerry McGee reported for the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, which will have its annual conference April 20-22 at the Grove Park Inn in Asheville. He urged all Board members to encourage their athletic directors to become involved in the NCHSADA and take advantage of this opportunity for professional development.

Phil Weaver, in his report for the North Carolina Coaches Association, stated that the NCCA had 4600 members and had changed the clinic dates to the next to last full week in July. Among concerns he has heard voiced by coaches includes the "dead periods" in the sports season concept and coaching athletes earlier in the day on a work day, which could possibly become an LEA option rather than a state association issue, he noted.

President Higgins announced that he would appoint Travis Twiford, superintendent of the Nash-Rocky Mount schools, as the vice-chairperson of the Realignment Committee.

After closing comments, the Board meeting was adjourned at 2:04 p.m. by unanimous consent.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk
Associate Executive Director



NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

POST OFFICE BOX 3216
FINLEY GOLF COURSE ROAD

CHAPEL HILL, NC 27515-3216
PHONE: (919) 962-2345
FAX: (919) 962-1686

SPRING MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

TUESDAY, MAY 3, 1994

The spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Bennie Higgins at 10:10 a.m. at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. Board members present included Richard Hicks, Bob McRae, Al Lockamy, Benny Pearce, Henry Kluttz, Phil Brintnall, Charles Gainey, Bill Steed, Tom Salter, Charles Sanderson, Bill Cutts, John Swajkoski, Jim Henderson, Jim Fleming, Marsh Lyall, Travis Twiford and Bill Upton. Ex officio members include Oliver Smith (North Carolina School Boards Association), Jerry McGee (North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association), Phil Weaver (North Carolina Coaches Association) and Larry Ivey (Department of Public Instruction). Staff members included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Que Tucker, Rick Strunk, Demp Bradford and Bob Melott.

CONSENT AGENDA

1. **GREENE CENTRAL:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Wanshia J. Joyner*. The student was hospitalized for 14 of 17 days.
2. **SEVENTY-FIRST:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Adam Scott*. The student missed 2 days due to Diarrhea.
3. **NORTH MECKLENBURG:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Rena Shameka Davidson*. The student missed 21 days, 15 of those due to complications from a Cesarean Section delivery.
4. **TRINITY:** Denied the request to waive the scholastic requirements for *Julie Towery*. The student was diagnosed with Attention Deficit Disorder in the spring of '93. The diagnosis did not occur early enough for the student to pass academically. She did not meet local promotional standards.
5. **DAVIE:** Denied the request to waive the academic requirements for *Shannon Latham*. The student dropped Spanish during the early part of the fall semester, leaving her with only 4 courses to count toward academic eligibility for continuing with the cheerleader squad. Even if she was not advised by the counselor of what effect the drop would have, the student as a senior, and all other involved parties had the responsibility to know the rules.
5a. **DAVIE:** Denied the request to waive the academic requirements for *Shannon Latham*. Received and reviewed additional letters, phone calls, etc. Ruling did not change.
6. **SANDERSON:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Christine Boisvert*. The student missed only 15 days due to Mononucleosis. Medical documentation was adequate.
7. **NORTH EDGEcombe:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Jennifer Brown*. The student missed only 15 days due to a fractured shoulder. Medically documented.
8. **SANDERSON:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Endya Morris*. Missed 6 of 16 days due to a viral infection. Medically documented.
9. **WILSON FIKE:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Starfela Williams*. The student missed 16 of 25 days due to pregnancy and birth of a baby. Medically documented.
10. **MOREHEAD:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Joseph "Tony" London*. The student missed 13 days, of which 10 consecutive days were due to injuries sustained in a motorcycle accident.
11. **SOUTHERN ALAMANCE:** Approved the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Leslie Allison Poplin*. The student missed 4 of 14 days due to Vestibular Neuritis. Medically documented.

... Since 1913, a commitment to excellence

NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
1994 SPRING MEETING MINUTES 2

12. WESTERN ALAMANCE: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Amy Selby*. The student missed 11 of 16 days due to Mononucleosis and Scarlet Fever. Medically documented.
13. SWAIN COUNTY: **Denied** the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Lori Taylor*. The student missed 6 of 22 days due to the illness and hospitalization of her child. There was insufficient medical documentation.
14. EAST FORSYTH: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Michelle Elizabeth White*. 9 of her 17 absences were due to hospitalization and surgery for an enlarged spleen. Medically documented.
15. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** the request to waive the transfer rule for *Deirdre Fenlon*. The student moved to Charlotte from Pelham, NY as a result of her father's job. No recruiting was involved.
16. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** the request to waive the transfer rule for *Elizabeth White*. The move from Virginia Beach, VA came about as result of the mother's Red Cross job transfer. No recruiting was involved.
17. EAST FORSYTH: **Denied** the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Jason Michael Parks*. The student missed 16 days, 10 due to suspension for fighting.
18. WESTERN ALAMANCE: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Bonita Fields*. 12 of her 18 absences were due to having wisdom teeth extracted and complications due to Flu and Bronchitis. Medically documented.
19. JACKSONVILLE: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Kristy Chantel McManus*. The student missed 8 of 13 days due to oral surgery. Medically documented.
20. POLK COUNTY: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Jeremy Gossett*. The student missed 6 of 17 days due to injuries sustained in an auto accident. Medically documented.
21. CURRITUCK: **Denied** the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Casey Rose*. Insufficient medical documentation for the 22 absences.
22. WILSON FIKE: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Robert F. Taylor*. All 15 absences were due to knee surgery. Medically documented.
23. EASTERN RANDOLPH: **Denied** the request to waive the scholastic requirements for *Terry McNeill*. The student transferred from a block schedule to a school on a traditional curriculum, and passed only 4 courses. (Was taking one class which carried no credit.) The transfer occurred October 1 of the first semester.
24. SEVENTY-FIRST: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Michelle Albaladejo*. The student missed 5 of 13 days due to Strept infection. Medically documented.
25. CARY: **Denied** the request to waive the scholastic requirements for *Robert Moser*. The student passed only 3 of 6 courses. Even though the suicide death of a close friend may have contributed to the student's academic failures, poor performances were cited by teachers prior to the suicide.
26. WESTOVER: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Mark A. Weyhenmyer*. The student missed 16 days at the beginning of the fall semester due to change in military orders for the parents. Orders were to report to Chicago from Germany; however, upon arrival, the orders had been changed to Ft. Bragg.
27. A. L. BROWN: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Jami Fli nt*. The student missed 10 of 21 days due to Tonsillectomy and Adenoidectomy. Medically documented.
28. HOGGARD: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Anna Strickland*. The student missed 7 of 17 days due to medical reason. Medically documented.
29. SANDERSON: **Denied** the request to waive the residence rule requirement to *Javier Gayo*. The student attended Sanderson as a freshman and sophomore. He returned to his native country, Spain, as a junior and returned to Raleigh to finish school. His parents remained in Spain, and the student is living with a "host" family.
30. EAST HENDERSON: **Denied** the request to waive the age rule for *Thoeum Sem*. The student will turn 19 one month and nine days before the October 16, 1994 deadline.

NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
1994 SPRING MEETING MINUTES 3

31. CHATHAM CENTRAL: **Approved** the request to waive the academic requirements for *Monica Rose Malisos*. The student transferred from a school on a traditional schedule to a school on the block schedule. The student would have been eligible at the end of the semester had she not transferred.

32. BASED UPON VERIFICATION BY THE STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION **Approved** the following school's requests for athletic waiver: (requests include - passing 3 of 4 courses; waiver of 150 clock hours; specific requests such as OBE)

Central Davidson
Wilson County (Beddingfield, Fike, Hunt)

Nantahala
Kinston

33. NORTHEAST GUILFORD: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Brandi Pinnix*. The student missed 9 of 15 days due to Mononucleosis and bronchitis. Medically documented.

34. GARINGER: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance requirements for *William David Thomas*. The student missed 4 of 16 days due to the Mumps. Medically documented.

35. FREEDOM: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Ashley McFalls*. The student missed 13 of 14 days to a ruptured appendix and resulting complications.

36. WILLIAMSTON: **Approved** the request to waive the academic requirements for *Sean Burns*. The student, classified as 504, failed 2 of 6 courses. A 504 plan is now in place.

37. WILLIAMSTON: **Denied** the request to waive the scholastic requirements for *Irving S. Johnson*. Although designated 504, testing did not warrant special education.

38. PAGE: **Approved** the request to waive the graduation requirement for *Carlos Armand Bonilla del Angel*. Carlos is an exchange student from Mexico who graduated in less than 12 years.

39. CAPE FEAR: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance requirements for *James Edward Weeks*. The student missed 22 days, 14 of those due to Mononucleosis. Medically documented.

40. SEVENTY-FIRST: **Denied** the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Elizabeth McDonald*. Medical documentation supported only 2 of the 16 absences.

41. TUSCOLA: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Michelle Lindsey*. The student missed 13 consecutive days (the only absences) due to Bronchitis. Medically documented.

42. JORDAN: **Denied** the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Thomas C. McCollum*. The submitted medical information was vague and did not support a medical waiver.

43. WEST CALDWELL: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Gelane Dula*. The student missed 3 of 15 days while undergoing a cardiac evaluation. Medically documented.

44. NORTHWOOD: **Approved** the request to waive the scholastic requirements for *Adam Donaldson*. The student failed 2 of 4 courses. Psychological testing revealed a learning disability. Documentation submitted.

45. FUQUAY-VARINA: **Denied** the request to waive the 8 Semester rule for *Brandon Mills*. The student repeated the ninth grade because of behavior problems--skipping, tardiness, etc.

46. ENKA: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Jason Evans*. The student missed 5 of 16 days due to operation at the Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children in Chicago. Medically documented.

47. BYRD, DOUGLAS: **Denied** the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Steven Daniels*. The student missed 12 of 20 days. The 12 days requested were due to suspension and court appearances.

48. BYRD, DOUGLAS: **Denied** the request to waive the attendance requirements for *John Rosa*. The student missed 3 of 14 days. The 3 days requested were due to suspension and a court appearance for criminal behavior.

49. SEVENTY-FIRST: **Denied** the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Jeffrey Coleman McDonald*. The student did not attend 85% of the fall semester. Our rules do not allow for days missed during a W1 to RE period.

NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
1994 SPRING MEETING MINUTES 4

50. E.E. SMITH: **Denied** the request to waive the attendance requirement for *Aurora Mayhut*. The student misses 6 of 6 days due to attending therapy sessions required as part of the sister's treatment.
51. EMANCIPATION WAIVER (Based on received information indicating valid emancipation status):
- a. **PROVIDENCE**: *John Wacker*

ADDITIONAL CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS:

52. D. H. CONLEY: **Approved** the request to waive the scholastic requirements for *Richard C. Langley*. The student missed a month due to an Appendectomy. A homebound teacher was provided; however, due to complications during recovery, plus a weight loss, the student only passed 4 of 6 courses.
53. NORTH MECKLENBURG: **Denied** the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Jill Leslie Rohlf*s. Of the 20 days absent, medical documentation accounted for only 4 days.
54. GLENN: **Denied** the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Heather Shew*. The doctor's note did not indicate the necessity to miss 5 of 18 days.
55. SHRINE BOWL: **Approved** the request to sanction the *58th Annual Shrine Bowl Football Game*. The game is scheduled for Saturday, December 17, 1994 in Charlotte, NC.
56. RHODODENDRON-HARDEE'S EAST-WEST ALL STAR GAME: **Approved** the request to sanction the *6th East West Basketball Games* in Asheville, NC. The games will be played on Friday, March 31, 1995, at A. C. Reynolds High School.
57. HOGGARD: **Denied** the request to waive the 8 Semester rule for *Brad Reiter*. Psychological testing conducted in April, 1994, indicated that the student's psychological and emotional state led to the decision to quit school as a ninth grader. However, the other family members could have stepped in to control the situation by having him move to Wilmington earlier.
58. BASED UPON VERIFICATION BY THE STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION **Approved** the following school's requests for athletic waiver: (requests include - passing 3 of 4 courses; waiver of 150 clock hours; specific requests such as OBE)
- Eastern Randolph Randleman Trinity Union Pines
Henderson County(West, East, North Henderson, and Hendersonville)
- *59. WILLIAMSTON: The Board of Directors **reversed** the ruling for item 36. The student, *Sean Burns*, did not qualify for a special curriculum. Therefore, he becomes immediately ineligible for the remainder of the 1994 spring semester.

NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
1994 SPRING MEETING MINUTES 5

APPEALS: The board heard the following:

HENDERSON COUNTY--presented information about its situation, with superintendent Dr. Dan Lunsford, assistant superintendent Dr. Kohlan Flynn, and Board of Education chairman Hardy Caldwell. The discussion related to restrictions placed on West Henderson and East Henderson by the Board of Directors, since they wound up being 3-A size schools in a 2-A league, the Apple Country Conference.

Chairman Caldwell noted that Henderson County accepts the sanctions as stated previously for year two (1994-95) of this realignment, and its request would be for years three and four of this realignment. Caldwell asked that the two schools not be combined for sanction purposes, and that either East or West would have to win a conference championship to be able to qualify for state playoff competition. In most sports, the conference has two or three berths in the playoffs. The Henderson County Board has elected not to redraw district lines, so the enrollments of the schools will not be substantially different from current figures and thus will not drop below the cutoff for 3-A schools under the current system. It appears that for the next four-year period East and West (along with North Henderson) will all be 3-A.

Further discussion of this request, with additional information (official enrollment figures, feedback from other members of conference, etc.) will occur at the December '94 Board meeting.

PINECREST--Appealed fine for involvement in altercation with Cape Fear during 1993 football season. Principal Ben Greene, athletic director John Buchholz and head football coach William Huffstetler of Pinecrest made the presentation, including a thorough review of the videotape of the altercation by the full Board.

Motion made to reject appeal and support previous decision made by committee (motion by Henderson, second by Swajkoski), approved.

Mr. Knox made the presentation of an appeal and on behalf of West Mecklenburg, for fines assessed for an altercation following the West-Garinger football game as West boarded its bus. This was appealed to the Incident/Penalty and Officials Committee in December, which was denied, and then West asked to appeal to the full Board. Motion that appeal be denied (motion by Pearce, second by Swajkoski, motion approved).

Most of the day was devoted to committee work sessions, including the following:

FINANCE--Richard Hicks, chairperson; Bill Steed, vice-chairperson; Bob McRae, Charles Gainey, Al Lockamy, staff advisor Charlie Adams.

POLICY--Bill Upton, chairperson; Tom Salter, vice-chairperson; Marsh Lyall, Charles Sanderson, Jerry McGee, staff advisor Rick Strunk.

SPORTS--Phil Brintnall, chairperson; Benny Pearce, vice-chairperson; Henry Klutz, Larry Ivey, Phil Weaver, staff advisors Carolyn Shannonhouse and Que Tucker.

REVIEW AND OFFICIATING--Jimmy Fleming, chairperson; Bill Cutts, vice-chairperson; Travis Twiford, John Swajkoski, Jim Henderson, Oliver Smith, staff advisors Dick Knox and Bob Melott.

WEDNESDAY, MAY 4, 1994

The spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Bennie Higgins at 9:01 a.m. at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. Board members present included Richard Hicks, Bob McRae, Al Lockamy, Benny Pearce, Henry Klutz, Phil Brintnall, Charles Gainey, Bill Steed, Tom Salter, Charles Sanderson, Bill Cutts, John Swajkoski, Jim Henderson, Jim Fleming, Marsh Lyall, Travis Twiford and Bill Upton. Ex officio members included Oliver Smith (North Carolina School Boards Association), Jerry McGee (North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association), Phil Weaver (North Carolina Coaches Association) and Larry Ivey (Department of Public Instruction). Staff members included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Que Tucker, Rick Strunk, Demp Bradford and Bob Melott.

Media members in attendance included Earl Vaughan (Fayetteville Observer-Times), Al Carson (Durham Herald-Sun), Tim Stevens (Raleigh News and Observer), Bill Hass (Greensboro News and Record), and Doug Hoogervorst (Winston-Salem Journal).

COMMITTEE REPORTS--Reporting as chairperson for this committee, Richard Hicks presented the following:

1. Recommends approval of the Endowment Board members as submitted, including 17 individuals: John Belk, Belk Stores; Beth Briggs, UNC Public Television Foundation; Bill Dooley, NC Sports Development Commission; Joe Eblen, Biltmore Oil; Gil McGregor, Charlotte Hornets; Bob Nunnenkamp, Pepsi-Cola; Len Reynolds, Booking Agents; Mark Richardson, Carolina Panthers; Leroy Walker, Olympic Committee; Bobby Allgood, Washington County Schools; Bill Colston, Hoke County High School; George Litton, Crest High School; Roger Nelson, Northwest Guilford High School; Bruce Peterson, Enka High

NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
1994 SPRING MEETING MINUTES 6

School; Ronnie Ross, Swansboro High School; Morris Walker, Ashe County Schools; Steve Wrenn, Lee County Schools. (motion by Hicks, second by Twiford, approved).

2. Recommend that for softball final series, for one game, the ticket will be five dollars; for two games, five dollars with no pass outs (no clearing the stadium); ticket prices for state playoffs will remain the same, although the one dollar surcharge to the Endowment is dropped as per previous Board action. Member schools will share in that (motion by Hicks, second by Pearce, approved).

3. Recommends that adjustment in playoff percentages be made as recommended, with softball and women's soccer, to be noted in Handbook (motion by Hicks, second by Fleming, approved).

4. Recommends the NCHSAA reclaim the premium which was paid on loan from the Endowment; that the Endowment Board help work out an amicable plan for paying that in the future (motion by Hicks, second by Swajkoski, approved).

5. Recommends the cost of rule books be covered by a \$25 assessment to each member school and to be paid when schools pay their membership dues (motion by Hicks, second by Sanderson, approved).

6. Recommends that junior varsity football endowment games not be allowed (motion by Hicks, second by Pearce, approved).

7. Following concerns to regional meetings: increasing membership dues, distribution of free publications, look at mailing lists for adjustment, reimbursement of non-revenue sports be examined, superintendents on Finance Committee will discuss LEA involvement and financial implications (motion by Hicks, second by Fleming, approved).

8. Recommend that executive director's contract will be rolled over for additional year (motion by Hicks, second by Swajkoski, approved).

POLICY COMMITTEE--Reporting as chairperson for this committee, Bill Upton presented this the following:

1. Recommend approval of non-athletic calendar as submitted (motion by Upton, second by Swajkoski, approved).

2. Recommend that the hardship rule for attendance waivers be amended so that at least 50% of the absences must be medically documented (motion by Upton, second by Lyall, approved).

3. Recommend that no tobacco products, alcohol or controlled substances may be used by participants, coaches, and other team representatives and officials, including chain crew, official scorers and timers at a game site in any state playoff competition. Violators of policy will be subject to ejection from contest; LEAs will continue to be encouraged to develop tobacco free, alcohol free and other drug free zones related to high school athletics; Student Services Program to do survey on what local policies are in place relative to tobacco, alcohol and other drug use, including consequences for violations (motion by Upton, second by Henderson, approved).

SPORTS COMMITTEE--Reporting as chairperson, Phil Brintnall presented the following:

1. Recommend that women's golf will hold state tournament on same day as men's 4-A final and women or men's team may declare as to which tournament they wish to participate in (motion by Brintnall, second by Pearce, approved).

2. Recommend that the Saturday prior to August 1 be the first day of football practice to allow the appropriate days of conditioning before a Friday scrimmage date, which will add one day to practice (motion by Brintnall, second by Pearce, approved).

3. Recommend that 1994-95 playoff program and dates be approved as presented by the committee and to be indicated in the upcoming edition of the Handbook (motion by Brintnall, second by Pearce, approved).

4. Recommend physical form recommended by sports medicine task force be included in the Formsbook and recommended for use by member schools (motion by Brintnall, second by Twiford, approved).

REVIEW AND OFFICIATING COMMITTEE--Reporting as chairperson, Phil Brintnall presented the following:

1. Committee asked the Deputy Executive Director to monitor regionals and in the case of inclement weather, to instruct director(s) to postpone.

2. Proposals have come in from several cities to host state wrestling tournament, and committee instructed the staff to review and select the best offer.

3. Took no action on petition to restrict individuals that are members of a team playing down in classification; an individual may continue to participate but a school could not accumulate team points, e.g. schools wrestling down, as is currently the case.

4. Ejection report was submitted on school-by-school basis and committee urges administrators and coaches to continue to make sportsmanship a top priority.

5. Committee agreed with past policy on forfeitures in individual sports; this would affect only the individual and not the team, unless the forfeiture of the individual match would change the team score in such a way as to change the final outcome.

6. Ejections by non-certified officials would not carry over beyond the event from which the individual was suspended; e.g. track and field, when coaches and others are running the meet.

7. Recommend approval of Incident/Penalty Report handled by the staff in accordance with the Handbook procedures as follows: (motion by Fleming, second by Swajkoski, approved)

Fines included:

Athens Drive, East Davidson, and D. H. Conley in baseball (3);
T. W. Andrews in swimming (1);

NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
1994 SPRING MEETING MINUTES 7

T. W. Andrews, Fike, Gates County, Harding, Hoke County, North Forsyth, North Lenoir, North Henderson, and Rocky Mount in basketball (9);

T. W. Andrews, Piedmont, South Mecklenburg, West Forsyth, and Apex in softball (5);

Brevard in track (1);

Broughton in gymnastics (1);

Broughton and East Henderson in cheerleading (2);

Eastern Alamance, North Mecklenburg, Richmond, SouthWest Edgecombe, Surry Central, and E. E. Smith in wrestling (6);

Southern Alamance and Sun Valley in indoor track (2);

South View in soccer (1).

8. Recommend approval of clinic/exam sites and list of booking agents as submitted (motion by Fleming, second by Swajkoski, approved).

9. Recommend requiring mandatory attendance for the following meetings: regional meetings (one representative per school/LEA); conference president's meeting (one annually), sectional basketball chairperson and director or appointed representatives, rules clinic for coaches (currently in place); penalty would be \$100 fine (motion by Fleming, second by Henderson), substitute motion offered by Cutts to approve making meetings above mandatory EXCEPT regional meetings (second to substitute motion by Sanderson, substitute motion approved).

10. Recommends approval of recommended minimum lighting standards developed by state committee with assistance from Musco. Standards are recommendations and not required except to host state playoffs (motion by Fleming, second by Swajkoski, approved).

11. Recommends approval of action taken in matter with B. W. Holt of Starmount High School, and any school wishing to host a state event must agree to sell on NCHSAA authorized merchandise; the Association reserves right to control selling of merchandise at sites of state events (motion by Fleming, second by Steed, approved).

12. Recommends approval that in all sports there be a charge of \$25 per one or two teams, \$50 per three or four teams, \$75 per five or six teams, etc., per crew for all scrimmages; that there be a two-hour time limit when two teams are scrimmaging; and three hour time limit when three or more teams are scrimmaging; this limit applies to just the time officials will be used (motion by Fleming, second by Swajkoski, approved).

13. Recommend that booking fee from school to booking agent be increased to \$60 for first booking and \$40 for each additional booking (motion by Fleming, second by Swajkoski, approved).

14. Recommend approval of Articles of Association for the North Carolina Athletic Officials Association (NCAOA) of the NCHSAA; the document includes guidelines for booking agents as well as other information (motion by Fleming, second by Steed, approved).

ENDOWMENT REPORT--Demp Bradford reported that the endowment, less expenses, totals \$1,111,525.73. Interest accrued to date is over \$82,000 and Endowment games have brought in \$41,806.38, for a total for the Endowment of \$1,235,476.11. The Board also expressed its appreciation to Demp's work with the Association during his time as an intern and on staff. He will be going to East Carolina University to pursue a degree in sports administration.

INSURANCE REPORT--Bill Steed reported to the Board that Bob Melott and Mandy Habib had been charged with seeking out the best products and service they could find in the marketplace. Seven catastrophic products were reviewed, and the recommendation is for Security Life Insurance Company of America, currently with 10 other state associations. Student accident insurance is recommended for American Bankers Life Insurance Company; rates will increase only slightly. Officials insurance will go through the Lawrence Group as the broker. Legislation that would place the NCHSAA under the state tort claims act would also serve to save the Association motion. (Steed moved recommendation of the committee, second by Twiford, approved).

LEGAL AND BUILDING ADDITION REPORT--Bob Melott reported first on legal matters in two main areas. A suit has been brought in Eastern District of North Carolina in Federal District Court related to the catastrophic injury to Jeff Perry (Gadwah) at Havelock High School. The NCHSAA, the National Federation and several others were named as defendants. The case is in the discovery stage.

The second area is in the litigation involving SchoolColors. The NCHSAA brought a lawsuit first against SchoolColors for non-payment of corporate sponsorship fees owed the NCHSAA, and it awaits placement on trial calendar. SchoolColors has filed various actions against the Association and several individuals and all those have been either withdrawn voluntarily or dismissed by summary judgment.

Construction is proceeding rapidly on the new addition, with work running two and half to three weeks ahead based on contract date of September 16 for completion. This will add 2700 square feet to the total size of the building.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY--Que Tucker reported to the Board in this area. The NCHSAA was awarded \$534,000 in a grant to develop coaches' mentoring programs from the special crime session held by the General Assembly. This will expand current training of coaches to include conflict resolution and peer mediation; expand role of students in peer mediation and other areas, and an extensive research component. The other initiatives already begun will continue, including ABLE, SASI and the Chemical Awareness Program Conference during the summer.

**NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
1994 SPRING MEETING MINUTES 8**

STATE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION--Larry Ivey brought greetings from Bob Etheridge and the SDPI staff, as he represents the state department. The State Board of Education is taking a closer look at athletics, including working on some extensive adjustments at the middle school/junior high level that would tend to bring those schools in line with much of what the NCHSAA is doing at the high school level. Larry noted that Superintendent Etheridge was delighted with the work being done by the Association.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION--Jerry McGee reported to the Board that 32 members from the state went to the National Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association (NIAAA) national meeting in Las Vegas in December, and North Carolina delegates were very involved there. The state convention of the NCHSADA was held in Asheville and was very successful with 166 athletic directors attending. Bob Kanaby, executive director of the National Federation, was on the program. Gilbert Ferrell of Wilson was honored as the Athletic Director of the Year and NIAAA State Awards of Merit went to Bill Cutts of Guilford County and Tim Stevens of the Raleigh News and Observer received the award "out of field." Branch Pope of Rosewood will be the new NCHSADA president, Roger Dixon of Ashbrook vice-president, and Greg Williams of Havelock is secretary.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT--Charlie Adams addressed the Board and commented on the strength of the athletic directors' association and the stability it provides. He highlighted that many good things happening in North Carolina: having an attorney to work on staff as the NCHSAA does, one of only two states in that situation; active in the insurance arena, one of only a handful of states involved at that level; perhaps only a third of the state associations have their own building, and the Association's new addition will greatly enhance that facility; Que Tucker and the Student Services Program, the only one of its kind in the country; other special programs which the Association holds, such as Scholar-Athlete, scholarships, Wachovia Cup, intern program, etc., are copied across the country; state championships in outstanding facilities; only two states have Endowment programs and North Carolina's is the strongest in the nation, uniquely positive relationship with General Assembly and Board of Directors.

After lunch, the retiring members of the Board of Directors whose terms are expiring were recognized for their service, including Bill Steed, Bill Upton, Jim Fleming, Phil Brintnall and Charles Sanderson. Charlie Adams and president Higgins made special presentations to those members.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned by acclamation at 12:50 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk
Associate Executive Director



NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

POST OFFICE BOX 3216
FINLEY GOLF COURSE ROAD

CHAPEL HILL, NC 27515-3216
PHONE: (919) 962-2345
FAX: (919) 962-1686

MINUTES OF THE 1994 ANNUAL MEETING NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

Dean E. Smith Center -- University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill--Thursday, May 5, 1994

Associate Executive Director Rick Strunk began the meeting by welcoming the group and noted that University of North Carolina chancellor Paul Hardin, who has addressed the Annual Meeting for the last several years, sent his regrets but had to be out of town due to a UNC bicentennial event. Strunk called on NCHSAA president Bennie Higgins for remarks. President Higgins talked about several of the major issues and challenges which faced the membership during the past year and was presented a plaque for his years of service as president.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTIONS-- members of the NCHSAA staff were introduced as well as the Association Board of Directors, interns, and receptionists.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE-- reporting for the committee, chairman Bill Carver of E.E. Smith placed in nomination the following, in accordance with NCHSAA Handbook policy: President-- Richard Hicks, Durham Hillside; Vice-President-- Bill Steed, Davie County. For filling the vacancies on the Board of Directors for four-year terms, which would expire June 30, 1998: from Region 8--Scott Penland, superintendent, Clay County schools, and Theresa Banks, principal, Madison High School; from Region 7--Marc Payne, athletic director, Watauga High School; from Region 4--Ronnie Chavis, athletic director, Robeson County schools; and from Region 3--Sandra Langley, athletic director, SouthWest Edgecombe High School. The motion was seconded and approved unanimously by voice vote.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT -- Charlie Adams addressed the gathering, explaining several of the changes which had been made at the just-completed Board meeting. Those are outlined in the minutes of the Board of Directors meeting. Among those mentioned were some changes in financial arrangements, since the Endowment surcharge and extra percentage have expired, will occur for 1994-95. Enforcement of the Association's tobacco/alcohol/other drug policy will now include a penalty for violation in playoff games.

AWARD PRESENTATIONS -- the following awards were presented at the Annual Meeting, with NCHSAA corporate sponsors assisting with the ceremonies. Those representing NCHSAA corporate sponsors included Michael Keever of Pepsi-Cola, John Jeffries of Wilson Sporting Goods, Eddie Albertson of USAir, Bob Holliday and Tom Suiter representing Capitol Broadcasting, Theron Riley of Pizza Hut, and Jenny Morganstern representing Wachovia Bank of North Carolina. Members of the Board also assisted with the presentations, which included:

Special Endowment Presentation

Hertford County High School received a special NCHSAA Endowment banner as the school which has contributed the most to the Association Endowment thus far. Schools which do make a contribution will receive a banner acknowledging their participation in the program.

Pepsi-Cola Scholar-Athlete

The team award winners for the highest grade point averages in the state were announced, for both last spring semester and the fall semester of 1993. The winners included, first from the spring of '93: Ashe Central in men's tennis, Southern Guilford in women's track, Charlotte Catholic in men's track and Page in baseball; for fall and winter sports 1993-94, the winners included Ashe Central in football and women's basketball, Ragsdale in men's cross country, Page in women's cross country, Southern Guilford in cheerleading, Charlotte Catholic in volleyball, North Wilkes in wrestling, Concord for both men's and women's swimming, Jordan in women's indoor track, and Eastern Wayne in men's soccer and women's tennis.

Legends Award

There are very few legends in any field, but the Association wanted to recognize one of its own. A.J. "Tony" Simeon of High Point, a member of the NCHSAA Hall of Fame, was recognized for lifelong achievement in athletics.

State Award Winners

The awards for contributing the most to high school athletics in a particular category were as follows:
Female Coach: Agnes Maske, Albemarle; **Male Coach:** Paul Jones, Kinston; **Athletic Director:** Gilbert Ferrell, Wilson County; **Principal:** Richard Hicks, Hillside; **Superintendent:** Morris Walker, Ashe County; **Media Representative:** Bob Holliday, WRAL-TV, Raleigh.

...*Since 1913, a commitment to excellence*

USAir Sportsmanship--Eight Who Make A Difference

For the first time this year, USAir has expanded its sportsmanship awards to enable the NCHSAA to recognize eight coaches from across the state who exemplify good sportsmanship. Winners received a plaque and two USAir tickets anywhere the airline flies in the continental United States. Winners include Charles Simmons of Hertford County, Homer Spring of Dixon, Roy Cooper of Apex, John Frye of Union Pines, Ron Parson of Reidsville, Ed Peeler of Crest, Laurie Newman of Hickory and Cindi Simmons of Smoky Mountain.

NCHSAA Athletes of the Year

The Pat Best Memorial Awards for the top athletes in North Carolina went to Brian Roseboro of T.Wingate Andrews High School among the males and Jamie Parsons of Millbrook High School for the females.

NCHSAA Scholarship Awards

Barbara Shanell Lilly of East Montgomery High School and Randall Terry Gilliland, Jr., of North Henderson High School received plaques symbolic of their winning the sixth annual state scholarship honor, sponsored by WRAL-TV, WRAL-FM and the Capitol Sports Network and presented by Bob Holliday. They each received a \$1500 scholarship to the college or university of their choice.

Special Foundation Awards

A special presentations was made to the Philip Van Every Foundation, whose donations have greatly helped the NCHSAA.

Tradition Awards

This award was accepted by Tom Suiter on behalf of Jim Goodmon and the Capitol Broadcasting Company for its support of the NCHSAA.

Special Proclamations

These were awarded to Walt Broom, Fred Burgess, Howard Combs, Glenn Cook, Jim Fleming, Barbara Foxx, George Frazier, Charles Gainey, Steve Green, Art Hoch, Bill Hodgkin, Dick Knox, Ron Lee, Bob Melott, Mick Mixon, Tom Parham, Jiggs Powers, Charles Sanderson, O.L. Sherrill, Tim Stevens, John Swajkoski, Peggy Taylor, Henry VanSant and Ike Walker.

Distinguished Service Awards

Awards were presented to Nelson Best, Mike Brown, Ken Browning, Charles Byrd, Gray Cartwright, Randolph Cloud, Gary Dornburg, Woody Durham, Jeff Elliott, Gilbert Ferrell, Robin Hayes, John Jeffries, Guy Mendenhall, Jerry McGee, Charles Nottingham, Robert Oakes, Walter Rabb, Theron Riley, Gene Rogers, Ronnie Ross, Ralph Shatterly, Willie Scroggs, Arnold Solomon, Tim Taft and Jim Wilson.

Special People Awards

Presentations were made to two groups of special people-- the North Carolina Coaches Association and the WRAL-TV (channel 5 in Raleigh) sports department. On hand to accept the awards on behalf of the NCCA were Phil Weaver, Marion Kirby, Lynda Tamblyn, Tim Via and Joe Franks. The WRAL-TV sports team includes Tom Suiter, Bob Holliday, Rick Sullivan, Jeff Gravely, Jay Jennings and D.J. Kazmierczak.

Executive Director's Awards

Representative Dave Diamont of Surry County was the recipient of this award.

NCHSAA Hall of Fame

Members of the class of 1993 who were recognized included Donald Bonner, George Whitfield, and Ray Barger representing the late Frank Barger of Hickory.

The meeting was adjourned at 12:30 p.m., with lunch served by Bill's Barbecue of Wilson.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk
Associate Executive Director

WINTER MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 29, 1994

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Richard Hicks at 9:11 a.m. at the newly renovated Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill, which includes the new Athletic Programs and Student Services wing. An unofficial ribbon cutting and walk through of the new facility preceded the assembly of the Board.

Board members present included Bennie Higgins, Bob McRae, Al Lockamy, Benny Pearce, Henry Klutz, Charles Gainey, Bill Steed, Tom Salter, Bill Cutts, John Swajkoski, Jim Henderson, Marsh Lyall, Travis Twiford, Theresa Banks, Marc Payne, Sandra Langley, Ronnie Chavis and Scott Penland. Ex officio members include Oliver Smith (North Carolina School Boards Association), Jerry McGee (North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association), Phil Weaver (North Carolina Coaches Association) and Larry Ivey (North Carolina Department of Public Instruction). Staff members included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Que Tucker, Rick Strunk, Karen Moose and Bob Melott along with intern Karin Lee.

New Board members were introduced and President Hicks welcomed them to the Board.

A motion was made to accept the minutes of the 1994 spring meeting of the Board and the Annual Meeting as had been previously presented, since there had been no corrections or adjustments since original distribution (motion by Salter, second by Gainey, approved).

The Executive Committee had met to discuss the consent agenda, including any items that had been asked by Board members to receive further discussion. Those items included items 2, 9, 19, 29, 32, 33, 34, 42, 51, 58, and 60. After discussion by the committee, a motion was made to accept the consent agenda (motion by Pearce, second by Swajkoski, approved).

CONSENT AGENDA NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION 1994 BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING

(cases handled since May Board meeting and through October 20, 1994)

1. GARINGER: **Denied** request to waive the attendance requirements for *Jessica Adkins*. Insufficient number of days documented.
2. APEX: **Denied** request to waive the 8 Semester rule for *Jason Gunter*. Lacked sufficient medical documentation and the official absence report. With submission of further information and medical documentation, the request was **approved**.
3. NORTH DAVIDSON: **Denied** request to waive the 8 semester rule for *Marion Niegel Roseboro*. Due to legal problems and involvement in drugs, the student failed his 10th grade year.
4. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** request to waive transfer rule for *Colin Flynn*. He was not recruited and met all other requirements.
5. A.C. REYNOLDS: **Approved** request to waive attendance requirements for *Shannon Carter* with appropriate medical documentation.
6. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** the request to waive the transfer rule for *David Bradin*. No evidence of recruiting.
7. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Denied** the request to waive the transfer rule for *Brian Hoppman*. The student moved to Cary with his family, enrolled at Cary High School, was very unhappy, and returned to Charlotte after a short period of time. The student would have to sit out one year since Cary is a public school within the state.
8. NORTHERN VANCE: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance rule for *Timothy W. Brooks* with appropriate medical documentation.
9. JORDAN MATTHEWS: **Denied** the request to waive the 8 semester rule for *Luke Schwankl*. The student and his parents made the decision for him to participate in an educational program in Germany, thus delaying his senior year in the United States.
10. WEST DAVIDSON: **Denied** the request to waive the academic requirements for *Scott Dorton*. The student was attacked and badly beaten; thus missing school and requiring homebound instruction. However, the student chose not to attend summer school after passing three of five courses for the semester.
11. CUMMINGS: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance rule for *Jaime Lynne King*. with appropriate medical documentation.
12. CUMMINGS: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance rule for *Robert Antonio Pinnix*. with appropriate medical documentation.
13. BUNN: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance rule for *George Rogers* with appropriate medical documentation.
14. LEXINGTON: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance rule for *DeForrest Eugene Crump* with appropriate medical documentation.

NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING MINUTES

15. DIXON: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance rule for *Dale VanWinkle* with appropriate medical documentation.

16. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** the request to waive the transfer rule for *Brian Tourloukis*. No evidence of recruiting.

17. TRITON: **Denied** the request to waive the scholastic rule for *Keith Burnette*. Due to a behavioral incident, the student was assigned to an alternative school where he could only take 4 courses.

18. WATAUGA: **Approved** the request to waive the residence rule for *William Richards Rochat*. At age 18, the student meets emancipation status and provided appropriate documentation.

19. KINGS MOUNTAIN: **Approved** the request to waive the graduation requirement for *Elisabeth Tiesinga*. She graduated from her high school in the Netherlands in only 11 years.

20. SEVENTY-FIRST: **Denied** the request to waive the attendance rule for *John Anthony Quinones* as it lacked appropriate medical documentation. After submission of additional information, the request was **approved**.

21. SMOKY MOUNTAIN: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance rule for *Aaron Bell* based on appropriate medical documentation.

22. SMOKY MOUNTAIN: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Seth Roper* with appropriate medically documentation plus superintendent's statement regarding SIMS report.

23. TRITON: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance rule for *Susan Hamilton* with appropriate medical documentation.

24. EAST ROWAN: **Approved** the request to waive the residence rule for *Jami Armbrust*. At age 18, the student meets emancipation status and provided appropriate documentation.

25. EAST ROWAN: **Approved** the request to waive the residence rule for *Tami Armbrust*. At age 18, the student meets emancipation status and provided appropriate documentation.

26. PROVIDENCE: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance rule for *J. Kevin Broome* with appropriate medical documentation.

27. SOUTHWEST ONSLOW: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance and scholastic rules for *Jerry L. Adkins*. Military orders and appropriate medical documentation included.

28. SOUTHWEST ONSLOW: **Approved** the request to waive the residence rule for *Sam Iden*. At age 18, the student meets emancipation status and provided appropriate documentation.

29. ENKA: **Denied** the request to waive the 8 semester rule for *Sundeep Patel*. Although there is an English deficiency, the student is entering his ninth (9th) semester of high school.

30. FIKE: **Denied** the request to waive the attendance rule for *Jason Perry* as it lacked appropriate medical documentation. After submission of additional information, the request was **approved**.

31. SOUTH DAVIDSON: **Denied** the request to waive the scholastic requirements for *Darel Jean Rhoten*. The student transferred from a Virginia school where he could only take 5 courses, passing 4.

32. REIDSVILLE: **Approved** the request to waive the scholastic rule for *Jose Hernandez*. He was placed in the Migrant Education program and could not speak English well. The student was taking three courses, which he passed, and the rest of the day was devoted to teaching English.

33. REIDSVILLE: **Approved** the request to waive the scholastic rule for *Hector Izaguirre*. He was placed in the Migrant Education program and could not speak English well. The student was taking three courses, which he passed, and the rest of the day was devoted to teaching English.

34. REIDSVILLE: **Approved** the request to waive the scholastic rule for *Radriago Sanchez*. He was placed in the Migrant Education program and could not speak English well. The student was taking three courses, which he passed, and the rest of the day was devoted to teaching English. In each case the principal certified the student was passing the equivalent course work for eligibility.

(35) CURRITUCK: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance rule for *Casey L. Rose* with appropriate medical documentation.

36. CAMDEN COUNTY: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance rule for *Joel Taylor* with appropriate medical documentation.

37. C. E. JORDAN: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance rule for *Kristin Reich* with appropriate medical documentation.

38. SOUTH JOHNSTON: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Toby Duff* with appropriate medical documentation.

39. A.L. BROWN: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Heather Martin* with appropriate medical documentation.

40. A.L. BROWN: **Denied** the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Delaney Green* as it lacked appropriate medical documentation. After submission of additional information, the request was **approved**.

41. HOGGARD: **Denied** the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Wayne McKim* as it lacked appropriate medical documentation. After submission of additional information, the request was **approved**.

42. NORTHWOOD: **Approved** the request to waive scholastic requirements for *Jamie Muller*. She transferred between schools which were on different formats (traditional vs. block scheduling) and passed all her work in both cases but could have been ineligible because of Chatham County promotion policy.

NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING MINUTES

43. NORTH FORSYTH: **Denied** the request to waive attendance requirements for *Robert Meenech*, as there was not adequate documentation of circumstances beyond the student's control to account for the appropriate number of absences.

44. EAST FORSYTH: **Denied** the request to waive attendance requirements for *Jason Potts* as there was not adequate documentation to account for the number of absences.

After submission of further information in these two cases, it was then agreed to approve the waiver for attendance requirements for Robert Meenech of North Forsyth and Jason Potts of East Forsyth. Meenech has also actually made up attendance days according to Forsyth County policy.

45. NORTH FORSYTH: **Approved** the request to waive attendance requirements for *Taylor Essick*, with adequate medical documentation to account for the appropriate number of absences due to illness.

46. EAST FORSYTH: **Denied** the request to waive attendance requirements for *Debra Connor*, as there was not adequate documentation to account for the appropriate number of absences.

47. NORTHEAST GUILFORD: **Approved** the request to waive attendance requirements for *Mark Johnson*, with adequate medical documentation for absences; in addition, he made up all his absences on an hour-for-hour basis but Northeast did not have a SIMS attendance waiver from the state.

48. SOUTH BRUNSWICK: **Approved** the request to waive the 8-semester rule for *Kendrick Cain*; confidential court records provided appropriate documentation for waiver.

49. GRAHAM: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance requirements for *Earl Alston*, with adequate medical documentation for the appropriate number of absences.

50. RICHLANDS: **Denied** the request to waive the scholastic requirement for *David Evans*; the mitigating circumstances did not seem to be in the hardship category beyond the student's control.

51. PAGE: **Approved** the request to waive the graduation requirement for *Horacio Ballesteros*, a foreign exchange student in a bona fide who graduated in his home country of Mexico in 11 years.

52. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** waiver of transfer rule for *Rich Sheubrooks* from Oregon (moved due to father's job, no recruiting).

53. ROCKINGHAM COUNTY: **Denied** request to waive residence rule for *Urooj Wajid Abbas*; papers submitted were guardianship only and would need to meet the regular custody requirements for other students.

54. A.L. BROWN: **Approved** request to waive attendance requirements for *Delaney Green*, with adequate medical documentation for the appropriate number of absences.

55. SOUTH BRUNSWICK: **Approved** request to waive scholastic requirements for *Bradley Davis*, based on medical documentation which showed the student required hospitalization and some homebound instruction.

56. EAST FORSYTH: **Approved** request to waive attendance requirements for *Steven Rinkavage* with documentation from his previous school in Connecticut about an approved trip he took where he actually attended classes while in South Africa.

57. SOUTH MECKLENBURG: **Denied** the request to waive the scholastic and attendance requirements for *Robert Andrew Montague*; the student's withdrawal from school was not medically documented or directed and came well after his release from treatment from Amethyst for chemical dependency.

58. CHERRYVILLE: **Approved** the request to waive the eight-semester rule for *Shawn Wiseman*; additional medical documentation and information was provided for student diagnosed with attention deficit disorder.

59. NORTH FORSYTH: **Denied** the request to waive attendance rule for *Anton Flowers* without appropriate supporting medical documentation.

60. FOREST HILLS: **Approved** request to waive residence rule for *James Grant* based on appropriate information supporting emancipation.

61. CHARLES D. OWEN: **Approved** request to waive graduation requirement for *Kathleen Grenier*, who graduated from her French Canadian high school after 11 years in school, as is customary there.

62. NORTHERN NASH: **Approved** request to waive local promotion standard for *James Oxendine*, who transferred from a concentrated curriculum (block scheduling) school out of state to Northern Nash and was caught a half-credit short by local promotion standards since that was all he could have taken previously; he is on target to graduate with his class.

63. RICHMOND: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *James Michael Allen*; he was attending school in Germany where his father was stationed in the U.S. Army, and then his father received orders to transfer to Colorado Springs in May of 1993; upon arrival in Colorado, school had already ended so the student wound up missing more than the allotted number of days but passed his work.

64. **Approved** sanctioning of the fourth annual Charlotte-Mecklenburg Senior All-Star Classic basketball games scheduled for April 7-8, 1995.

65. The following schools have submitted the appropriate letter and waiver form to the NCHSAA for athletic eligibility, indicating the following are using some variation from the traditional academic schedule, in most cases the 90-minute block schedule and thus would require athletes to pass three of four courses per semester:

Alleghany	Bandys	Bunn	Chatham Central
Andrews, T. W.	Beddingfield	Burns	Chocowinity
Asheboro	Bertie	Carver	Clinton
Asheville	Brevard	Central Davidson	Crest

NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING MINUTES

Cummings	Hayesville	North Pitt	Southeast Guilford
Davie	Hendersonville	North Stokes	Southern Nash
Durham	Hickory	North Surry	Southern Vance
East Carteret	Hoke County	Northern Nash	Southern Wayne
East Columbus	Hunt	Northern Vance	Southwest Edgecombe
East Duplin	Independence	Northwood	St. Pauls
East Henderson	Jordan-Matthews	Olympic	Surry Central
East Lincoln	Kinston	Owen	Swett, Purnell
East Mecklenburg	Ledford	Parkland	Tarboro
East Surry	Lincolnton	Pender	Thomasville
Eastern Randolph	Louisburg	Person	Topsail
Eastern Wayne Senior	Lumberton	Polk County	Trinity
Elkin	Madison	Randleman	West Caldwell
Erwin	Maiden	Red Springs	West Carteret
Fairmont	McMichael	Reidsville	West Charlotte
Fike	Mountain Heritage	Reynolds	West Davidson
Forest Hills	Myers Park	Roberson, T.C.	West Henderson
Garinger	Nantahala	Roanoke	West Iredell
Gates	Newton-Conover	R-S Central	West Lincoln
Glenn, Robert B.	Northampton-East	Scotland	West Mecklenburg
Greene Central	North Henderson	South Mecklenburg	West Wilkes
Harding	North Johnston	South Robeson	
Havelock	North Mecklenburg	South Stokes	

Most of the rest of the day was devoted to committee work sessions, including the following:

FINANCE: Bill Steed, chairperson; Bob McRae, vice-chairperson, Bennie Higgins, Theresa Banks, Larry Ivey, staff advisors Charlie Adams and Karen Moose.

POLICY: Tom Salter, chairperson; Charles Gainey, vice-chairperson; Jim Henderson, Scott Penland, Oliver Smith, staff advisors Rick Strunk and Que Tucker.

SPORTS: Benny Pearce, chairperson; John Swajkoski, vice-chairperson; Henry Kluttz, Travis Twiford, Sandra Langley, Jerry McGee, staff advisor Carolyn Shannonhouse.

REVIEW AND OFFICIATING: Bill Cutts, chairperson; Al Lockamy, vice-chairperson; Marsh Lyall, Marc Payne, Phil Weaver, staff advisor Dick Knox.

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 30, 1994

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Richard Hicks at 9:11 a.m. at the newly renovated Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill, which includes the new Athletic Programs and Student Services wing. An unofficial ribbon cutting and walk through of the new facility preceded the assembly of the Board.

Board members present included Bennie Higgins, Bob McRae, Al Lockamy, Benny Pearce, Henry Kluttz, Charles Gainey, Bill Steed, Tom Salter, Bill Cutts, John Swajkoski, Jim Henderson, Marsh Lyall, Travis Twiford, Theresa Banks, Marc Payne, Sandra Langley, Ronnie Chavis and Scott Penland. Ex officio members include Oliver Smith (North Carolina School Boards Association), Jerry McGee (North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association), Phil Weaver (North Carolina Coaches Association) and Larry Ivey (North Carolina Department of Public Instruction). Staff members included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Que Tucker, Rick Strunk, Karen Moose and Bob Melott.

Media members in attendance included Al Myatt of the Raleigh News and Observer, Bill Hass of the Greensboro News and Record, and Earl Vaughan of the Fayetteville Observer.

After some preliminary comments by President Hicks and the executive director, the meeting continued with committee reports.

FINANCE: Bill Steed reported for the committee the following items:

1. Received excellent report from audit and management letter, indicating improved financial status.
2. Recommend 25 cent per student increase in membership dues, to 75 cents per pupil in 1995-96 school year and continue to monitor and evaluate situation closely; the committee also recommended leaving reimbursements as is, no auxiliary LEA membership to be offered, no sanctioning fee or changes in regional or annual meeting (motion by Steed, second by Swajkoski, approved).

1994 WINTER MEETING MINUTES-- NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS

3. Reported that the Foundation currently has \$1.4 million in the endowment, which is controlled by the Foundation Board; \$50,000 was awarded to the NCHSAA by the Foundation Board to assist with non-revenue sports and the women's program. Endowment games brought in a total of \$198,000 during the fall, with \$49,576 going to the NCHSAA Endowment from that total.

4. Recommended no action at this time on a full-time development position.

5. Received a request from the Raleigh Sports Consortium on offering playoff opportunities in that city; recommended no action but authorized executive director to respond in writing thanking it for the proposal, declining the invitation in some sports and possibly consider options for the future; also noted that the NCHSAA is currently under contract with the University of North Carolina for using certain facilities for state championships and authorized executive director to continue to explore continued use of those facilities.

6. Recommended making DDD Sports of Matthews the official merchandiser for officials equipment (motion by Steed, second by Chavis, approved 18-0).

7. Tabled possible proposal on North Carolina-South Carolina all-star basketball game.

POLICY-- Tom Salter reported for this committee to the full Board:

1. Recommend revamping awards program at regional level, due to declining voting interest and lack of nominations for those awards; to ask staff to revise policy for those awards and bring back suggestion to policy committee (motion by Salter, second by McRae, approved).

2. Recommend staying with current policy on NCHSAA athletic passes with minor adjustments; two passes will go to member schools, two to LEA with an additional one designated for the Board of Education chairperson; these would be signed for at regional meetings and expiration date would be adjusted to cover; note that current passes will be good until the issuance of new ones at the 1995 regional meetings; those not claimed could be distributed in some other fashion (motion by Salter, second by Cutts, approved).

3. Recommend that North Carolina vote against the mileage limitation for competition which may come before National Federation (motion by Salter, second by Cutts, approved).

4. Recommend denial of request from McDonald's All-Star Games for two North Carolina athletes to be able to participate in more than one all-star basketball game during the school year (motion by Salter, second by Lyall, approved).

5. Committee denied appeal by Southern Durham High School to change classification from 3-A to 4-A at the end of the second year of the current realignment period; the conference which Southern wanted to leave was not in favor of the move, and the PAC-Six to which Southern wanted to go was not unanimously in favor of the move. Changes in the middle of the realignment period based on enrollment adjustment have not been normally been made, and the committee believed that there were probably a number of schools whose numbers have changed.

SPORTS-- Benny Pearce made the presentation for this committee:

1. Recommended no change in current policy of allowing schools to work out compromise if championships are scheduled on graduation day; also recommended no changes in length of spring sports schedule.

2. Reported fast pitch playoffs were held in the fall and slow pitch set for the spring, tentatively for Walnut Creek in Raleigh if sponsorship is found.

3. Based on feedback from schools, recommended no adjustment in changing men's and women's soccer seasons.

4. Discussed outside organizations (AAU, fall baseball, etc.) and concerns in those areas, but recommended no policy changes since most of these do not fall under NCHSAA jurisdiction, although schools should take proactive roles in understanding and knowing about outside organizations. Also discussed committee be appointed to study foreign exchange programs and their impact on high school athletics.

5. The committee supports the NCHSAA's continued efforts to maintain the integrity of the instructional day as reflected in scheduling of playoff events, etc.

6. Recommended discussion at regional meetings about moving golf from the spring to the fall.

7. The committee received a report on playoff refinements.

8. Recommended that one softball season be offered in 1995-96, in the spring sports season; that schools be allowed the following options: have a slow pitch team, fast pitch team or BOTH if they choose; participants should be allowed to play on only one team, slow pitch or fast pitch; playoffs would be scheduled for both and evaluation would be done after the '96 season to look at the further direction of softball (motion by Pearce, second by Twiford, approved).

REVIEW AND OFFICIATING: Bill Cutts addressed the Board for this committee:

1. Recommended continuing relationship with Wilson Sporting Goods as corporate sponsor and the official ball of the NCHSAA for an additional three years, after entertaining several proposals. Staff has been very pleased with Wilson and its support (motion by Cutts, second by Swajkoski, approved).

2. Recommended mandating five-man crew in varsity football, three-man crew in varsity basketball, and when three officials are used in soccer, a three-whistle system in which all three officials have equal authority, to be implemented in 1995-96 (motion by Cutts, second by Penland, approved).

3. Recommended the addition of a booking agent as an ex officio member of the NCHSAA Board of Directors (motion by Cutts, second by Swajkoski, approved).

1994 WINTER MEETING MINUTES-- NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS

4. Recommended Len Reynolds of Triad Association filling that ex-officio position based on recommendation to Board from booking agents (motion by Cutts, second by Swajkoski, approved).

5. Recommended subdividing football playoffs and seeding playoffs to be discussed at regional meetings.

6. Recommended continuing the 10-day dead period for skill development sessions with no change in current policy.

At this point in the report, vice-chairperson Marsh Lyall took over the presentation and Guilford County representatives were excused, since one case would involve that system.

7. Recommended approval of the incident-penalty report of cases handled by staff in accordance with Handbook policy, which included:

Hillside, East Bladen, Eastern Guilford, Ben Smith, Salisbury, South Columbus and Sun Valley in tennis (7);

Apex, Enloe, Elkin, Northampton County-East and West Montgomery in softball (5);

Fred T. Foard and Westover (twice) in golf (3);

Fred T. Foard, Hayesville, Smoky Mountain and Swain County in baseball (4);

Wilkes Central in track (1);

East Henderson, East Bladen, Cape Fear, Bandys, Seventy-First, Maiden, Roanoke Rapids, Hoke County, Fairmont, Forbush, Lincolnton, Columbia, Fike, Ben Smith, Scotland, Purnell Swett in volleyball (16);

Leesville Road, Polk County, Pinecrest, West Montgomery, Lejeune, Parkland, Roanoke Rapids, Riverside, West Brunswick, Currituck, Athens Drive, Beddingfield, East Forsyth, East Mecklenburg, Grimsley, Louisburg, North Pitt, North Iredell, Pender, Scotland, and Purnell Swett in football (21, 10 for late eligibility sheets);

Smoky Mountain, Hendersonville, Charles D. Owen, Washington, East Carteret, Eastern Wayne, Garinger, Lumberton, Piedmont, Ben Smith, Scotland, St. Stephens, and Southern Wayne in soccer (13);

Cape Fear and Fike in cross country (2);

Fairmont, East Montgomery, West Montgomery, Athens Drive, Eastern Wayne, Franklinton, Forest Hills, Grimsley, Hibriten, Louisburg, North Rowan, North Henderson, Northside, Northern Durham, North Pitt, Pinecrest, Piedmont, Person, Randleman, Rose, Rocky Mount, Richmond, South Davidson, Scotland, Southwest Guilford, Surry Central, South Stokes, and Triton in cheerleading (28, 26 for late eligibility sheets);

Cary, Sanderson (twice) and New Hanover in basketball (4);

Parkwood in weightlifting (1);

These schools were fined for late submission of catastrophic insurance premium: McMichael, Blue Ridge, Gates, North Carolina School for the Deaf, Alleghany, East Mecklenburg, Hiwassee Dam, Northwest Halifax, Andrews, Franklin, Morehead, Parkland, Athens Drive, Fuquay-Varina, North Stanly, South Rowan, Union, Watauga and Franklinton (19) (motion by Lyall, second by Klutz, approved).

8. Recommended that individual member schools track their own ejections and report them at the end of each sports season, with officials continuing to report ejections and letting NCHSAA staff work out mechanics of reporting system (motion by Lyall, second by Klutz, approved).

After a lunch break, the president called the Board into executive session for discussion at 1:25 p.m. At 2:45, regular session resumed.

Review and Officiating Committee recommends the following:

- that Page and Dudley High Schools be fined \$500 each in accordance with Handbook policy for involvement in fight at end of football game on November 4, 1994 (motion by Lyall, second by McRae, approved with two abstentions)

- both Page and Dudley football teams will be placed on probation for the 1995 football season (including all possible playoff opportunities) (motion by Lyall, second by Klutz, approved with two abstentions)

- Dudley head football coach George Ragsdale will also be placed on probation for the 1995 football season for directing inappropriate language toward officials during the contest. Any further incidents involving his team or the Dudley head coach could result in the Board's invoking additional penalties (motion by Lyall, second by McRae, approved with two abstentions)

- players from both football teams will be placed on probation for the 1995 football season (including all possible playoff opportunities for fighting. The probation is to cover all sports in which the student-athletes may participate. Ten players from Dudley and four from Page have been identified and placed on probation, with the principal at each school to confirm the identity of the players. Superintendents will also be notified (motion by Lyall, second by Salter, approved with two abstentions)

- * the Dudley football player who struck a Page assistant coach during the incident is to be declared ineligible immediately for all sports seasons for the remainder of the 1994-95 academic year (motion by Lyall, second by Klutz, approved with two abstentions).

It is the belief of the Board that the primary responsibility for student misconduct must lie in the hands of local school administration. Had sufficient action been taken on the local level in this particular instance, it is the opinion of the Board that this case might not have to be heard by the NCHSAA Board of Directors.

SPECIAL REPORTS: the Board heard the following--

Department of Public Instruction: Larry Ivey noted a proposed change going before the State Board of Education in the administrative code, which could affect rules involving physical examinations. The number of high schools in the state on the block schedule could be around 200 next year and even more in the following year.

State School Boards Association: Oliver Smith made this report and noted that the School Boards Association and the NCHSAA enjoy an excellent working relationship. Oliver said he appreciated the opportunity to serve with the NCHSAA.

1994 WINTER MEETING MINUTES-- NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS

NORTH CAROLINA COACHES ASSOCIATION: Phil Weaver noted that the NCCA has 4,700 members. All of the NCCA all-star games will be back in Greensboro this summer, and the coaches' association board voted to continue support for the soccer all-star games for one more year. The issue of non-faculty coaches as members continues to be a major one for the group. He also thanked the NCHSAA Board of Directors for making a strong statement in support of coaches who are attempting to handle their athletes in an appropriate, sportsmanlike way.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION: Jerry McGee noted that the annual athletic director conference is set for April of '95 in Atlantic Beach. Six inductees will be charter members of the athletic directors' Hall of Fame at that meeting. The annual summer breakfast in Greensboro during All-Star Week was well attended. Three members of the NCHSADA Board also serve on the NCHSAA Board. The national meeting is scheduled in New Orleans on December 17-21. Jerry praised support of the athletic directors' group by the NCHSAA staff.

Dates for the next Board meeting were noted, with the spring meeting May 2-3, 1995, and the Annual Meeting on May 4.

Earl Vaughan asked for an opportunity to address the board and read a statement protesting the Board having one into executive session. Bill Hass also addressed the Board to share his sentiments in the same way.

The Board adjourned at 3:16 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk

MINUTES OF THE NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS SPRING MEETING

Tuesday, May 2, 1995

The NCHSAA Board of Directors meeting was called to order by President Richard Hicks at 10:03 a.m. Members in attendance included vice-president Bill Steed, past president Bennie Higgins, John Swajkoski, Benny Pearce, Charlie Gainey, Ronnie Chavis, Al Lockamy, Marc Payne, Bill Cutts, Jim Henderson, Bob McRae, Marsh Lyall, Travis Twiford, Tom Salter, Scott Penland, and Theresa Banks. Ex officio members in attendance included Len Reynolds, representing officials and booking agents, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, Phil Weaver representing the North Carolina Coaches Association, Oliver Smith of the North Carolina State School Boards Association and Larry Ivey of the State Department of Public Instruction. Staff members in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Karen Moose, Bob Melott, intern Karin Lee and Kaye Koenig.

President recognized Len Reynolds, a new ex-officio member of the Board attending for the first time.

Rick Strunk presented the consent agenda after discussion with the Executive Committee earlier in the day. Two items, 18 and 57, were only items pulled for discussion by Executive Committee after being submitted by Board members, although other items were discussed. Motion to approve consent agenda (motion by Pearce, second by Lyall, approved).

CONSENT AGENDA NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION 1995 BOARD OF DIRECTORS SPRING MEETING (cases handled since October 20, 1994, and before April 1, 1995)
--

1. The following additional schools have submitted the appropriate letter and waiver form to the NCHSAA for athletic eligibility since the last Board meeting, indicating the following are using some variation of the traditional academic schedule, in most the cases the 90-minute block, and thus would require athletes to pass three of four courses per semester or six of eight terminal grades in a term, depending upon the system:

Ashbrook	East Burke	Mount Pleasant	South Point
Bessemer City	East Gaston	North Duplin	Southern Durham
Blue Ridge	Franklin	North Gaston	Southwest Onslow
Central Cabarrus	Freedom	North Moore	Swansboro
Chase	Gates	Northwest Cabarrus	Union Pines
Cherryville	Hunter Huss	Northwest Halifax	West Montgomery
Concord	Jacksonville	Ocracoke	White Oak
Dixon	Lakewood	Pinecrest	Wilkes Central
	Mitchell	Richlands	

2. ANSON: **Denied** request to waive attendance requirement for *Jackie Robinson* with medical documentation.

3. TRINITY: **Approved** request to waive scholastic and attendance requirements for *Mandy Welborn*, based on appropriate medical documentation for mononucleosis.

4. SEVENTY-FIRST: **Approved** request to waive attendance requirement for *Martell Armstrong*, based on appropriate medical documentation.

5. INDEPENDENCE: **Approved** request to waive attendance requirement for *Jervay Vanderhorst*, based on appropriate medical documentation for a liver disorder.

6. GLENN: **Approved** request to waive attendance requirement for *Jason Campbell*, based on appropriate medical documentation.

7. HIGHLANDS: **Approved** request to waive graduation requirement for *Sabrina Termeau*, who had graduated in less than 12 years in France and is in a bona fide foreign exchange program.

8. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** request to waive transfer rule for *Michael Beford*, with no evidence of recruiting.

9. TERRY SANFORD: **Approved** request to waive attendance requirement for *Aaron Chavis* based on appropriate medical documentation.

10. SOUTH VIEW: **Approved** request to waive attendance requirement for *Robert Jacobs* with appropriate medical documentation.

11. LANEY: **Approved** request to waive scholastic rule for *Scott Richard LaPanne*, who was in an automobile accident which created the ineligibility.

12. ATHENS DRIVE: **Approved** request to waive attendance and eight-semester rule for *Graham "Trent" Ellis*, who was in automobile accident which created the ineligibility.

13. D.H.CONLEY: **Approved** request to waive eight-semester rule for *Anthony King* with appropriate medical documentation or plastic anemia.

14. NORTH LENOIR: **Denied** request to waive eight-semester rule for *Courie Angelo Whitfield*; the circumstances were within the student's control which caused him to be ineligible.

15. JAMESVILLE: **Approved** request to waive attendance and scholastic rule for *Maurice Pierce*, who was in an automobile

accident which created the ineligibility.

16. JACKSONVILLE: **Approved** request to waive attendance requirement for *Benjamin Lange, Jr.* with appropriate medical documentation for fibromyalgia.
17. ANSON: **Approved** request to waive attendance requirement for *Jamie Hamilton* with appropriate medical documentation.
18. HOGGARD: **Approved** request to waive scholastic rule for *Walter Harvin*; he had actually passed five courses according to a corrected transcript from Lakeside alternative school, from which he transferred to Hoggard.
19. APEX: **Approved** request to waive attendance requirement for *Julianne Sundstrom* based on appropriate medical documentation.
20. WESTOVER: **Approved** request to waive attendance requirement for *Summerlyn Hood*, based on appropriate medical documentation for a severe case of chicken pox.
21. AURORA: **Denied** request to waive scholastic rule for *Agrippi Moore*; the circumstances surrounding his situation were within the control of the student.
22. MOUNT PLEASANT: **Denied** request to waive eight-semester rule for *Brad Corl*; he will have had eight semesters of opportunity and the hardship actually occurred when he was ineligible in his third semester.
23. PROVIDENCE: **Denied** request to waive attendance requirement for *Travis Jackson*; the circumstances did not truly fall into the normal category of being beyond the student's control.
24. **Approved** 1994-95 NCHSAA annual report for submission to the University of North Carolina as in previous years.
25. **Approved** sanctioning of 59th annual Shrine Bowl of the Carolinas football all-star game for December 16, 1995, 1996 East-West all-star games in football, basketball and soccer, and the 1996 Asheville Rhododendron Civitan Club and Hardee's East-West all-star basketball games.
26. **Approved** four-year contract extension to hold NCHSAA football championship games at Kenan Stadium.
27. CHAPEL HILL: **Approved** request to waive attendance and scholastic requirements for *John Howarth*; appropriate documentation submitted for 504 status and he was eligible in all other respects and on track for graduation.
28. GLENN: **Denied** request for waiver of attendance rule for *Ashley Cooper* without appropriate medical documentation.
29. GLENN: **Denied** request for waiver of eight-semester rule in case of *Russell Arthur* without appropriate documentation.
30. SEVENTY-FIRST: **Approved** request for waiver of attendance in case of *Michael Younts*, with appropriate medical documentation for mononucleosis.
31. HAVELOCK: **Denied** request for waiver of scholastic requirements for *Arthur Tuttle*, lacking appropriate documentation.
32. SANDERSON: **Approved** request for waiver of attendance requirements for *Caleb Norkus*; student was eligible in all other respects and absences were directly related to what falls within the definition of Olympic development teams.
33. NORTH HENDERSON: **Denied** request for waiver of scholastic requirements for *William T. Guinn*, who did not take the minimum number of courses for eligibility.
34. MCDOWELL: **Approved** request for waiver of scholastic requirements for *Jason Faw*, who suffered serious injury in accident and received homebound instruction.
35. BANDYS: **Approved** request for waiver of attendance in case of *Pete Pitsikoulas*, with appropriate medical documentation.
36. FIKE: **Approved** request for waiver of attendance in case of *Heather Emory*, with appropriate medical documentation.
37. PINE FOREST: **Approved** request for waiver of attendance in case of *John Quinn*, with appropriate documentation for move based on military orders that did not coincide with beginning of school in North Carolina as opposed to Maine, where he was living.
38. SOUTHERN ALAMANCE: **Approved** request for waiver of attendance in case of *Leslie Poplin* with appropriate medical documentation.
39. WILLIAMSTON: **Approved** request for waiver of attendance in case of *Daryl Rae O'Neal* with appropriate medical documentation.
40. T.C.ROBERSON: **Approved** request for waiver of attendance in case of *Che' Powell* with appropriate medical documentation.
41. CHARLES D. OWEN: **Approved** request for waiver of attendance and scholastic requirements in case of *Phillip B. Hensley*, based on appropriate medical documentation involving repercussions from a head injury.
42. SEVENTY-FIRST: **Denied** request for waiver of eight-semester rule in case of *Gareth Davis*, since medical reasons, etc., were not part of the request, but rather failure to have the opportunity to play because overseas schools he attended did not offer athletic teams.
43. MOUNTAIN HERITAGE: **Approved** request for waiver of attendance in case of *James Harris* with appropriate medical documentation.
44. SHELBY: **Approved** request for waiver of attendance in case of *Susan Slaughter* with appropriate medical documentation.
45. WILKES CENTRAL: **Approved** request for waiver of scholastic requirements in case of *Kristy Ann Fuqua*, who transferred from block schedule school to a "traditional format" school and was eligible in all respects at the previous school but was caught in the transition of matching appropriate courses and credits.
46. JORDAN: **Denied** request for waiver of scholastic requirements in case of *Sean Twomey*, since his failure to meet the five-course requirement was within his control and he had dropped a course needed for athletic eligibility.
47. HUNTER HUSS: **Approved** request for waiver of residence rule in case of *Joey Macaluso*, with appropriate documentation relative to emancipation provided for Association counsel.
48. RICHMOND: **Denied** request for waiver of residence rule in case of *Tina Westburg*, lacking sufficient specific documentation relative to emancipation provided to Association counsel.
49. PARKLAND: **Denied** request for waiver of scholastic requirements in case of *Roy Adam Highfill*, since the number of absences was not over the attendance limit and did not seem to warrant waiver of scholastic requirements as a result of those absences.

50. REIDSVILLE: **Approved** request for waiver of attendance in case of *Jerry Terrell* with appropriate medical documentation from serious accident.

51. HARNETT CENTRAL : **Approved** request for waiver of attendance in case of *Jennifer Lawrence* with appropriate medical documentation.

52. WESTOVER: **Approved** request for waiver of attendance in case of *Tammy Sickinger* with appropriate medical documentation.

53. FARMVILLE CENTRAL: **Approved** request for waiver of scholastic requirements in case of *Chris Powell*, who transferred from a block-schedule school to a "traditional format" school and was eligible in all respects at his previous school but was caught in the transition of matching appropriate courses and credits.

54. AYDEN-GRIFTON: **Denied** request for waiver of attendance in case of *LaShonda Carmon* due to insufficient information and medical documentation.

55. CLYDE ERWIN: **Denied** request for waiver of attendance and scholastic requirements in case of *Laura Marlowe* due to insufficient information.

56. JORDAN: **Approved** request for waiver of attendance in case of *Ethan Mullinix*; a documented family emergency and a change from the original Jordan High School academic schedule due to construction delays created the problem.

57. NORTH GASTON: **Approved** request for waiver of scholastic requirements in case of *Jason Doster*; principal actually verified that transcript was in error and credit for a co-op course should have been granted.

58. STATESVILLE: **Denied** request for waiver of eight-semester rule in case of *Christopher Kirk Johnson*, who was hospitalized, but his initial ineligibility was academic prior to his hospitalization.

59. SOUTHERN ALAMANCE: **Approved** request for waiver of scholastic requirements in case of *Andy Clapp* based on 504 designation and documentation provided by school.

60. JORDAN: **Approved** request of waiver of eight-semester rule in case of *William R.A. Staves*, who was hospitalized for over four months and appropriate medical documentation was provided; he is also within the age limit.

The rest of the day was devoted to committee work sessions and reports, including the following:

FINANCE: Bill Steed, chairperson; Bob McRae, vice-chairperson; Marsh Lyall, Travis Twiford, Scott Penland, staff advisors Charlie Adams and Karen Moose;

POLICY: Tom Salter, chairperson; Theresa Banks, Phil Weaver, Bennie Higgins, staff advisors Rick Strunk and Que Tucker;

SPORTS: Benny Pearce, chairperson; Charles Gainey, vice-chairperson; Al Lockamy, Ronnie Chavis, Marc Payne, Oliver Smith, staff advisors Carolyn Shannonhouse and Kaye Koenig;

REVIEW AND OFFICIATING: Bill Cutts, chairperson; Jim Henderson, vice-chairperson; Sandra Langley, Jerry McGee, Len Reynolds, Larry Ivey, John Swajkoski, staff advisors Dick Knox and Bob Melott.

Jennifer Watts, newest NCHSAA employee, was introduced to the Board; she will be taking the place of Susan Grimsley, who has resigned to go back to graduate school.

NORTH CAROLINA STATE SCHOOL BOARDS ASSOCIATION: Oliver Smith reported for his organization, noting how much he appreciates serving on board and NCSBA appreciates what NCHSAA does for kids. The school boards' involvement on the NCHSAA Board has been a big plus, in his opinion.

NORTH CAROLINA COACHES ASSOCIATION: Phil Weaver reported for the NCCA, noting that there was some concern about "satellite associations" which are cropping up in different sports and hopes they will want to work through the NCCA. Coaches continue to hear about AAU and skill development workouts and possible violations. Clinic dates are July 17-20, with the banquet night of 16th. He also noted some concerns about future of soccer all-star games from financial situation.

NORTH CAROLINA ATHLETIC OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION: Len Reynolds reported for booking agents and officials across the state, noting that only two sports (soccer and volleyball) showed increases in officials registration. Basketball fell by 10 percent, baseball by 15 percent and football by five percent; this could be potential problem down the road. Staff has created all-sports officials handbook for 1995. Plans are in the works to cut down on the number of clinic sites, with no more than about an hour and half drive for anyone and fewer clinics may result in more consistency in interpretations.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION: Jerry McGee reported on the recent state convention at Atlantic Beach, calling it a "huge success," highlighted by the induction of the charter class of members into the NCHSADA Hall of Fame at a first class banquet. He outlined the agenda for the event and noted the involvement of many on Board as well as NCHSAA staff. A record number of athletic directors from across the state, over 220, attended. He also displayed a published history of NCHSADA which Rick Strunk of the NCHSAA staff helped to compile.

STATE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION: Larry Ivey reported that the NCHSAA has the full support of state superintendent and state Board of Education. It is the apparent intent of the state Board and current chair that decisions relating to athletics will be left up to NCHSAA, and Ivey noted that he cannot see any attempt to interfere with Association's Board of Directors operation. Ivey noted the massive restructuring underway while he was reporting, with a targeted reduction of SDPI staff of approximately 50%. One of the greatest changes would be at regional centers, transferring them out of state department to Regional Educational Service Alliances which would operate in a much different fashion. Ivey noted how much he had enjoyed his involvement with the Board, but that this could be his last meeting with Board due to the restructuring. Middle-junior high athletics could become an issue again with downsizing of department.

REALIGNMENT: Bob McRae reviewed the process, procedural changes and timeline for realignment, which will begin in earnest in less than a year. Classification will be for all sports; schools will play in class, with the only exceptions possibly in the case of extreme geographic hardship. Every school must have a conference assignment. This September in regional meetings the realignment committee will be elected; 16 members, 2 chairs, as well as representatives of NCSBA and SDPI. In February '96, the rank order of the best three of first four months ADM will be obtained as the list from which to work. One major shift to member schools is for them to try to develop conferences; by April 1, those conferences must be submitted to the realignment committee, with no more than eight schools per league. These conferences will be sent out to member schools in May of 1996. By mid June of 1996, all proposals and changes will be in; in mid October schools may file appeals. McRae noted that the Board will hear appeals only on procedural matters only, not actual conference assignments. Plans call for finalizing realignment in December of '96.

LITIGATION: Bob Melott discussed three matters still pending. In the Jeff Perry Gadwah litigation, the catastrophic injury to player hurt at Havelock, NCHSAA was made party to the suit, but litigation resolved in our favor with a voluntary dismissal. SchoolColors litigation still pending, since decision was appealed, but SchoolColors filed for bankruptcy in federal bankruptcy court. Ragsdale litigation (Dudley student) is on appeal, with deadline May 11 for attorney to file brief in court of appeals. Four possible scenarios were outlined.

**NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
Wednesday, May 3, 1995**

The NCHSAA Board of Directors meeting was called to order by President Richard Hicks at 10:03 a.m. Members in attendance included vice-president Bill Steed, past president Bennie Higgins, John Swajkoski, Benny Pearce, Charlie Gainey, Ronnie Chavis, Al Lockamy, Marc Payne, Bill Cutts, Jim Henderson, Bob McRae, Marsh Lyall, Travis Twiford, Henry Klutz, Tom Salter, Scott Penland, and Theresa Banks. Ex officio members in attendance included Len Reynolds, representing officials and booking agents, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, Phil Weaver representing the North Carolina Coaches Association, Oliver Smith of the North Carolina State School Boards Association and Larry Ivey of the State Department of Public Instruction. Staff members in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Karen Moose, Bob Melott, intern Karin Lee and Kaye Koenig.

Other members of the NCHSAA staff were introduced to the Board. Members of the media in attendance include Earl Vaughan of the Fayetteville Observer-Times, Bill Hass of the Greensboro News and Record, Al Carson of the Durham Herald-Sun, Tim Stevens of the Raleigh News and Observer, and Doug Hoogervorst of the Winston-Salem Journal.

FINANCE: chairperson Bill Steed reported the following items for his committee:

1. Recommended adoption of the 1995-96 proposed budget of projected revenues and expenses as distributed (motion by Steed second by Swajkoski, approved)
2. Recommended adoption of insurance plan, with the same coverage and same price from this past year; this would include catastrophic underwritten by Security Life, student accident and athletic underwritten by American Bankers Life Assurance, officials coverage underwritten by Continental Assurance, Security Life and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance; coaches' coverage underwritten by Continental Assurance, Security Life and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance; directors' and officers' liability underwritten by COCNIA Insurance; general liability underwritten by the state tort claims act; and building and automobile for the NCHSAA underwritten by Village Insurance; insurance committee is also considering a statewide all-athletic program, including catastrophic and first-dollar coverage, which will be discussed at regional meetings (motion by Lockamy, second by Henderson, approved)
3. Recommended rollover of executive director's contract for an additional year, giving him a four-year contract as in the past (motion by Steed, second by Henderson, approved)
4. The committee also discussed staff performance appraisals, ticket prices for children/students at state championships and a contract extension for basketball championships.

POLICY: chairperson Tom Salter reported these items:

1. Recommended approval of the NCHSAA non-sports calendar as distributed for 1995-96 (motion by Salter, second by Lockamy, approved)
2. Recommended striking from the Handbook on page 158 the phrase "after being eligible for graduation" to ensure that students who have met graduation requirements, for example, after their seventh semester of high school but do not graduate can continue to compete; statement will read "A student shall not participate in high school athletics after graduation from high school" (motion by Salter, second by Swajkoski, approved)
3. Recommended Association mailing lists and results may be provided to educational organizations within the state, with a fee attached, but not to out of state organizations due to the proliferation of requests in this area recently (motion by Salter, second by Chavis, approved)
4. Recommended that the NCHSAA be informed of agenda items for the Board or appeals no later than November 1 for the winter meeting and April 1 for the spring meeting, with dates placed in the Handbook (motion by Salter, second by Lockamy, approved)
5. The committee also discussed some possible revisions in the process of giving regional awards.

SPORTS: reporting for this committee was chairperson Benny Pearce:

1. Recommended approval of fall, winter and spring playoff program for 1995-96, noting some adjustments from this current year; number of qualifiers in the swimming state championships will be cut from 24 to 16; and approval of the playoff calendar (motion by Pearce, second by McRae, approved)

2. Recommended no major changes to sports programs be made during a current four-year realignment period (motion by Pearce, second by Swajkoski, approved)
3. Recommended change for opening date of practice in fall and winter, to bring it in line with what is already approved for spring; allow the first day of practice to be the Monday the week of August 1 or the week of November 1 (football has separate practice schedule) (motion by Pearce, second by Chavis, approved)
4. Recommended change in softball participation; restriction deleted as approved in December, so an individual could be allowed to play on both a slow-pitch and fast-pitch softball team during the same sports season, if a school fields teams in both (motion by Pearce, second by Langley, approved)
5. The committee discussed, but no action was taken, possible revisions to football practice rules based on changes in school calendars and year-round school. This will continue to be monitored.

REVIEW AND OFFICIATING: chairperson Bill Cutts reported the following:

1. Recommended acceptance of the ejection report, clinic and exam schedule for 1995-96, and the incident-penalty report of cases handled in accordance with Handbook policy by Association staff since the last Board meeting (motion by Cutts, second by Swajkoski, approved)

Those cases reported in the incident-penalty report included:

Anson (2), Athens Drive, Bartlett Yancey, Carver, Chapel Hill, East Carteret, East Duplin, East Wake, Fuquay-Varina (2), Garinger, Glenn, Greene Central, Hartnett Central, Hoke County, Hibriten, Highlands, Hillside, Hiwassee Dam, Jacksonville, Maiden, New Hanover, North Brunswick, North Iredell, North Lenoir, North Stanly, Ragsdale, Salisbury, Trinity, Wake Forest-Rolesville, Weldon, Westover, White Oak, and Whiteville in basketball (35)

Athens Drive, Eastern Randolph, Lincolnton Madison, New Bern, New Hanover, North Lenoir, and Webb in wrestling (8)

T.W. Andrews, Asheboro, Bartlett Yancey, Cummings, Enka, Monroe, Surry Central, Watauga, Webb and Wilkes Central in indoor track (10)

Cherokee, North Edgecombe, Perquimans, Ragsdale, Reidsville, Roanoke, R-S Central, Southeast Halifax and West Forsyth in outdoor track (9)

Chapel Hill, Dudley, Gates, Surry Central, West Brunswick and Western Guilford in football (6)

Aurora, East Burke, East Rowan, Forbush, Goldsboro, Harding, Hayesville, Hertford County, Jordan-Matthews, Lexington, Lincolnton, North Stanly, Northwest Ashe, Rockingham County, Sanderson, Southeast Halifax and Trinity in softball (17)

Brevard, Grimsley, Hendersonville, Lejeune, New Hanover, North Rowan, Reidsville and Riverside in soccer (8)

Aurora, Harding, Jacksonville, Northern Durham, Plymouth and Reidsville in baseball (6)

Hendersonville, Northeast Guilford, Reidsville and Tarboro in tennis (4)

Millbrook, North Iredell, Northern Nash and St. Stephens in swimming (4)

South Point in cheerleading (1)

Southern Wayne in golf (1).

2. Recommended denial of request from Dudley High School to waive fees associated with restitution rule (motion by Cutts, second by Pearce, lengthy discussion, approved)
3. Recommended that ejection appeals be allowed to booking agents only in cases of mistaken identity, e.g. 66 was ejected but it was really 68 because 66 was not in game, (motion by Cutts, second by Henderson, approved)
4. In terms of sectional basketball committees, recommended that these committees need physically to visit neutral sites designated for hosting tournament (motion by Cutts, second by Swajkoski, approved)

Discussion follows, with several members asking the chair to allow the Board to further consider the restitution rule, to see if there are specific actions a member school can do to disassociate itself from litigation or any other sorts of alternatives with the restitution rule.

SPECIAL REPORTS

STUDENT SERVICES-- Que Tucker reported for her program, noting a variety of activities. An Athletics Building Leadership Effectiveness (ABLE) seminar was held in January with 60 athletic directors in attendance. Two-day training sessions have been held at several schools. The most exciting new piece of the program is Coaches'-Captains' Retreat, just completed with over 100 students and over 30 coaches representing 29 schools across the state as well as some parents from those schools. Plans would be for one in the fall and one in the spring in the future. The Chemical Awareness Program (CAP) Conference is June 26-30 at Wrightsville Beach. She also distributed copies of the Clay County sportsmanship policy as an example of what can be done at the local level.

FOUNDATION-- Karen Moose reported that the Foundation Board has met twice since January, including one strategic planning session. The Foundation report was distributed, noting that the principle will not be used under any conditions in an attempt to protect the investment. Other possibilities for raising money have been discussed by the committee. Over \$61,000 has come into the Foundation from Endowment games during the 1994-95 academic year, despite the fact the percentage the Endowment gets was reduced this year as opposed to the year before. Opportunity solicitation was also discussed. Next Foundation meeting is in June in Asheville.

SPECIAL PROGRAMS-- Rick Strunk reported on a variety of special programs. He noted that the Pepsi-Cola Scholar-Athlete program set a number of records this year in the fall semester, including most awards (over 14,000), most teams and most schools participating. The highest grade point average ever achieved by a team in the team competition was earned this year by the Page women's cross country team with a perfect 4.000 mark. A record number of nominations was received for the NCHSAA Athlete of the Year awards. Regional committees were reorganized for the Scholarship Awards program and most of them seem to be functioning very well. Several design innovations have helped save money on certain publications, such as the NCHSAA Handbook, and for the first time in his professional career Strunk noted that game programs at the football championships sold out and were scalped by fans in the stands. Additional work has been done in the Wachovia Cup program so that almost all of the point totals are done by computer

rather than by hand.

WOMEN'S/COMBINATION SPORTS: Carolyn Shannonhouse is excited about the direction of these sports. Women's soccer continues to grow, with 33 new schools offering the sport and double the number from five years ago. Adjustments are being made to minimize loss of school time and move to neutral sites, even for non-revenue sports. Carolyn gave a very positive review of indoor track in Greensboro, women's basketball at Carmichael, and swimming and diving in Chapel Hill, even though swimming was held with a Tuesday/Wednesday format. A total of 160 schools are now offering swimming. There are 46 female golfers playing in the women's portion of regional tournaments. A new format for slow-pitch softball championships was discussed, with a double elimination tournament for final four in each classification, starting at 4:30 p.m. on Friday and then three possible games on Saturday afternoon.

SPORTS COORDINATOR: Dick Knox reported on efforts to minimize the loss of school time in playoff activities. North Carolina has become a leader in National Federation with great interest in sports programs, student services and special programs. He expressed a strong desire to get non-participating schools to attend championships, such as in football. The NCHSAA is currently seeking sponsorship in both football and basketball. Hospitality rooms for coaches at the football and basketball championships have been big successes, courtesy of the student services program. Wrestling in Charlotte was huge success at Independence Arena, with best ever crowd for the championships in that sport. A form will be established to approve Endowment games so that those contest may be tracked by NCHSAA.

Recommendation to adopt 215 pound weight class in addition to weight classes that were used during 1994-95 season, this as per National Federation wrestling rules for state association adoption (motion by Pearce, second by Steed, approved) .

The group broke for lunch, going to the Rams Club Room at Kenan Stadium (site of the NCHSAA press conference prior to the football championship. The Board had an opportunity to tour the dressing rooms, academic facility and weight room at Kenan in addition to seeing plans for renovation and enlarging of the stadium, which is the site of the NCHSAA football championship games. Mack Brown, head coach of the University of North Carolina football team, welcomed the group and noted how much the university appreciated doing what it could for high school athletics in general, not just football but all the sports which contest finals in Chapel Hill. He noted the long standing relationship between the University and the high school athletic association.

After some announcements about the annual meeting and other information, including special presentations, the meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk
Associate Executive Director

MINUTES OF THE 1995 ANNUAL MEETING NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

Dean E. Smith Center -- University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill--Thursday, May 4,1995

Associate Executive Director Rick Strunk began the meeting by welcoming the group. Dr. Mitch Simpson, pastor of University Baptist Church in Chapel Hill, had some brief remarks and gave the invocation. Strunk then called on NCHSAA president Richard Hicks for remarks. President Hicks talked about several of the major issues and challenges which faced the membership during the past year.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTIONS-- members of the NCHSAA staff were introduced as well as the Association Board of Directors, interns, and receptionists. Cathy Burnett and Kaye Koenig received longevity awards, while Susan Grimsley and Darleen Hatherly were recognized as employees who would soon be leaving the NCHSAA and received special plaques.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE-- reporting for the committee, chairman Bill Carver of E.E. Smith placed in nomination the following, in accordance with NCHSAA Handbook policy: President-- Bill Steed, superintendent, Davie County Schools; Vice-President--Bob McRae, superintendent, Kings Mountain City Schools; immediate past president: Richard Hicks, principal, Hillside High School, Durham. For filling the vacancies on the Board of Directors for four-year terms, which would expire June 30, 1999: from Region 2--E.R. Mason, athletic director at White Oak High School in Jacksonville; from Region 4--Barbara Foxx, coach from Pinecrest High School in Southern Pines;from Region 5-- Dr. Jim Simeon, superintendent, Lexington City Schools, and Martha Land, principal of Mount Tabor High School in Winston-Salem; from Region 6--Bruce Hardin, athletic director of A.L. Brown High School in Kannapolis. The unexpired term of Marsh Lyall, who is retiring, will be filled by Don Lassiter, superintendent of Elkin City Schools, in Region 7, and that term ends June 30, 1996. The motion was seconded and approved unanimously by voice vote.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT -- Charlie Adams addressed the gathering, explaining several of the changes which had been made at the just-completed Board meeting. Those are outlined in the minutes of the Board of Directors meeting.

AWARD PRESENTATIONS -- the following awards were presented at the Annual Meeting, with NCHSAA corporate sponsors assisting with the ceremonies. Those representing NCHSAA corporate sponsors included Michael Koeber and Bob Nunnenkamp of Pepsi-Cola, Eddie Albertson of USAir, Bill Hogue of Lance, Gary Hahn representing Capitol Broadcasting, Mike Limpach of Musco Lighting, and Chandler Burns representing Wachovia Bank of North Carolina. Members of the Board also assisted with the presentations, which included:

Pepsi-Cola Scholar-Athlete

The team award winners for the highest grade point averages in the state were announced, for both last spring semester and the fall semester of 1994-95. The winners included, first from the spring of '94: Ashe Central in men's tennis, Pender in women's track, Page in men's track, New Hanoer in golf, Mount Tabor in baseball, Asheville in women's soccer, and West Rowan in softball ; for fall and winter sports 1994-95, the winners included Page in women's cross country and wrestling; Jordan in men's swimming and cheerleading; Watauga in women's and men's indoor track; Northwest Cabarrus in women's tennis; East Rowan in men's soccer; Avery County in men's cross country; Murphy in volleyball; Southern Guilford in women's basketball; Madison in men's basketball; Southern Nash in fast pitch softball; Eastern Wayne in women's swimming. Page's women's cross country team recorded the first perfect 4.000 team cumulative grade point average in the history of the program.

Legends Award

There are very few legends in any field, and the Association recognized three great names in North Carolina sports history. Charlie "Choo-Choo" Justice, Horace "Bones" McKinney, and Russell Blunt were recognized for lifelong achievement in athletics. Blunt will be inducted into the National High School Sports Hall of Fame this summer in Portland, Oregon, at the National Federation summer meeting.

State Award Winners

The awards for contributing the most to high school athletics in a particular category were as follows:

Female Coach: Kathy Stefanou, Raleigh Millbrook; **Male Coach:** Phil Weaver, Greensboro Grimsley ; **Athletic Director:** Jerry McGee, Elizabeth City-Pasquotank Schools; **Principal:** Ike Baldree, D.H. Conley; **Superintendent:** Bob McRae, Kings Mountain City Schools; **Media Representative:** Dave Droschak, Associated Press.

USAir Sportsmanship--Eight Who Make A Difference

For the second year, USAir has expanded its sportsmanship awards to enable the NCHSAA to recognize eight coaches from across the state who exemplify good sportsmanship. Winners received a plaque and two USAir tickets anywhere the airline flies in North America. Winners include Scott Jones of Camden County, Ralph Holloway of Kinston, Gary Farmer of the Eastern North Carolina School for the Deaf, David McLeod of Harnett Central, Sharon Parks of Southern Guilford, Joli Robinson of Independence, Gary McDonald of Forbush and Rick Wood of West Henderson.

NCHSAA Athletes of the Year

The Pat Best Memorial Awards for the top athletes in North Carolina went to Na Brown of Reidsville High School among the males and Aedrin Murray of Chatham Central High School for the females.

NCHSAA Scholarship Awards

Kristy Marie Worley of Murphy High School and Brian Thomas MacLaga of Ralph L. Fike High School in Wilson received plaques symbolic of their winning the sixth annual state scholarship honor, sponsored by WRAL-TV, WRAL-FM and the Capitol Sports Network and presented by Gary Hahn. They each received a \$1500 scholarship to the college or university of their choice.

Distinguished Service Awards

Awards were presented Eddie Albertson, Ken Ball, Beth Briggs, Bill Carver, Frank Comfort, Kathy Dick, Bradley Faircloth, Chip Gill, Joel Harper, Bennie Higgins, Jo Lynn Johnson, Billy Lee, Howard Lee, Susan McDonald, Bob McRae, Bob Melott, Dominic Morelli, John Morris, Dave Odom, Bill Peacock, Chris Schleiter, Anne Starnes, Bill Steed, Tim Stevens, P.J.Taylor, Earl Vaughan, and Keith Wells.

Special People Awards

Presentations were made to Dr. Ron Hyatt, Mike Raybon and Willie Scroggs.

Executive Director's Awards

Robin Britt of the North Carolina Department of Human Resources and Steve Hicks of the Alcohol and Drug Defense Division of the state Department of Public Instruction.

NCHSAA Hall of Fame

Members of the class of 1994 who were recognized included Buck Hardee, Doris Howard and Homer Thompson.

The meeting was adjourned at 12:42 p.m., with lunch served by Bill's Barbecue of Wilson. A special ribbon cutting ceremony and dedication of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association Hall of Fame plaque at the Simon F. Terrell Building were held after lunch.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk
Associate Executive Director

WINTER MEETING OF THE NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 28, 1995

The North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors meeting was called to order by President Bill Steed at 9:03 a.m. Members in attendance included vice-president Bob McRae, past president Richard Hicks, Travis Twiford, Henry Kluttz, Martha Land, E.R. Mason, Scott Penland, Bruce Hardin, Ronnie Chavis, Marc Payne, Charlie Gainey, Jim Simeon, Don Lassiter, Sandra Langley, Barbara Foxx and Jim Henderson. Ex-officio members in attendance included Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, Oliver Smith of the North Carolina State School Boards Association, Len Reynolds representing officials and booking agents; Phil Weaver, representing the North Carolina Coaches Association; and Larry Ivey, representing the North Carolina State Department of Public Instruction.

Staff members in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Rick Strunk, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Que Tucker, administrative assistant Karen Moose, office manager Kaye Koenig, legal counsel Bob Melott, and intern Emily Stevens.

New Board members were introduced and welcomed to the Board. A motion was made to accept the minutes of the 1995 spring meeting and annual meeting as had been previously presented, since there had been no corrections or adjustments since original distribution (motion by Twiford, second by Ivey, approved).

Rick Strunk presented the consent agenda. Items 2, 15, 26 and 29 were discussed by the Executive Committee at the request of members of the Board. Other items were discussed, including the idea of having a session at the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association state meeting to discuss the hardship procedure and the appropriate way to process those (motion by Kluttz, second by Mason, approved).

1. The following additional schools have submitted the appropriate letter and waiver form to the NCHSAA for athletic eligibility since the last Board meeting, indicating the following are using some variation of the traditional academic schedule, in most cases the 90-minute block, and thus would require athletes to pass three of four courses per semester (or six of eight terminal grades in a term, depending upon the system) :

Asheville	Midway	North Wilkes	South Rowan
Aurora	New Bern	Pisgah	Swain County
Cherokee	North Brunswick	Richmond County	Union
East Davidson	Northeastern	Roanoke	Wallace-Rose Hill
East Rutherford	North Edgecombe	Rocky Mount	Weldon
East Wilkes	North Forsyth	Smoky Mountain	West Craven
Franklinton	North Lenoir	South Caldwell	West Stanly
Hibriten	North Rowan	Southeast Guilford	
Mattamuskeet	Northside	Southern Durham	

2. CHARLES D. OWEN: **Approved** request to waive eight-semester requirement for *David Turbyfill*, based on appropriate documentation from superintendent relative to learning disability and move from Korean schools to United States.

3. ST.PAULS: **Approved** request to waive attendance requirement for *Jason Brown*, based on appropriate medical documentation for gastrointestinal problems, including a peptic ulcer.

4. PROVIDENCE: **Approved** request to waive scholastic requirements for *Shannon Kaminski*, based on appropriate medical documentation for attention deficit disorder and 504 classification.

5. MOREHEAD: **Approved** request to waive attendance requirements for *Randy Smith* with appropriate medical documentation for migraine headaches.

6. WASHINGTON: **Approved** request to waive attendance requirements for *Jenny Tunstall* with appropriate medical documentation.

7. DOUGLAS BYRD: **Denied** request to waive attendance requirements for *Colman Ellis*, lacking medical documentation.

8. PINECREST: **Approved** request to waive attendance (for previous semester) and eight-semester requirement for *Qumars Shadja*, who was detained in Iran on a visit to family and had to sneak out of the country after a year to avoid military conscription.

- 9-11. SANDERSON: **Approved** request to waive attendance requirements for *Caleb Norkus* based on his involvement in Olympic development soccer (has been approved previously as well); **approved** request to waive attendance requirements for *Allison Young* based on appropriate medical documentation; **denied** request to waive attendance and scholastic requirements for *Colin Gibson*, since withdrawal from school was voluntary and not based on illness, injury or accident.
12. DOUGLAS BYRD: **Denied** request to waive attendance requirement for Chris Lerma, since 50% of the 38 absences were not medically documented.
13. WEST CHARLOTTE: **Approved** request to waive attendance requirements for *Jeronica Stewart* with appropriate medical documentation.
14. FIKE: **Approved** request to waive attendance requirements for *Harold Todd* with appropriate medical documentation.
15. MOUNT PLEASANT: Request to waive scholastic requirements in case of *Michael Cranford* was withdrawn.
16. HOLMES: **Approved** request to waive scholastic and attendance requirements in case of *Lejla Lisica*, a refugee from Bosnia whose school was destroyed in bombing during the war there; entered ninth grade in Bosnia but did not attend school last year due to the armed conflict.
17. MOUNTAIN HERITAGE: **Approved** request to waive attendance requirements for *Michelle Creech* with appropriate medical documentation for infectious enteritis.
18. GRAHAM: **Approved** request to waive scholastic requirements in case of Carlos Carrenza, who transferred from a school on block schedule to a school on "traditional" format in middle of year and was unable to take a full course load at Graham since those courses were too far underway; would have been eligible scholastically at previous school by passing all four courses.
19. MOUNT TABOR: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Jeremy Thomas* based on appropriate medical documentation.
20. SANDERSON: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Kelky Lanka* based on appropriate medical documentation for mononucleosis.
21. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** request to waive the transfer rule for *Jason Williams*. No evidence of recruiting, came from private school.
22. SOUTHERN VANCE: **Denied** request to waive the attendance rule in case of *Brian Finch*; documentation did not account for 50 percent of the absences.
23. EAST FORSYTH: **Denied** request to waive the attendance rule in case of *Matthew Newell*, since 50% of the absences were not medically documented.
24. WESTERN GUILFORD: **Approved** request to waive the attendance, scholastic rule, and 8 semester rule in case of *Stacy Hatcher*, based on appropriate medical documentation for long-term gastrointestinal illness.
25. WEBB: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance rule in case of *Trey Goodwin*, based on appropriate medical documentation.
26. EAST FORSYTH: **Approved** request to waive the attendance and scholastic rule in case of *Josh Brewer*, based on medical documentation for attention deficit disorder and hospitalization for treatment.
27. PROVIDENCE: **Approved** the request to waive the attendance rule in case of *Kevin Broome* with appropriate medical documentation for Meneire's disease (similar requests for Broome have been made and approved for this condition before).
28. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** request to waive the transfer rule for *Stephen McAliskey*. No evidence of recruiting, came from out of state.
29. TOPSAIL: **Approved** waiver of scholastic requirement in case of John Franklin Dennis; transferred from school on "traditional" schedule to school in block schedule in middle of semester and could not enroll at Topsail due number of days missed in the semester; had passed all work at previous school.
30. EAST FORSYTH: **Denied** request to waive the attendance rule in case of *Derrick McDonough*, since 50% of the absences were not medically documented.
31. PARKLAND: **Approved** request to waive the attendance rule in case of *Eric Richardson*, with appropriate medical documentation for surgery.
32. NORTHWEST GUILFORD: **Approved** request to waive graduation rule in case of *Nathalie Pirotte*, foreign exchange student who had graduated in France in less than 12 years.
33. SMOKY MOUNTAIN: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Emily Middleton* with appropriate medical documentation for mononucleosis.
34. SOUTHERN ALAMANCE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Cameron Roberts* with appropriate medical documentation.
35. TERRY SANFORD: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Katherine Powers* with appropriate medical documentation.

36. MOUNTAIN HERITAGE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Melanie Whitaker* with appropriate documentation.
37. KINGS MOUNTAIN: **Approved** request to waive attendance and scholastic rules in case of *Aaron Patterson* with appropriate medical documentation.
38. PERSON: **Approved** request to waive eight semester rule in case of *Aldo Llerena* based on information provided about entering the ninth grade in Peru and then moving to the United States.
39. TOPSAIL: **Approved** request to waive scholastic and attendance rule in case of *Keith Steinman* with appropriate medical documentation.
40. MILLBROOK: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Victoria Barker* with appropriate medical documentation for tonsillitis.
41. EAST FORSYTH: **Approved** waiver of scholastic rule in case of *Amy Smith* with appropriate documentation.
42. CHARLES D. OWEN: **Denied** waiver of eight-semester rule in case of *Josh Barker*, since the circumstances did not meet the normal criteria for consideration.
43. PENDER: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Crystal Rivenbark* with appropriate medical documentation.
44. MYERS PARK: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Anne Metius* with appropriate medical documentation for hospitalization.
45. SOUTHWEST GUILFORD: **Approved** request to waive attendance, eight-semester and scholastic rule in case of *Adrian Van Cleave*, who was undergoing radical treatment for a rare form of cancer.
46. HILLSIDE: **Approved** request to waive scholastic requirements in case of *Tomaris Green*, who transferred from school on block schedule to a school on "traditional" format in middle of year and was unable to take a full course load at Hillside since those courses were too far underway; would have been eligible scholastically at previous school by passing all four courses.
47. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** request to waive transfer rule in case of *Yinka Olowofoyeku*; no evidence of recruiting, came from private school.
48. LEESVILLE ROAD: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Jessica Fort*, with appropriate medical documentation for migraines.
49. PINE FOREST: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Victoria O'Quinn*, with appropriate medical documentation.
50. DOUGLAS BYRD: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Jessica Domagala*, with appropriate medical documentation for chronic allergy infection.
51. MOREHEAD: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Jermaine Jackson*, with appropriate medical documentation.
52. PINE FOREST: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Linda Chupkowski*, with appropriate medical documentation.
53. MYERS PARK: **Denied** request to waive eight semester rule in case of *Amit Amin*, since he had already had four years of high school, even though it was in England and under a different kind of school arrangement.
54. NORTH ROWAN: **Approved** request to waive residence rule in case of *Rondall Suber*, based on appropriate information for emancipation.
55. GLENN: Request to waive attendance rule in case of B.J. Locklear was withdrawn.
56. EASTERN NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF: **Denied** request to waive eight semester rule in case of *Jonathan Beville*, since he had already had eight semesters of opportunity by entering the ninth grade in 1991.
57. NORTHEAST GUILFORD: **Denied** request to waive graduation requirement in case of *Christian Carrillo*, since he had already attended school 12 years and had graduated from a German private school in Ecuador.
58. NORTH IREDELL: **Approved** request to waive graduation requirement in case of *Veronic Drolet*, who graduated from Canadian school system in 11 years.

The rest of the day was devoted to committee work sessions and reports, including the following:

- FINANCE AND PERSONNEL :Bob McRae, chairperson; Travis Twiford, vice-chairperson; Bruce Hardin, Larry Ivey, staff advisors Charlie Adams and Karen Moose;
- POLICY: Henry Kluttz, chairperson; Scott Penland, vice-chairperson; Oliver Smith, E.R. Mason, Martha Land, staff advisors Rick Strunk, Bob Melott and Trish McHardy;
- SPORTS: Jim Henderson, chairperson; Ronnie Chavis, vice-chairperson; Barbara Foxx, Marc Payne, Jerry McGee, Charlie Gainey, staff advisors Carolyn Shannhouse, Que Tucker and Kaye Koenig;
- REVIEW AND OFFICIATING: Sandra Langley, chairperson; Jim Simeon, vice-chairperson; Len Reynolds, Richard Hiks, Don Lassiter, staff advisors Dick Knox and Jennifer Watts.

Special recognition of staff members was made by president Steed on behalf of the entire Board of Directors. Board members were also recognized. Meeting was adjourned at 4:58 p.m.

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 29, 1995

The North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors meeting was called to order by President Bill Steed at 9:03 a.m. Members in attendance included vice-president Bob McRae, past president Richard Hicks, Travis Twiford, Henry Klutz, Martha Land, E.R. Mason, Scott Penland, Bruce Hardin, Ronnie Chavis, Marc Payne, Charlie Gainey, Jim Simeon, Don Lassiter, Sandra Langley, Barbara Foxx and Jim Henderson. Ex-officio members in attendance included Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, Oliver Smith of the North Carolina State School Boards Association, Len Reynolds representing officials and booking agents; and Larry Ivey, representing the state Department of Public Instruction.

Staff members in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Rick Strunk, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Que Tucker, administrative assistant Karen Moose, office manager Kaye Koenig, legal counsel Bob Melott, and intern Emily Stevens. Media members in attendance included Tim Stevens of the Raleigh News and Observer, Mike Hawkins and Arnold Solomon representing North Carolina Prep Sports News, and Bill Hass of the Greensboro News and Record.

The following reports and recommendations for action were made:

FINANCE AND PERSONNEL: Bob McRae reported for his committee:

1. Recommend approval of audit management letter (motion by McRae, second by Simeon, approved). cash position strong and liquid given growth of revenue; auditors are making some specific recommendations upon which the staff will act when they are supplied.
2. Recommend approval of 1995-96 action budget; total revenue of \$1,859,529 and budget is balanced (motion by McRae, second by Lassiter, approved)
3. Recommend establishment of experience-based salary schedule for EPA employees of the Association (motion by McRae, second by Twiford, approved).
4. Recommend amendment of executive director contract to reflect approved salary schedule (motion by McRae, second by Simeon, approved).
5. Recommend schools be allowed one Endowment game without affecting the number of scrimmages allowed; schools could play an Endowment game and still have two scrimmages, but this would not lengthen the season at all (motion by McRae, second by Mason, approved).
6. Received a report about the NCHSAA Endowment and about corporate partnerships; 55% of schools played a football Endowment game this fall. The Endowment is currently at approximately \$1.5 million.

POLICY COMMITTEE-- chairperson Henry Klutz reported for his committee:

1. Discussed staff development opportunity for non-faculty or first-year coaches; committee recommends staff discuss the logistics, possible cost, format, curriculum, etc., as to what the need is, how it might be offered through Student Services, etc.
2. Regional awards program will continue to be monitored so that there are enough quality nominees in each category.
3. Committee discussed and recommended no change in current NCHSAA restitution rule.
4. Recommend adjustment in radio-TV policy as follows: "the minimum fees for airing a delayed telecast of NCHSAA playoff game are as follows: \$300 for a football telecast "over the air" or a combination of over the air and cable television; \$150 for a football telecast available only on cable (community access channel, etc.); \$100 for other playoff sports for a telecast "over the air" or a combination of over the air and cable television; \$75 for other playoff sports for a telecast available only on cable (community access channel, etc.). A telecast aired on multiple outlets, over the air or cable, is subject to the appropriate fee for each outlet or cable system airing the contest. All broadcast or telecast fees are payable to the host institution or, at the state championships, to the NCHSAA prior to the beginning of the contest." (motion by Klutz, second by Penland, approved)

REVIEW AND OFFICIATING COMMITTEE-- Sandra Langley, chairperson, reported for her committee as follows:

1. Recommended acceptance of the Incident-Penalty Report as follows (motion by Langley, second by Henderson, approved).

Ben Smith, Cherryville, E.A. Laney (twice), East Gaston, East Lincoln, Eastern North Carolina School for the Deaf, Hibrte, New Hanover, North Mecklenburg, Plymouth, South Brunswick, West Mecklenburg, West Montgomery, and selected NCHSAA booking agents (total 17);

Polk County in football and soccer (1);

North Lenoir in junior varsity men's basketball (1);

East Mecklenburg, Rose, North Davidson, North Forsyth, Orange, Pinecrest (2), and selected NCHSAA booking agents in junior varsity football (10);
 Swansboro in junior varsity soccer (1);
 Myers Park, South Caldwell, Washington and West Carteret in men's and women's soccer (4);
 Southeast Guilford in men's basketball (1);
 Blue Ridge, Clinton, D.H. Conley, Highlands, Ledford, Mount Airy, North Henderson, Northeast Guilford, Pisgah and South Point in men's soccer (10); also in men's soccer for ejections includes Asheville, Cape Fear (2), Cary (2), Jordan, Clinton (2), Crest, Douglas Byrd, East Davidson, Hendersonville, High Point Central, Hillside (2), Jacksonville, Mitchell, New Bern, New Hanover, Northeastern, Parkland, Parkwood (2), Providence, Ragsdale, Richlands, Richmond Senior, R.J. Reynolds, South Rowan, South Stokes (2), Tarboro, Terry Sanford, and West Forsyth (34);
 Alleghany, Apex, Aurora, Bear Grass, Cape Hatteras, Columbia, Davie, East Lincoln, Goldsboro, Hiwassee Dam, Kings Mountain, North Surry, Surry Central and Wilkes Central in volleyball (14);
 West Wilkes in volleyball and men's soccer (1);
 Owen in volleyball and women's soccer (1);
 Smithfield-Selma and South Brunswick in women's basketball (2);
 Hibriten and Piedmont in women's soccer (2);
 Hendersonville, Murphy, Myers Park, Pender, Pinecrest, Richmond Senior, and Southern Nash in wrestling (7).
 The Board also received a report on late eligibility lists, which included 107 schools fined for late eligibility sheets in various sports.

2. Recommend changing the deadline for eligibility sheets to be at the NCHSAA by the date of the first contest, as opposed to five days before the first contest; staff is also looking at the possibility of allowing faxing of sheets and is working on those mechanics (motion by Langley, second by Lassiter, approved).

3. Officials/booking agents issues: committee endorsing the idea that sectional basketball officiating assignments (by booking agent) be preassigned; specific guidelines for changing of booking agents, along with a timeline, are being established; officials are in favor of an increase in their registration fees by one dollar annually to pay for an awards program for officials and this has been supported by the booking agents (motion by Langley, second by Chavis, approved).

4. Recommend seeding for football playoffs; in the first round, the top seed would be the home team based on the established seeding procedure for teams qualifying to the playoffs, with play at predetermined bracket locations in other rounds; to be implemented in the fall of 1997 in the first year of the new realignment period; teams from the same conference would not play in the first round, but teams from the same conference would play at the higher seed in subsequent rounds if they were to meet (motion by Langley, second by Simeon, approved). Recommend that survey may be done to determine need and desire to seed in other sports.

SPORTS COMMITTEE--Jim Henderson reported as chairperson for this committee;

1. Noted that 1995 softball championships, both fast-pitch and slow-pitch, will be held at Walnut Creek Softball Complex in Raleigh, again sponsored by Raleigh Sports Consortium. Format and berths in each tournament will be determined and then mailed out in the spring sports mailing.

2. Three neutral sites have been confirmed for baseball championships: Five County Stadium in Zebulon, L.P. Franz Stadium in Hickory, Burlington Athletic Park in Burlington. Four teams will go to one site, with the two winners from the state semifinals meeting in a best of three series for the championship. The losing teams will play a single game for third place.

3. Recommend change in Handbook relative to skill development: Skill development sessions will not be allowed during the last FIVE days of the 180-day school calendar (motion by Henderson, second by Klutz, defeated). Alternate motion presented on this subject: "...skill development sessions will not be allowed during the last 10 days of school for those schools on a 'traditional' 180-day school year calendar, or during the last five days of each semester for those schools organized on the block system, effective with the 1996-97 school year (motion by Twiford, second by Klutz, approved).

4. Lengthy discussion about subdividing football playoffs and survey, with the committee deciding the results were inconclusive relative to subdivision; recommend Association submit second survey with following options (1) continue with current football playoff format (2) subdivide football playoffs; survey to be sent when new ADM figures are available for the next realignment; results to be made available to the Board for its spring meeting (motion by Henderson, second by Penland, defeated 9-8).

SPECIAL REPORTS:

North Carolina School Boards Association-- Oliver Smith reported to the Board on behalf of his organization. State conference was moved from November to October this year, and offices will be moving within the next year, bringing insurance functions in house to NCSBA. He noted the great working relationship that has developed between the two organizations.

North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association-- Jerry McGee reported for the group. Roger Dixon of Ashbrook is president, Greg Williams of Havelock is vice-president, and Mac Cumbo of North Henderson is secretary for the

current academic year. Marc Payne and Ron Chavis of the NCHSAA Board serve on the NCHSADA Board as well. Inaugural Hall of Fame with six charter members at state meeting was a huge success. A total of 172 athletic directors attended summer meeting in Greensboro, which was held in Coliseum complex for the first time and represented the largest number ever at that summer meeting. McGee has been appointed to National Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association (NIAAA) National Certification Committee. McGee also explained the Roll of Honor, which will include the name of the late George Thompson for the coming year. Official announcement of all new ADA Hall of Famers and Roll of Honor members will be in the spring, and the next state NCHSADA conference will be at the Grove Park Inn in Asheville.

State Department of Public Instruction and Presidential Study Commission-- Larry Ivey reported on the work of the study commission in the fall, which is taking a look at various issues which could have an impact on athletics, such as home schooling, schools of choice, tax credits and vouchers, and charter schools, to name a few. The commission includes superintendents, principals, athletic directors and coaches from various regions and classifications from across the state.

Home schooling-- to stay with current rule, that a student must be enrolled and attending a member school to represent that school. This also applies to students at NCHSAA member schools or private schools. Some sort of validation process may be needed to get information from home schoolers entering public schools.

Charter schools-- if they desire to join the NCHSAA, they may do so as long as they adhere to existing rules and regulations; these are public schools and would meet that stipulation for membership

Voucher/tax credits-- commission strongly opposed to this, which could weaken support for public schools, and administrative personnel must voice opposition to representatives in state legislature on this and other issues

Schools of choice-- if they become reality, some sort of "transfer/sit out" rule might need to be put into place and for the Board to develop some kind of plan of action if legislature mandates this

Year round schools-- Board may need to examine football rules to see if accommodations need to be made for athletes there, including a number of practices before first contest instead of number of days since the year-round schedule does not conform to the way the rules have been established

Block scheduling-- need to develop a policy concerning how to determine eligibility when a student transfers from or into the block format (currently is handled as hardship if necessary); recommend eliminating requirement that block schedule waivers be filed with the NCHSAA.

Motion made to accept report from commission (motion by McRae, second by Klutz, approved).

In terms of an update from SDPI, Larry shared information on legislation which has dramatically affected public education and administration in the state. The State Board of Education has become the ultimate authority in education, SDPI staff and support will be cut by about 50 percent, technical assistance centers changed drastically, those major cuts to have been made in department by January 1, 1996; there were 1200 people employed there in the late '80's, but will be only 488 starting in '96. Come July, Larry will no longer actually be employee of SDPI because of the new alignment of the TACs, so he is not clear as to his own status as to continuing as a member of the Board of Directors

BOOKING AGENTS AND OFFICIALS-- Len Reynolds reported a drop in number of registrations for officials, nothing yet to be alarmed about but there has been a decline. He noted the beneficial series of meetings which Mr. Knox has been holding with booking agents in different sports.

INSURANCE-- Charlie Gainey reported in this area, noting the tremendous increase in cost but the widespread involvement of public schools in insurance. Great deal of research and effort went into developing a product which would allow all athletes to be covered by this program. A total of 113 of the 119 school systems in the state were in favor, but the six that did not were among the largest in the state and thus made the numbers needed for this venture not feasible. Therefore, the issue appears to be dead because the level of participation necessary to get appropriate premiums and coverage for a program of this magnitude. Motion was made to allow insurance committee to continue what NCHSAA has done in the past with research and recommendations for catastrophic and other endorsed optional kinds of insurance (motion by Simeon, second by Henderson, approved)

REALIGNMENT-- Bob McRae made this report to the Board. He noted three basic rules: (1) classifying for all sports (2) every school must have conference assignment (3) all schools will play in class. Realignment committee has already been elected at regional meetings. Rank order of schools in the state, based on average daily membership of the best three of the first four months of the school year, will be provided by state department by mid-February or so. Will be divided in four equal classifications and those will be sent to member schools indicating classification, and then schools will be asked to develop conferences and submit by April 1. Guideline is no conference of larger than eight members. Then Realignment Committee will take that information, make adjustments at its April 29 meeting, and that will be available to the Board to review at its May meeting. The results of the April 29 Realignment Committee meeting will then be sent back to the schools for their review. Deadline for appeals is October 15, and appeals would be only on procedural matters, not conference assignment. The final realignment plan will be approved by the Board at its December 1996 meeting.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT-- Charlie Adams addressed the Board. He thanked the media for the job which they do. He noted the strategic planning survey which went out; 490 were sent out and some 45 percent were returned, so there is some disappointment about the percentages of responses to things which the NCHSAA sends out. He indicated that North Carolina will have a opportunity to address the National Federation about the Endowment and its success in our state.

Mr. Adams referred to Roger Whitley's study of academic performance by student-athletes at the high school level in North Carolina, done as a part of Student Services and one of the most extensive studies of its type ever conducted. Realignment on the horizon will certainly be a major item to be tackled in the immediate future.

He said the progress the Association has made in recent years in large measure is result of the leadership of the Board of Directors, with its diversity of positions of superintendents, principals and athletic directors, where many states do not benefit from involvement of superintendents since their board structure doesn't include them.

The Association is heavily involved in strategic planning, and Adams outlined some of the steps being taken to deal with the rapidity of change and reforms in education. The NCHSAA is developing its vision for the next five years and the game plan to implement the vision, developing the strategies and tactics to do those vital roles. He outlined the committees which have been established on the staff to begin the strategic planning process, part of the NCHSAA's proactive nature over the years. This planning effort will cover the next year.

President Steed made some concluding remarks and the meeting was adjourned at 1:20 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk
Associate Executive Director

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION SPRING MEETING BOARD OF DIRECTORS Tuesday, April 30, 1996

The spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Bill Steed at 9:07 a.m. Members in attendance included Charlie Gainey, Teresa Banks, Marc Payne, Travis Twiford, Ronnie Chavis, Jim Henderson, Barbara Foxx, Henry Klutz, Bruce Hardin, Martha Land, E.R. Mason, Scott Penland, Richard Hicks, Don Lassiter, Sandra Langley and Bob McRae. Ex-officio members include Larry Ivey, representing the state Department of Public Instruction, Len Reynolds, representing booking agents and officials, Oliver Smith of the North Carolina School Boards Association, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, and Phil Weaver of the North Carolina Coaches Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Karen Moose, Kaye Koenig, counsel Bob Melott and intern Jennifer Zuckerman.

Motion was made to approve minutes of the winter meeting of the Board with no changes (motion by Klutz, second by Mason, approved).

Five items were pulled off the consent agenda and discussed by the Executive Committee, including 7, 16, 22, 26, and 37. After discussion, the committee made no changes and asked for approval of the agenda as is (Motion by Lassiter, second by Henderson, approved).

CONSENT AGENDA

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

1996 BOARD OF DIRECTORS SPRING MEETING

(cases handled since November 1, 1995 and before March 30, 1996)

1. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** request to waive the transfer rule for *Michelle Cathleen McKenna* and *Christopher Michael McKenna*. No evidence of recruiting, came from Alaska.
2. WALTER WILLIAMS: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Randy Stevenson*, based on appropriate medical documentation for mononucleosis.
3. BANDYS: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule for *Ryan Meadows*, based on lacking appropriate medical documentation.
4. TRITON: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Simona Adams*, based on appropriate medical documentation for back problems.
5. DOUGLAS BYRD: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Sonja Rudisill*, based on documentation of military transfer from Korea to United States, with days in transition the entire reason she was over the limit.
6. DOUGLAS BYRD: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule for *Candice Vincent*, based on lack of appropriate medical documentation.
7. MOUNT TABOR: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Jennifer DeLong*, who as a Canadian citizen is involved in Olympic development for the Canadian national swim team.
8. CHEROKEE: **Approved** request to waive scholastic rule in case of *Joshua Lossiah*, due to appropriate medical documentation for hospitalization for substance abuse; Oklahoma association had previously approved hardship and he moved back to Cherokee during first semester of 1995.
9. GARINGER: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Helen Faulkner*, based on appropriate medical documentation for knee surgery.
10. NEW BERN: **Approved** request to waive scholastic rule in cases of *Ben and Chris Lahman*, who transferred in middle of semester from Ohio school in traditional six-period day to New Bern, on block schedule, and was unable to take a full course load since those courses were too far underway; would have been eligible at previous school.
11. LINCOLNTON: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Heather Phillips*, based on appropriate medical documentation for colon problems.
12. MONROE: **Denied** request to waive attendance and scholastic rule in case of *Matt Garrison*, since the medical documentation indicated the rehabilitation period primarily occurred during the summer, not during the academic year, and suspension created the problem at the end of first semester.
13. BUNN: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Cedrick Harris*, based on appropriate medical documentation.

14. EAST BLADEN: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Amanda Smith*, based on appropriate medical documentation
15. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** request to waive the transfer rule for *Daniel Joseph Cahill*. No evidence of recruiting, came from private school.
16. Sanctioned the fifth annual Charlotte Senior All-Star Basketball Classic for April 12-13, 1996.
17. SANDERSON: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Helen Russos*, based on appropriate medical documentation for mononucleosis.
18. WESTOVER: **Denied** request to waive eight-semester rule in case of *Glenn Stanley*, since there was no medical documentation or other information
19. TERRY SANFORD: **Denied** request to waive attendance in case of *Christian Lamprecht*, since it was not clear that the absences could be directly attributed to a medical condition. The hardship was then resubmitted with additional information, and it was **approved** based on appropriate medical documentation provided in answer to the previous questions.
20. SOUTHWEST GUILFORD: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Mitzi Leigh Metcalf*, based on appropriate medical documentation.
21. ASHEBORO: **Approved** request to waive scholastic rule in case of *Amber Roughton*, who transferred from a traditional to a block schedule in middle of semester and was unable to take a full course load since those courses were too far underway; passed all her work she could take for the semester and would have been eligible at previous school.
22. CHAPEL HILL: **Approved** request to waive scholastic rule in case of *Andrea Mignolo*, based on appropriate documentation for 504 status.
23. GRAHAM: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Mary Dowdy*, based on appropriate medical documentation for surgery.
24. INDEPENDENCE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Jervay VanderHorst*, based on appropriate medical documentation for gall bladder surgery.
25. SHELBY: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Albert Sanders*, based on appropriate medical documentation from injuries in car accident.
26. JORDAN: Referred request to waive scholastic rule in case of *Matt Wagner* back to Jordan since it was based on determination of attention deficit disorder and the school had not been involved in testing, etc.
27. LEXINGTON: **Denied** request to waive scholastic rule in case of *Darlene Bush*,
28. WEST DAVIDSON: **Approved** request to waive eight-semester rule in case of *Alan Carver*, based on appropriate medical documentation for vertigo, which occurred after surgery early in his high school career and forced him to be incapacitated for about four months; eligible in all other respects including age.
29. WESTERN GUILFORD: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Michael Bailey*, based on appropriate medical documentation for mononucleosis.
30. HICKORY: **Approved** request to waive scholastic and attendance rule in case of Mark Derek Wood, who transferred in middle of semester from Florida school in traditional six-period day to Northwest Guilford, on six-period day but with different course offerings, and then transferred to Hickory on block schedule; all moves were transfers with his father's work; he was unable to take a full course load or enroll since those courses were too far underway; would have been eligible at previous school.
31. Received application and approved for membership East Chapel Hill High School and Southeast Raleigh High School, when those schools open. East Chapel Hill will open in August of 1996 and Southeast Raleigh in the 1997-98 academic year.
32. DOUGLAS BYRD: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Nicole Walls*, due to appropriate medical documentation for pregnancy and delivery
33. PINE FOREST: **Denied** request to waive eight-semester rule in case of *James R. Green III*, since he had already had four years of opportunity but was unable to play athletics in 1993-94 due to knee injury and 1994-95 represented his seventh and eighth semesters.
34. R.J. REYNOLDS: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Ryan Greenburg*, due to appropriate medical documentation for respiratory infection.
35. R.J. REYNOLDS: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *John Ritenhour*, due to appropriate medical documentation for respiratory infection and minor surgery.
36. NORTH JOHNSTON: **Denied** request to waive scholastic requirements in case of *Michelle Davis*, since she only passed two of three courses on the block schedule (the other course was for student assistant, which cannot be used for athletic eligibility).
37. **Approved** the 60th annual Shrine Bowl Football Game for December 21, 1996, in Charlotte.
38. WILLIAMSTON: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of Catherine Warren, due to appropriate medical documentation for throat surgery.

39. HENDERSONVILLE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Paula Ann Ownby*, due to appropriate medical documentation for back injury.

40. SOUTHWESTERN RANDOLPH: **Denied** request to waive scholastic rule in case of *Travis Hege*; although he transferred from one school to another on a different academic format, he was still able to be scheduled into five courses but passed only four; this is as opposed to the normal situation where the transfer occurs and fewer courses than the minimum load could be taken.

41. STATESVILLE: **Approved** request to waive scholastic rule in case of *Veronica Carrasco*, based on documentation provided on arriving in Statesville with no English speaking ability, was placed in four courses and audited two to help with language transition and passed all of her work.

42. DAVIE COUNTY: **Approved** request to waive rule in case of *Jason Andrew Correll*, due to appropriate medical documentation for narcolepsy.

43. HOGGARD: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Sean McAuliffe* based on appropriate medical documentation for migraines and complications.

44. ANSON COUNTY: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Sabrina McNeill*, based on appropriate medical documentation for eye injury.

45. SOUTHWEST GUILFORD: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Timothy Fries*, based on appropriate medical documentation for mononucleosis and pneumonia.

46. FIKE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Marcus Pope*, based on appropriate medical documentation for surgery.

47. SOUTHWEST GUILFORD: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Ray Jesse Atkins*, based on appropriate medical documentation for heart surgery.

48. NORTH MECKLENBURG: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Lauren Hahn*, based on appropriate medical documentation for mononucleosis.

49. NORTH ROWAN: **Denied** request to waive eight-semester rule in case of *Brandy Snider*, since she has had her full eight semesters of opportunity to participate.

50. CAPE HATTERAS: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Joyce Wyckoff*, based on appropriate medical documentation for hospitalization.

51. R.J. REYNOLDS: **Approved** request to waive residence rule in case of *Ryan Reeser*, based on documentation for emancipation of 18-year-old (who had previously attended R.J.Reynolds).

52. WEST MONTGOMERY: **Approved** request to waive scholastic rule in case of *Lori Beth Russell*, based on documentation for extenuating circumstances that prevented completion of semester as exchange student but too late in semester to get full credit in block schedule format.

53. OLYMPIC: **Denied** request to waive scholastic rule in case of *Gregory Boomer*, who needed to count a teacher assistantship for athletic eligibility due to other circumstances.

54. Received application and approved for membership two new high schools in the Charlotte-Mecklenburg system, tentatively going by the working names "New High School East" and "Governor's High School" (not official names) which will open in August of 1997.

Bob McRae made a preliminary realignment report to the Board, reviewing the procedure and what happened at the Realignment Committee meeting the day before the Board met. Conferences will be sent out to the membership for review and schools will have about a month to make alternative proposals to the committee. After making its conference assignments, the committee had to make other decisions. Three schools, including Hillside, Southern Durham and Harding, had requested to play up to 4-A (from 3-A), but the committee elected to stay with original plan for no one to play up unless there is geographic hardship.

Ashe County has a special circumstance with consolidation to one 3-A school during the next realignment. Three 1-A schools will begin play in 1997 and then will become one 3-A school in '98. Some discussion was also held by the committee about the actual numbers; i.e., how to use the ninth grade numbers, if at all.

Appeals may be made on procedural matters only, the process and the mechanics.

The remainder of the day was devoted to committee work sessions, including:

FINANCE AND PERSONNEL: chairman Bob McRae, Richard Hicks, Jerry McGee, Sandra Langley, staff advisors Charlie Adams and Karen Moose;

POLICY: chairperson Charles Gainey, vice-chairperson Theresa Banks, Marc Payne, Don Lassiter, Larry Ivey, staff advisors Rick Strunk and Trish McHardy;

REVIEW AND OFFICIATING: chairperson Travis Twiford, vice-chairperson Ronnie Chavis, Jim Henderson, Barbara Foxx, Len Reynolds, Oliver Smith, staff advisors Dick Knox, Bob Melott, and Jennifer Watts;

SPORTS: chairperson Henry Kluttz, vice-chairperson Scott Penland, Bruce Hardin, E.R. Mason, Phil Weaver, Martha Land, staff advisors Carolyn Shannonhouse, Que Tucker and Kaye Koenig.

SPECIAL REPORTS: Jerry McGee reported for NCHSADA, which had just come back from Grove Park Inn in Asheville and its state convention attended by 184 members. Several NCHSAA members were there along with Bob Kanaby of the National Federation, Wright Waters of the Southern Conference and others. Officers include president Greg Williams of Havelock, v-p Mac Cumbo of North Henderson; and secretary Ronnie Chavis of Robeson County schools. Willie Bradshaw, Leon Brogden, Mike Brown, Jack Groce, Red Hoffman and Homer Thompson were added to the athletic directors' Hall of Fame. George Thompson, Ray Shelton and Raymond Rhodes were added to Roll of Honor for deceased members. April 14-16, 1997, are dates for next convention at Sheraton in Atlantic Beach.

Len Reynolds reported for booking agents and officials. He cited some dissatisfaction with current insurance program, for money paid not receiving service. Officials continue to see problems with sportsmanship from coaches, players and fans, and some booking associations have lost officials who no longer want to deal with that and this continues to need action.

Oliver Smith reported for the North Carolina School Boards Association. He noted that his organization has been going through the building process. The new facility will be located off Wake Forest Road in Raleigh, bringing insurance and other functions in house as well. The new building will about 18,000 square feet.

Phil Weaver reported for the North Carolina Coaches Association and he mentioned some continued concern among coaches about the end of the year dead period, especially from football coaches. He complemented Carolyn Shannonhouse on her handling of the controversy around swimming and the timing of the state championship. One of his personal highlights, he noted, was the Coach-Captain Retreat he attended. He said it had a profound effect on both him and some of his players and he thanked Que Tucker for her efforts in the Student Services Program.

NCHSAA Board of Directors Meeting Wednesday, May 1, 1996

The second day of the spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Bill Steed at 8:34 a.m. Members in attendance included Charlie Gainey, Teresa Banks, Marc Payne, Travis Twiford, Ronnie Chavis, Jim Henderson, Barbara Foxx, Henry Kluttz, Bruce Hardin, Martha Land, E.R. Mason, Scott Penland, Richard Hicks, Don Lassiter, Sandra Langley, Jim Simeon and Bob McRae. Ex-officio members include Larry Ivey, representing the state Department of Public Instruction, Len Reynolds, representing booking agents and officials, Oliver Smith of the North Carolina School Boards Association, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, and Phil Weaver of the North Carolina Coaches Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Karen Moose, Kaye Koenig, counsel Bob Melott and interns Jennifer Zuckerman and Karin Lee.

Members of the media in attendance included Earl Vaughan of the Fayetteville Observer-Times, Chris Hobbs of the Charlotte Observer, Bill Hass of the Greensboro News and Record, Mike Hawkins representing North Carolina Prep Football News, Jeannie Chung of the Durham Herald-Sun and Darrin Gant of the Gaston Gazette.

President Steed made a brief report, expressing concern about sportsmanship and doing things to turn the tide in that regard. He noted that the Association would continue to try to improve and provide the best possible services for student-athletes.

FINANCE AND PERSONNEL-- Bob McRae made the report for his committee and presented the following:

1. Recommend adoption of 1996-97 budget and notes that playoff revenue is strong (motion by McRae, second by Lassiter, approved)
2. Recommends increases in allowances for schools in appropriate revenue-producing team playoffs; one dollar increase in breakfast, lunch and dinner, one dollar per person for hotel room, increase from 35 cents to 40 cents per mile for travel except football, from \$1.10 to \$1.25 (motion by McRae, second by Kluttz, approved)
3. Recommends rollover of executive director's contract for an additional four years (motion by McRae, second by Penland, approved).
4. GlaxoWellcome has endowed the NCHSAA Hall of Fame with a \$100,000 gift, from which the interest will be able to sustain the operation of the Hall. The Board went on record as demonstrating its gratitude for this gracious gesture.
5. Comparison of state playoff revenues indicate an overall increase, including a record for the state women's basketball championships.

6. Committee is very pleased with performance appraisals for staff, both EPA and SPA.
7. Foundation report presented to committee is very sound and more details will be presented to Board.
8. Committee is recommending seeking a new vendor for the NCHSAA awards program.

POLICY COMMITTEE: Charles Gainey made the presentation for his committee:

1. Recommends approval of the non-athletic calendar as submitted (motion by Gainey, second by Mason, approved).
2. Recommends distribution of championship results to both in-state and out-of-state institutions upon request, with a five-dollar charge to cover expenses. This changes a previous Board action (motion by Gainey, second by Kluttz, approved).
3. Committee discussed charter schools and home schools referred from the President's Study Commission and recommends no change in policy at this time, although legislation, etc, might create a different situation to be considered.
4. Committee discussed training for non-faculty coaches and noted that it felt it was the responsibility of the local educational agency. Asks the staff to assist in developing a model or checklist in terms of what that training should include, and the Student Services Program has already done some work in that area.
5. Recommended no change in how items come to the Board for action, including members of the board, administrators at member schools or superintendents, and appropriately recognized associations such as the North Carolina Coaches Association, North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, and the North Carolina School Boards Association.
6. Recommended no change in current eligibility interpretation for "block scheduling," but eligibility will be on agenda in December for further review of using yearly grades at all.
7. Recommended no change in current NCHSAA regional composition.
8. Reviewed the Realignment Committee request about combination conferences which have only one school in a classification. These schools would not be placed on "restrictions" in traditional sense due to geographic hardship, as determined by the committee, but would get the regular percentage share of berths in the playoffs, which mathematically could be two over the four-year realignment period.

SPORTS COMMITTEE: chairperson Henry Kluttz reported the following:

1. Recommends playoff formats and four-year playoff calendar be approved; including swimming change with 12 regional participants and adjustment in tennis format (motion by Kluttz, second by Lassiter, approved but not unanimously)
2. Recommends staff look at softball playoff calendar with the possibility of tightening the schedule, and then make adjustments in future calendar if necessary (motion by Kluttz, second by Chavis, approved)
3. Recommends statement to be added to the Handbook to clarify participation limits for a season, especially relative to junior varsity tournament participation while not exceeding seasonal limitations (motion by Kluttz, second by Penland, approved).
4. Recommends increasing number of participants on golf teams from five to six at regional and state levels, with four scores counting (motion by Kluttz, second by Mason, approved).
5. Recommends approval of National Federation rule change for two-pound growth allowance after January 15, beginning with 1996-97 wrestling season (motion by Kluttz, second by Henderson, approved)
6. Recommends women's pole vaulting as optional exhibition event (not receiving points in meets) with 1996-97 season and gain additional feedback at regional meetings (motion by Kluttz, second by Chavis, approved).
7. Adjustments will be made in the schedule for the state football championships and the state basketball finals.
8. The committee also recommended that the NCHSAA staff review the regional format for basketball and make any recommendations for adjustments for the new realignment period beginning in 1997-98.

REVIEW AND OFFICIATING COMMITTEE: Travis Twiford as chairperson made the following presentation:

1. Recommends the following action involving an incident with North Buncombe women's basketball coach Rick High and the subsequent hearing held by the committee: committee noted superintendent Dr. Frank Yeager of Buncombe County had taken strong, decisive action and commended him for that, including a letter of reprimand in his personnel file; in addition, the Association adds the following: (1) the NCHSAA fine North Buncombe five hundred dollars; (2) North Buncombe women's basketball team be placed on probation for a year; (3) Coach High be placed on probation for one year and suspended from coaching for the first three regular-season games of the 1996-97 season; (4) Coach High submit a letter to the NCHSAA acknowledging he willfully defied the playoff procedure and willingly accepts the penalties (motion by Twiford, second by Henderson, approved) .

2. Recommend acceptance of 1996-97 clinic schedule and noted that exam dates included November 19, 1996 for wrestling and November 20, 1996 for basketball (motion by Twiford, second by Banks, approved).

3. Recommend acceptance of incident and penalty report, which includes fines and penalties in accordance with Handbook policy (motion by Twiford, second by Lassiter, approved).

Those cases include:

Ben Smith, Bertie, Chase (2), Cummings, Dudley, Eastern Alamance, Harding University, North Davidson, Southern Vance, West Caldwell, Westover and a booking agent in baseball (13)

Westover and a booking agent in basketball (2)

Ben Smith, Broughton, Carver, Charlotte Catholic, Cherryville, Laney (2), East Gaston, East Lincoln, Eastern North Carolina School for the Deaf, Hibriten, New Hanover, Plymouth, Polk County, South Brunswick, T.W. Andrews, West Mecklenburg, West Montgomery and a booking agent in football (19)

Harnett Central in women's basketball (1)

North Lenoir in junior varsity men's basketball (1)

Shelby, Southern Vance and a booking agent in junior varsity baseball (3)

East Mecklenburg, Elkin, Hendersonville, J.H. Rose, Myers Park, North Davidson, North Forsyth, North Mecklenburg, Orange, Pinecrest (2), Washington and three booking agents in junior varsity football (15)

a booking agent in junior varsity women's basketball (1)

Asheville, Greene Central, West Iredell and two booking agents in junior varsity men's basketball (5)

Asheville, Swansboro and a booking agent in junior varsity men's soccer (3)

Orange in junior varsity women's soccer (1)

Central Cabarrus, East Carteret, East Duplin, Clyde Erwin, Nantahala, North Buncombe, North Iredell, Robbinsville, Southeast Guilford, Thomasville, Union Pines and a booking agent in men's basketball (12)

Asheville, Blue Ridge, Cape Fear (3), Cary (2), Chapel Hill, Jordan, Clinton (3), Crest, D.H. Conley, Douglas Byrd, E.E. Smith, East Davidson, East Mecklenburg, Goldsboro, Hendersonville, High Point Central, Highlands, Hillside (2), Jacksonville, Ledford, Mitchell, Mount Airy, Myers Park, New Bern, New Hanover, North Gaston, North Henderson, Northeast Guilford, Northeastern, Parkland, Parkwood (2), Pisgah, Polk County, Providence, Ragsdale, Richlands, Richmond, R.J. Reynolds, South Caldwell, South Point, South Rowan, South Stokes (2), Southern Vance, Southwest Guilford (2), Tarboro, Terry Sanford, West Carteret, West Forsyth, West Stanly and West Wilkes and three booking agents in men's soccer (62)

Andrews, Asheville, Bear Grass, Bertie, East Wilkes, Eastern Guilford, Fairmont, Hiwassee Dam, North Forsyth, North Henderson, Page, Pine Forest, Pisgah, Rosewood, South Mecklenburg, Surry Central, West Brunswick, West Forsyth, and West Mecklenburg in softball (19)

Alleghany, Apex, Aurora, Bear Grass, Cape Fear, Cape Hatteras, Columbia, East Lincoln, Goldsboro, Hiwassee Dam, Jamesville, Kings Mountain, North Surry, Owen, Red Springs, South Lenoir, Surry Central, West Wilkes, and Wilkes Central in volleyball (19)

Carver, Davie, Gates County, Highlands, Nantahala, North Carolina School of Science and Math, Smithfield-Selma, South Brunswick, Topsail, Enloe in women's basketball (10)

Cape Fear, Hibriten, Lee, Myers Park, North Forsyth, Owen, Piedmont, South Caldwell, Washington, West Carteret in women's soccer (10)

Alexander Central, Asheboro, Bartlett Yancey, Carver, Central Cabarrus, East Davidson, Freedom, Greene Central, Hendersonville, McMichael, Mitchell, Murphy, Myers Park, New Hanover, North Brunswick, North Rowan, Pender, Pinecrest, Richmond, South Granville, Southern Nash and St. Stephens in wrestling (22)

Schools with late eligibility sheets for winter sports: Broughton, Cape Fear, Davie, Laney, East Rowan, Enloe, Freedom, Garner, Goldsboro, Jamesville, Kings Mountain, Manteo, McDowell, Mount Pleasant, Murphy, North Lenoir, Northern Durham, Northwest Guilford, Princeton, R.J. Reynolds, R-S Central, and Salisbury.

Schools with late eligibility sheets for spring sports: Bandy's, Ben Smith, East Duplin, East Mecklenburg, Hendersonville, Hertford County, Lejeune, Murphy, Myers Park, New Hanover, North Duplin, North Stanly, Olympic, Parkwood, Perquimans, Pinecrest, Rosewood, South Rowan, St. Pauls, Starmount, Surry Central, T.W. Andrews, and Thomasville.

4. Ejection report was distributed and process was described by Karin Lee. Approximately 80 coaches were ejected from an event during the year and specific concerns were noted, such as Asheboro with nine ejections in men's basketball. Seventeen schools had athletes who were ejected twice, and 57 schools have not had any ejections in any sports to date. A total of 794 ejections have been recorded thus far for 1995-96, more than in previous years and the sports season is not over yet. A total of 336 fine letters was sent by the NCHSAA.

5. Reported that there seems to be little sentiment for seeding in playoffs and no survey would be made of membership at this time.

6. Recommends that officials be encouraged and recommended to have annual physical (motion by Twiford, second by Chavis, approved).

7. Recommends change in policy about paying officials by halftime of game; amend policy to say "based on local fiscal policy, officials will be paid as soon as possible after the game" (motion by Twiford, second by Banks, approved).

8. Recommends that two booking agents, Joe Caldwell and Ed Alston in soccer, be placed on one year probationary period (motion by Twiford, second by Klutz, approved).

9. Recommends staff to establish soccer booking agent in Northeastern portion of the state (motion by Twiford, second by Klutz, approved).

10. Recommends that each conference, following realignment, designate booking agent they will use and notify NCHSAA by April 1, 1997, of their decision (motion by Twiford, second by Henderson, approved).

11. Recommends that requirement that clock operator be assigned by booking agent in football playoffs be eliminated (motion by Twiford, second by Henderson, approved).

12. Recommends change in travel policy for officials to authorize payment of no more than two travel reimbursements per game in football playoffs (motion by Twiford, second by Lassiter, approved).

13. Recommends that, in case of suspended game, that schools can by mutual agreement terminate or continue; if they cannot agree, game will be picked up at point of interruption (motion by Twiford, second by Klutz, approved).

14. Recommends a number of adjustments in officials' dress; eliminate shorts for officials in football and use long pants for all varsity games, starting in 1997; should be knit knicker style by 1998; basketball officials may wear V-neck shirts if all members of crew wear that style; T-shirts must not show under shirt; must wear Smitty-type lanyard if wear V-neck shirts; beginning with 1998 season, officials must wear black beltless trousers (motion by Twiford, second by Banks, approved).

15. Officials' self funding recognition program is ready to get underway, with awards for service (10,20, 30 and 40 years), and one Distinguished Service Award per booking agent and sport booked may be given.

16. Asked for a complete evaluation of the officials insurance program, since there has been some dissatisfaction.

17. Noted concern about stacking in tennis, and reminded the Board that penalty for stacking is forfeiture of the team match.

REALIGNMENT COMMITTEE-- Bob McRae reports and notes that regional representatives did outstanding job in being prepared for the process. All member schools but Ocracoke requested conference affiliation. Committee wanted to let schools as much as possible align themselves, and playing up or down would not be an option unless there was extreme geographic hardship. Manteo, A.C. Reynolds and Mitchell were only three granted "geographic hardship" based on committee discussion. Alternative proposals to the tentative plan prepared by the Realignment Committee may now be sent from member schools to their regional representatives prior to next committee meeting June 17. Some adjustments had to be made to regional recommendations but on balance they held fairly true to form. After final appeals on procedural matters, the Board would approve the final realignment at the December Board meeting. Some discussion has been had that grades 10 through 12 numbers may not be best numbers to use any more and that will continue to be reviewed. Dr. McRae noted that the bylaws do allow member schools to appeal their classification in the second year in realignment if there have been changes in their situations, and he noted that there may be a few schools which fall into that category.

INSURANCE: Charles Gainey reported for the committee, with no changes in the approved carriers for the various types of insurance offerings. They include: catastrophic, underwritten by Commercial Life Insurance with a premium of \$3.25 per athlete; officials, underwritten by Continental Assurance with a premium of nine dollars per official; Directors and Officers Liability, , underwritten by Chubb Life Insurance (those all administered by Greg Jolly, Loomis and Lapann, Inc.; student accident and athletic, underwritten by AmericanBankers Life Insurance and administered by Monarch Management Corporation; building and automobile, Village Insurance.

STUDENT SERVICES PROGRAM: Que Tucker reports and provides some numbers for involvement of different categories (athletic directors, etc.). She noted that training events are scheduled in Avery, Halifax and Iredell Counties, and will also be involved in a national drug-education training event in Champaign, Illinois. For the first time, a Student Athlete Summer Institute (SASI) will be held in all eight regions.

FOUNDATION REPORT: Karen Moose reports that endowment games totaled more than \$70,000 during 1995-96, with over \$15,000 in individual solicitations. Phantom Golf is planned as a statewide fundraiser. NCHSAA has requested \$50,350 from Foundation for non revenue sports or to fund non-sponsored championships. She reviewed annuity contracts and investments as well as the insurance benefits which will be paid to the Foundation.

LEGAL UPDATE: Association counsel Bob Melott provided this information. No litigation is pending involving the NCHSAA. Two Federal circuit court cases have been decided that could have impact on our Association, both of which ruled with state associations and all of which were related to age and 504. Three other cases are pending in which the NCHSAA has filed an amicus brief. One, in Connecticut, the court did not adopt the eighth or sixth circuit decision and ruled in favor of the student. Another case in Florida and one in Indiana could have a bearing. He also talked about the legal implications of paying officials and the interpretation of officials as independent contractors. The idea of introducing legislation that clearly defines this status was discussed.

After lunch, the meeting was adjourned by President Steed.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk
Associate Executive Director

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION WINTER MEETING BOARD OF DIRECTORS Tuesday, December 3, 1996

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Bill Steed at 9:07 a.m. Members in attendance included Charlie Gainey, Theresa Banks, Marc Payne, Travis Twiford, Ronnie Chavis, Jim Henderson, Barbara Foxx, Henry Kluttz, Bruce Hardin, Martha Land, E.R. Mason, Scott Penland, Richard Hicks, Don Lassiter, Sandra Langley and Bob McRae. Ex-officio members include Larry Ivey, representing the state Department of Public Instruction, Len Reynolds, representing booking agents and officials, Oliver Smith of the North Carolina School Boards Association, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, and Phil Weaver of the North Carolina Coaches Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Kaye Koenig, counsel Bob Melott and Jennifer Zuckerman.

President Steed welcomed the Board and made several announcements.

Motion was made to approve minutes of the spring meeting of the Board and the Annual Meeting with no changes (motion by Kluttz, second by Mason, approved).

Five items were pulled off the consent agenda and discussed by the Executive Committee, including 1,3,4,15 and 18. After discussion, the committee made no changes and recommended approval of the consent agenda as is (motion by Hardin, second by Twiford, approved).

CONSENT AGENDA NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION 1996 BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING (cases handled since April 1, 1996 and before November 1, 1996)

1. BEAVER CREEK: **Approved** request to waive the scholastic rule for *Matthew Littlefield*.
2. NORTH BRUNSWICK: **Denied** request to waive eight semester rule for *Christopher Hawkins*.
3. **Approved** 45th annual boys' and 21st annual girls' 1997 Blue-White Senior All-Star basketball games in Asheville.
4. SOUTH ROWAN: **Approved** request to waive eight semester rule in case of *Justin Bennett*.
5. NORTH HENDERSON: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Bradford Earl Harkins*.
6. EAST BURKE: **Approved** request to waive attendance, scholastic and 8 semester rule in case of *Travis Jones*.
7. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** request to waive transfer rule for *Marie Andresen*, who had been a student at private school and was not recruited.
8. WESTOVER: Did not act on request to waive attendance and scholastic rule in case of *Curtis Jones*, because he would be overage for participation.
9. SOUTH POINT: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Dustin Prince*.
10. T.W. ANDREWS: **Denied** request to waive eight-semester rule for *Tywo Jordan*.
11. LEESVILLE ROAD: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Jessica Foote*.
12. HUNT: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Leanne Bissett*.
13. SANDERSON: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Leslie Maynard*.
14. MOUNT TABOR: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Caroline Moser*.
15. WEST FORSYTH: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Cory Jarrett*.
16. ASHBROOK: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *David Spence*.
17. STATESVILLE: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule for *Monta Mayhew*.
18. NORTH DUPLIN: **Approved** request to waive scholastic rule for *Bryan Letchworth*.
19. NORTHWOOD: Took no action on request to waive promotion requirement for *Eric Bair*, since that is a local requirement and can be handled, if appropriate, by the local Board of Education.
20. EAST WAKE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Kristy Pennington*, based on appropriate
21. CENTRAL CABARRUS: **Denied** request to waive eight-semester rule for *Josh Yates*.
22. SOUTH JOHNSTON: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule for *Justin McDonald*.
23. SOUTH CALDWELL: **Approved** request to waive eight-semester rule for *Garry Dean Hood*.
24. NORTH WILKES: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Eric Lovette*.
25. LEDFORD: **Approved** request to waive attendance and scholastic rule for *Mindy Swaney*.
26. MANTEO: **Denied** request to waive scholastic rule for *Jesse Judd*.
27. EAST RUTHERFORD: **Approved** request to waive residence rule for *Chaz and James McDowell*.
28. NORTH JOHNSTON: **Approved** request to waive scholastic rule for *Bryan McDonald*.
29. SMOKY MOUNTAIN: **Denied** request to waive residence rule for *Marcelo Henao*.

NCHSAA WINTER BOARD MINUTES 1996

30. SOUTH VIEW: request to waive attendance rule for *Bryan Maracle* was withdrawn.
31. HUNT: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Felicia Thompson*.
32. PARKLAND: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Dana Filey*.
33. EAST GASTON: **Denied** request to waive anendance rule for *Joshua Astete*.
34. PENDER: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Michael Casteen*.
35. WASHINGTON: **Denied** request to waive scholastic rule for *Robert Jackson*.
36. GARINGER: **Approved** request to waive anendance rule for *Jason Small*.
37. Noted Hillside High School's classification as seniors of Joseph and Patrick Conteh, students who had moved from Sierra Leone with parent into school district. School noted differences in school system configuration between Sierra Leone and the United States but that they met NCHSAA criteria.
38. DOUGLAS BYRD: **Approved** request to waive anendance rule for *Karen Bledsole*.
39. POLK COUNTY: **Denied** request to waive attendance and scholastic rules for *John Hutcherson*.
40. HARDING: **Approved** request to waive anendance, scholastic and eight-semester rules for *Jason Paul Smith*.
41. FIKE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Kristy Davis*.
42. ASHBROOK: **Approved** request to waive anendance rule for *Matthew Dixon Miller*.
43. PINECREST: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *James Jackson-Goode*.
44. E.E. SMITH: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Taneka Evans*.
45. KINSTON: **Approved** request to waive graduation rule for *Carl Heline*.
46. CURRITUCK: **Approved** request to waive anendance rule for *James Weltin*.
47. NORTH SURRY: request to waive residence rule for *Derrick Taylor* was withdrawn.
48. MOREHEAD: **Approved** request to waive scholastic rule for *Ariel Pablo Caramuto*.
49. DOUGLAS BYRD: **Denied** request to waive anendance rule for *Ryan Frazee*.
50. DOUGLAS BYRD: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule for *Chris Santiago*.
51. DOUGLAS BYRD: **Denied** request to waive anendance rule for *Robert Grant*.
52. R.J. REYNOLDS: **Approved** request to waive anendance rule for *Joshua Jerrold Pope*.
53. POLK COUNTY: **Approved** request to waive anendance and scholastic rule for *Joseph Reece*.
54. WEST CHARLOTTE: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule for *Brad Bagan*.
55. SOUTH MECKLENBURG: **Denied** request to waive scholastic rule for *William Ryan Davis*.
56. NCSD: **Denied** request to waive scholastic rule for *John Crump*.
57. NCSD: **Denied** request to waive anendance rule for *Lacovia Hamilton*.
58. Officially sanctioned the North Carolina Coaches Association all-star games for 1997: men's and women's soccer on July 21, men's and women's basketball on July 22 and football on July 23.
59. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** request to waive transfer rule for *Matthew Groomes*.
60. PARKLAND: **Approved** request to waive anendance rule for *Lori Snyder*.
61. PINE FOREST: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Marlena Smith*.
62. CAPE FEAR: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Eddie McGirt*.
63. DOUGLAS BYRD: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Ange/ King*.
64. WILLIAMSTON: **Approved** request to waive graduation rule for *David Hartig*.

The remainder of the day was devoted to committee work sessions, including:

FINANCE AND PERSONNEL: chairperson Bob McRae, vice-chairperson Travis Twiford, Richard Hicks, Jerry McGee, Theresa Banks, Martha Land, staff advisors Charlie Adams and Jennifer Zuckerman;

POLICY: chairperson Charles Gainey, vice-chairperson Ronnie Chavis, Marc Payne, E.R. Mason, Larry Ivey, Don Lassiter, staff advisors Rick Strunk and Trish McHardy;

REVIEW AND OFFICIATING: chairperson Jim Henderson, vice-chairperson Scott Penland, Bruce Hardin, Len Reynolds, Oliver Smith, Sandra Langley, and staff advisors Que Tucker and Jennifer Meyer, with Dick Knox assisting;

SPORTS: chairperson Henry Klunz, vice-chairperson Marc Payne, Jim Simeon, Barbara Foxx, Phil Weaver, staff advisors Carolyn Shannonhouse and Kaye Koenig, with Dick Knox assisting.

REALIGNMENT REPORT: Bob McRae briefly reviewed process of realignment that brought the procedure to where it is at this time. He thanked the members of the Realignment Committee for their tireless effort in what is always a difficult task. After last realignment was finished, an Ad Hoc Committee was put together with recommendations for rules which would govern realignment and the timetable to follow. Those recommendations were approved by the Board. This realignment put the conference development process squarely in the hands of the member schools. Several regional meetings and many discussions ensued. Appeals were available to member schools based on procedural matters. The last meeting of the committee was in June and there are four appeals scheduled for full Board consideration.

Dr. McRae shared some personal observations about the process for the Board to consider. They include (1) have an overall chairman and an Eastern and Western co-chair; (2) possibility of letting staff make first draft of conference assignment, after committee review, for distribution to member schools, might provide better starting point; (3) if school petitions to play up and it can be conclusively determined that there is no detrimental effect to the schools it leaves or schools

NCHSAA WINTER BOARD MINUTES 1996

it joins, to allow it to play up; (4) need to determine if there is a better way to classify, (currently using best three of first four months grades 10 through 12) if there is a better methodology; (5) remember demographics of state are changing so much that unique situations may have to be addressed in the future as well.

Dr. Twiford mentioned that regional meetings for realignment really didn't always work well because conferences often go across regional lines. He recommends mandatory Eastern and Western meetings for realignment purposes, and failure to attend might forfeit appeal privileges. It might be appropriate to look at special considerations for extremely small schools.

President Steed then outlined the plan for the appeals on Wednesday, which were screened down from the series of appeals which the Executive Committee heard earlier in October. The appeals include Gates County, Roanoke, East Carteret and Tuscola, based on procedural issues. Members of the Realignment Committee who are on the Board will not vote on the appeals.

SPECIAL REPORTS: Larry Ivey reported for the Department of Public Instruction and the State Board of Education, and he noted that the State Board has been very supportive of the Association. Some of the concerns that the State Board notes must be dealt with includes open enrollment, charter schools, the SIMS program and its use for athletic eligibility (which looks more and more as a possibility). Maintaining academic integrity must continue to be of paramount importance. One big issue continues to be sports medicine and it may well become an Association function with appropriate and ongoing funding.

Oliver Smith spoke on behalf of the North Carolina State School Boards Association, which is building a new building in Raleigh. He commented on the strong relationship between the two organizations. The groups' recent meeting was one of the largest the group has ever had.

Jerry McGee reported for the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association. There were 155 athletic directors at the July breakfast in conjunction with the North Carolina Coaches' Association clinic, which represented a slight decline over the year before. The NCHSADA state convention will be April 14-16 at Atlantic Beach, and he encouraged administrators to encourage their athletic directors to attend. He thanked the Association for listening to concerns and ideas from athletic directors.

Phil Weaver reported for the N.C. Coaches Association and noted that Board member Barbara Foxx will be one of the coaches in the women's basketball all-star game this summer. He thanked the NCHSAA for the invitation to representatives of the NCCA to attend Association regional meetings. By laws have been rewritten by the NCCA and will be set for NCCA Board and membership approval. There will be some coach training sessions at the NCCA clinic this summer, including for new coaches and for non-faculty coaches, and Phil noted the excitement about this new innovation.

Len Reynolds spoke on behalf of officials and booking agents. There is an upcoming shortage of game officials, especially in the extreme Eastern and Western portions of the state, but the problem is growing and sportsmanship issues are helping to fuel the problem. This could even lead to scheduling games differently if there are not enough officials to go around, and recruiting of officials will become even more important. Len noted that the regularly established meeting of booking agents to discuss issues has been very beneficial. Several ideas have come from those meetings, including recommending physicals for officials and a special awards program for officials, including longevity awards.

After closing announcements, the meeting was adjourned at 5:32 p.m.

NCHSAA Board of Directors Meeting Wednesday, December 4, 1996

The second day of the winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Bill Steed at 9:00 a.m. Members in attendance included Charlie Gainey, Theresa Banks, Marc Payne, Travis Twiford, Ronnie Chavis, Jim Henderson, Barbara Foxx, Henry Klutz, Bruce Hardin, Martha Land, E.R. Mason, Scott Penland, Richard Hicks, Don Lassiter, Sandra Langley, Jim Simeon and Bob McRae. Ex-officio members include Larry Ivey, representing the state Department of Public Instruction, Len Reynolds, representing booking agents and officials, Oliver Smith of the North Carolina School Boards Association, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, and Phil Weaver of the North Carolina Coaches Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Kaye Koenig, Jennifer Zuckerman and counsel Bob Melott.

Members of the media in attendance included Earl Vaughan of the Fayetteville Observer-Times, Bill Hass of the Greensboro News and Record, Mike Hawkins representing North Carolina Prep Football News, and Bruce Paul of the Carteret County Times.

FINANCE AND PERSONNEL-- Bob McRae made the report for his committee and presented the following:

1. Recommend approval of annual audit and management letter of NCHSAA finances; auditing firm presented very positive report with Association in strong position, with revenue growth in most categories and expenditures being held in check closely (motion by McRae, second by Klutz, approved).

NCHSAA WINTER BOARD MINUTES 1996

2. Several groups, including the Medical Society of North Carolina and the State Board of Education, have expressed interest in the NCHSAA getting involved with the sports medicine program that has previously been operated by the State Department of Public Instruction; recommend that NCHSAA be willing to accept the operation of the sports medicine program if there is adequate and ongoing funding, and that this could be done with no additional cost to the member schools (motion by McRae, second by Mason, approved).

3. Discussed continuing interest in bill which could provide funding for proposed auditorium, which could be used for a number of functions.

4. Gave Foundation report to Board, with Endowment games already having brought in over \$87,000 this year as compared to just over \$70,000 for entire year last year. Schools have also received over \$400,000 from Endowment games for themselves in the last three years, indicating the success of Endowment games both for the Foundation and for the schools. Karen Moose was thanked for her working with the Foundation and with the Association's development functions.

5. Noted some personnel adjustments; Gayle Rice has resigned her position as bookkeeper to take another position in the University; interviews are currently going on to fill the position.

6. Investments are solid, primarily with Wachovia and Northwestern Mutual Life, and the NCHSAA continues to pursue the highest possible return in a safe way.

7. Incentives were approved for the staff as has been done in the past. Two items which had been on agenda previously were not discussed since there was no formal written request to place them on the agenda, including junior varsity endowment games and middle school/junior high auxiliary membership with the NCHSAA.

POLICY COMMITTEE: Charles Gainey made the presentation for his committee:

1. The committee discussed but took no action on a low-wealth fund for certain units to help subsidize playoffs, to continue to monitor joint custody agreements that affect athletic eligibility, and took no action on request to change policy which allows both schools to agree to cancel, as called for by the standard contract.

2. Noted that the regional awards given by the NCHSAA will continue, but may not be given in every category in every region each year. There has been some concern about awards in certain categories being won by candidates who get only a couple of votes in the regional meeting but no one else gets any votes. Criteria will be developed for that determination.

3. Staff development for non faculty coaches should continue to be responsibility of the local LEA, but noted that several things have moved forward. This includes suggested topics for inclusion, a willingness by the North Carolina Coaches Association to provide a session at its yearly clinic, Mike Brown working as a liaison with the NCCA, and the development with Larry Ivey's help by the Northwest Regional Center of some training opportunities.

4. Recommend changing scholastic requirements to be based on performance in the preceding semester, with the policy to be the 1997-98 Handbook and would become applicable in the fall of '98. The sentence to be deleted is on page 150 of the current edition of the Handbook: "However, if he passes a minimum load for the year, his record during the spring semester shall be immaterial to his athletic status during the following fall semester". There is no change in summer school or any other part of that rule (motion by Gainey, second by Lassiter, approved).

5. The committee also noted and approved of some editorial adjustments on the hardship form, and also noted that agenda items must be in by the deadline in writing to be placed officially on the agenda.

SPORTS COMMITTEE: chairperson Henry Kluttz reported the following:

1. Recommend consideration for Manteo and A.C.Reynolds for playoff opportunities in bracketed team sports since they are the only school of their classification in a split conference under current realignment proposal. Proposal to give 31 berths in football and other bracketed team sports and 47 in basketball; take four conferences at random and in order for those two schools to make playoffs, their overall record must be equal to or better than the number-three team for the selected conference in that classification in that particular year. If record not as good, a fourth team would go from that particular conference. Does not supplant any other school from playoffs on percentage basis (motion by Kluttz, second by Simeon, approved) .

2. Recommend to adjust baseball format to bring just top two teams to championship for best of three series, instead of bringing final four to a championship site. This is effective for this season, the spring of 1997 (motion by Kluttz, second by Payne, approved) .
Committee recommended no change in baseball limitations for playing dates (four games, not to exceed three days instead of allowing four days of play).

3. Recommend going back to having seeding meeting at site prior to the tournament instead of predetermined draw and to contact the North Carolina Tennis Association for sanctioning, effective for the spring of 1997 beginning with men's tennis (motion by Kluttz, second by Chavis, approved).

4. Recommend doing away with restrictions on "dead time" for off-season skill development sessions during the last five days of the semester for block scheduling schools and the last 10 days of the school year for "traditional" calendars (motion by Kluttz, second by Payne, defeated).

5. Committee also discussed all items referred to it by various sports advisory committees, although some of the requests were relative to National Federation playing rules in various sports which the Association cannot overturn. The committee also discussed subdividing of 1-A for football playoff purposes but recommended no action at this time.

NCHSAA WINTER BOARD MINUTES 1996

REVIEW AND OFFICIATING COMMITTEE: Jim Henderson as chairperson made the following presentation:

1. Recommend acceptance of incident and penalty report, which includes fines and penalties in accordance with Handbook policy (motion by Henderson, second by Langley, approved)

Those cases include:

Charlotte Catholic, Eastern Alamance, Hunter Huss, Pamlico, South Robeson and Tuscola in cheerleading (6);

Tuscola in cross-country (1);

Carver, Central Davidson, Chapel Hill, Jordan, Clyde Erwin, Conley, East Rowan, Garinger, Goldsboro, Mountain Heritage, Person, Pisgah, Scotland and Tuscola in varsity football (14);

Anson, East Montgomery, Olympic, Randleman, Southern Guilford, Weldon, West Charlotte and White Oak in junior varsity football (8);

A.C. Reynolds in junior varsity men's soccer (1);

A.L.Brown, Asheville, Brevard, Chapel Hill (2), Charlotte Catholic, Clyde Erwin, Crest, East Rowan, Eastern Alamance (2), Eastern Wayne, Elkin, Graham, Hoggard, Webb, Ledford, Madison, Mountain Heritage (2), North Davidson, Page, Reidsville, Shelby, South Johnston, South View, Sun Valley, Trinity, Washington, West Carteret, Western Alamance, Whiteville in men's soccer (32);

Alexander Central, Bartlett Yancey, Bessemer City, Cape Hatteras, Highlands, Hiwassee Dam, Northampton-East, Plymouth and South Robeson in volleyball (9);

East Rutherford and South Mecklenburg in women's tennis (2);

Late eligibility reports from Cherokee, Chapel Hill, East Henderson, Franklin, Franklinton, Jordan-Matthews, Lee County, Tarboro, Western Alamance (9).

2. Noted that the NCHSAA continues to work with the Department of Public Instruction to find a way to utilize the SIMS program for schools to complete eligibility sheets, and there is optimism that the process is closer to fruition than it has ever been before.

3. Committee recommended no changes in officials insurance program at this time, since many of the previous problems appear to have been addressed satisfactorily.

4. Took no action on proposal from outside company for a program to provide for prepaid telephone calling cards for officials.

5. Committee unanimously recommends directing staff to investigate, seek answers to and determine the appropriate course of action to change the perception of sportsmanship, while developing the appropriate methodology to reduce the number of ejections and improve the concept of sportsmanship among the NCHSAA member schools, and to be discussed thoroughly at the spring meeting. Lengthy discussion about sportsmanship issue and various approaches (motion by Henderson, second by Klutz, approved). Suggestion was made that superintendents receive copies of coaches' ejection reports from that unit, and there was no problem with that idea as an interim measure.

Motion by Simeon, second by Penland, to amend original motion and delete reference to men's soccer and to apply this effort to all sports, approved.

6. Process is moving along to evaluate and establish booking agents for new realignment, with the minimum requirement of serving two conferences or 14 schools as previously passed by Board.

REALIGNMENT APPEALS SESSION-- The first of the four appeals began with an presentation from Gates County, with assistant principal Elton Winslow addressing the Board on behalf of Gates County. He discusses procedural issues relative to combination conferences as opposed to a single-classification conference. Gates, Weldon, Northampton-East and Northampton-West were left as 1-A schools which Gates originally wanted to be together with in a conference. Gates was originally placed in a conference including three Franklin County schools, and Gates appealed that placement based on geography. In the second proposal, Gates was moved from the aforementioned conference to a 1-A/2-A/3-A combination conference, and Gates asserts that it was stated that no school would be placed in a combination conference without its approval.

In summary, Gates claims two procedural errors: (1) original Albemarle Conference was dissolved to make a combination conference, rather than it being a "last resort"; (2) statements that indicated no school could be placed in a combination conference without its approval. The complete seven-person delegation from Gates was introduced, including superintendent Cleve Hawkins and athletic director Clark Harrell, who responded to questions.

It was noted that the realignment co-chairs, as members of the Board of Directors, will not vote on these appeals since they had already worked with these as members of the realignment committee.

Motion is made that there is a procedural error in the Gates situation (motion by Langley, second by Lassiter, motion approved 10-6). Gates will return for discussion of the remedy of this situation.

The second appeal came from Roanoke High School, with principal Darlene Mobley speaking for the group which included superintendent Willie Peele and athletic director Robbie Calfee. The appeal is based on one primary argument, which is that they were informed that a school would not be forced to go into a split conference against its desire. She also noted their concern about their being "voted out" of their conference during the realignment process.

Motion was made that this was a procedural error (motion by Hicks, second by Lassiter, approved). Roanoke will return for discussion for the remedy of this situation.

NCHSAA WINTER BOARD MINUTES 1996

Discussion ensued about the further appeals and the possibility of going into executive session, with several indicating that there would be no need for that and all deliberations would be open.

After a lunch break, the Board reconvened to hear two further appeals.

The East Carteret appeal was presented by principal James Walker along with Dr. David Linker, superintendent of Carteret County schools. He distributed a package of handouts to the entire Board. He indicated his belief that regional representatives to the realignment committee were not duly elected at the regional meeting in Swansboro, as outlined by the procedure for realignment. Discussion ensued, including several indicating they did remember the election process and letters indicating same.

Motion to deny appeal based on the information presented (motion by Lassiter, second by Hicks approved).

The fourth appeal came from Tuscola, with athletic director Doug Brooks serving as spokesman. The contingent included principal Frederick Chandler and Charlie McConnell. Tuscola indicated it believed that its placement has created geographic hardship. It proposed dividing 13 area schools into six and seven-team leagues instead of one five-team 3-A league and an eight-team combination. The actual proposal approved by the realignment committee wound up creating a geographic hardship for Tuscola, due to the numbers of schools in conferences around them. Motion was made that this was a procedural error (motion by Banks, second by Penland, approved).

The Board then immediately began to deal with the remedy for the Tuscola situation, to deal with it as a geographic hardship and to move Pisgah and Brevard into the conference with Erwin, Enka, Tuscola, Smoky Mountain and Franklin. The other conference is left with A.C. Reynolds, East Henderson, West Henderson, T.C. Roberson, Asheville and North Buncombe. (Motion by Hicks, second by Hardin, approved).

The Board was then set to hear proposals for adjustments in the alignments for both Gates County and Roanoke before taking action on the entire realignment proposal.

Clark Harrell spoke on behalf for Gates, explaining background of the Albemarle Conference and Gates's desires involving this current realignment, including its previous appeals. Gates is looking at either Conference 2 or Conference 3 in 1A, although there may be opposition in both leagues. The schools involved were pinned up on the large state map and lengthy discussion ensued about possible options.

Darlene Mobley asked that Roanoke now be placed in Conference 2 with Bunn, Louisburg, Franklinton, North Edgecombe, Northampton-West, Northampton-East and Weldon. She noted that the three Franklin County schools did not support Roanoke's membership but the other schools did, and some members of Conference 4 (to which Roanoke had been originally assigned) were opposed to Roanoke's leaving.

Motion that Roanoke be moved to Conference 2 and Gates to Conference 3 (motion by Banks, second by Hicks, approved).

Motion to accept the realignment plan as presented, which now includes the adjustments made through the appeals during the day involving Gates, Roanoke, Pisgah and Brevard (motion by Klutz, second by Simeon, approved). Charles Gainey noted a thanks to realignment co-chairs Bob McRae and Travis Twiford and all other members of that committee for the tremendous job they had done with a most difficult process and the Board of Directors responded appropriately with applause. Dr. McRae reminded the Board that still it was the charge of this group to put people in realignment where it is best for the whole state, and the Association has to reserve the right to put schools where they need to be, even if it might not be where they want to go.

The meeting was adjourned by acclamation at 3:06 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk
Associate Executive Director

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION SPRING MEETING BOARD OF DIRECTORS Tuesday, April 29, 1997

The spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Bill Steed at 9:01 a.m. Members in attendance included Charlie Gainey, Theresa Banks, Marc Payrie, Travis Twiford, Ronnie Chavis, Jim Henderson, Barbara Foxx, Henry Kluttz, Bruce Hardin, Martha Land, E.R. Mason, Scott Penland, Richard Hicks, Don Lassiter, and Bob McRae. Ex-officio members include Larry Ivey, representing the state Department of Public Instruction, Len Reynolds, representing booking agents and officials, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, and Phil Weaver of the North Carolina Coaches Association. Sandra Langley and Oliver Smith were not present to begin the meeting.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Kaye Koenig, and Pepper Hines-Lawrence.

President Steed welcomed the Board and made several announcements. He introduced Jim Maxwell as the NCHSAA counsel, who will be replacing Bob Melott, who served the Association so well before his retirement. President Steed also mentioned the visit he and Charlie Adams made to the State Board of Education meeting.

Motion was made to approve minutes of the winter meeting of the Board with no change, accepted by consensus.

No items were pulled for discussion by the Executive Committee, so a motion was made to accept the consent agenda as presented (motion by Kluttz, second by Simeon, approved).

CONSENT AGENDA NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION 1997 BOARD OF DIRECTORS SPRING MEETING

(cases handled since November 1, 1996, and before April 1, 1997)

1. **PIEDMONT:** Approved request to waive scholastic rule for *Warren Jackson Griffin*.
2. **JORDAN:** Denied request to waive scholastic rule for *Michelle Jetten*.
3. **NORTH MECKLENBURG:** Denied request to waive attendance rule for *Dante K. Duffy*.
4. **LEJEUNE:** Approved request to waive residence rule for *Brooke Sullivan*, based on appropriate documentation.
5. **REIDSVILLE:** Approved request to waive attendance rule for *Johntae Wilson*, based on appropriate medical documentation for surgery.
6. **SANDERSON:** Denied request to waive attendance and scholastic rule for *Christian Lee Wells*.
7. **A.L. BROWN:** Denied request to waive eight semester rule for *Lakeisha Cook*, based on the fact the situation could have been within control of the student or her parents.
8. **J. H. ROSE:** Approved request to waive scholastic rule for *Martha Vines*.
9. **NORTH MECKLENBURG:** Approved request to waive attendance rule for *Samantha Leigh Helms*.
10. **PLYMOUTH:** Approved request to waive residence rule for *Brandon McNair*.
11. **DOUGLAS BYRD:** Approved request to waive attendance rule for *Alan Farence*.
12. **SCOTLAND:** Denied request to waive eight-semester semester rule for *Brooks Monroe*.
13. **WASHINGTON:** Approved request to waive scholastic rule for *Tanisha Jones and Fred Jones*.
14. **SANDERSON:** Approved request to waive attendance rule for *Jennifer Wills*.
15. **CUMMINGS:** Approved request to waive attendance rule for *Brad Wilson*.
16. **LINCOLNTON:** Denied request to waive eight-semester rule for *Walter Alexander*.
17. **SOUTH IREDELL:** Approved request to waive attendance rule for *Randa Galliher*.
18. **SANDERSON:** Approved request to waive attendance rule for *Sarah Becker*.
19. **NORTHEAST GUILFORD:** Approved request to waive attendance rule for *Lee McNair*.
20. **GARINGER:** Approved request to waive attendance rule for *Jervay Vanderhorst* (this is for remainder of first semester upon submission of the hardship).
21. **WEST CARTERET:** Approved request to waive attendance rule for *Alicia Mayo*.
22. **JACKSONVILLE:** Approved request to waive scholastic rule for *Vernal Maynard*.
23. **JACKSONVILLE:** Approved request to waive scholastic rule for *Raymond Marbury*.
24. **SOUTHERN ALAMANCE:** Approved request to waive attendance rule for *Shardan Gaddis*.
25. **SOUTH MECKLENBURG:** Approved request to waive attendance rule for *Steve Houghton*.
26. Approved sanctioning of sixth annual Charlotte Senior All-Star Classic basketball games on April 11, 1997.
27. **R.J. REYNOLDS:** Approved request to waive attendance rule for *Dennis Roberts*.
28. **JORDAN:** Approved request to waive attendance rule for *Graham McDowell*.
29. **FUQUAY-VARINA:** Denied request to waive scholastic rule for *Joseph Eric Robb*.
30. **SOUTHERN ALAMANCE:** Approved request to waive attendance rule for *Suzanne Butler*.
31. **NORTH FORSYTH:** Approved request to waive scholastic rule for *Daniel Koontz*.

32. WEST IREDELL: **Denied** request to waive academic rule for *Sara Massey*.
33. GARINGER: request to waive attendance rule for *Jessica Burton* was withdrawn.
34. CHAPEL HILL: **Denied** request to waive scholastic rule for *Jonathan Kalleburg*.
35. PARKLAND: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Kristine Hawk*.
36. **Approved** request to sanction 1997 Shrine Bowl football game scheduled for Saturday, December 20, 1997.
37. SOUTHEAST GUILFORD: **Approved** request to waive scholastic rule in case of *Jamie Coot*.
38. DOUGLAS BYRD: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Shane Kelly*.
39. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** request to waive transfer rule in case of *Kylie Fox*.
40. PAGE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Elizabeth Wicker*.
41. MOUNT TABOR: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Ryan Peiffer*.
42. NORTH HENDERSON: **Denied** request to waive eight semester rule in case of *Julius Rodriguez*.
43. NORTH HENDERSON: **Denied** request to waive scholastic rule in case of *Kallie Prohn*.
44. SOUTH JOHNSTON: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Jeremy Byrd*.
45. A.L. BROWN: **Denied** request to waive scholastic rule in case of *Matthew Gobble*.
46. FARMVILLE CENTRAL: **Approved** request to waive scholastic rule in case of *Bradley Moore*.
47. SOUTH JOHNSTON: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Rebecca Horton*.
48. LEDFORD: **Denied** request to waive attendance and scholastic rule in case of *Jason Nifong*.
49. DOUGLAS BYRD: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Jennifer Carr*.
50. DOUGLAS BYRD: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Melonde Colvin*.
51. LINCOLNTON: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Thomas Hammett Hames*.
52. WESTOVER: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule in case of *John Mullholland*.
53. EAST COLUMBUS: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Sean Thomas Lane*.
54. SOUTHERN ALAMANCE: **Approved** request to waive scholastic rule for *April Marie Howell*.
55. WILKES CENTRAL: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Brian Barlow*.
56. RICHLANDS: **Approved** request to waive eight semester rule in case of *Joshua Jason Lee*.
57. CAPE FEAR: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Nikki Robertson*.
58. RIVERSIDE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Crystal Leigh Bullock*.
59. GLENN: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule for *Michelle Williams*.
60. WALTER WILLIAMS: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Joshua Brandon Martin*.
61. NORTH HENDERSON: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Anthony Jacobs*.
62. SHELBY: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Jennifer Walters*.
63. WHITE OAK: **Approved** request to waive scholastic rule in case of *Alona Mays*.
64. R.J. REYNOLDS: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Ryan Greenburg*.
65. HILLSIDE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Benton Matthew Wagner*.
66. DOUGLAS BYRD: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Megan Rivera*.

The remainder of the day was devoted to committee work sessions, including:

FINANCE AND PERSONNEL: chairperson Bob McRae, vice-chairperson Travis Twiford, Richard Hicks, Jerry McGee, Theresa Banks, Martha Land, staff advisors Charlie Adams, Karen Moose and David Neiditz;

POLICY: chairperson Charles Gainey, vice-chairperson Ronnie Chavis, Marc Payne, E.R. Mason, Larry Ivey, Don Lassiter, staff advisors Rick Strunk and Trish McHardy;

REVIEW AND OFFICIATING: chairperson Jim Henderson, vice-chairperson Scott Penland, Bruce Hardin, Len Reynolds, Oliver Smith, Sandra Langley, and staff advisors Que Tucker and Jennifer Meyer, with Dick Knox assisting;

SPORTS: chairperson Henry Kluttz, vice-chairperson Marc Payne, Jim Simeon, Barbara Foxx, Phil Weaver, staff advisors Carolyn Shannonhouse, Kaye Koenig and Jennifer Zuckerman, with Dick Knox assisting.

SPECIAL REPORTS: Charles Gainey gave insurance report. There will really be no change in this year's program, so no prices and changes in coverage will be made for next year.

Bill Steed commented on the visit he and Charlie had with State Board of Education and noted the great support that Jay Robinson voiced for the job the NCHSAA is doing.

Jerry McGee reported for the NCHSADA on state conference at Atlantic Beach. Record number of attendees; one of the highlights was Hall of Fame banquet. Richard Thompson of SDPI gave impressive report to AD's. Brad Scott of University of South Carolina gave keynote address. Mac Cumbo of North Henderson will be president of NCHSADA for next year. Noted Bruce Hardin received National Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association Award of Merit from the state. Four new members of NCHSADA Board for this year. Next year's state conference will be at Grove Park Inn on March 29-April 1; July 23 will be summer breakfast meeting in Greensboro. Charlie noted the esteem with which the NCHSADA is known across the country.

Phil Weaver reported for North Carolina Coaches Association; bylaws have been rewritten; biggest thing now is non-faculty/new coach training in the works for NCCA clinic, with information from NCHSAA, from athletic directors' perspective, principals, media to be included in session. Trainers clinic will continue to be put on and funded by NCCA as part of their summer activities.

Len Reynolds reported for officials and booking agents. Mentioned items discussed at their meeting a week ago; (1) concern about sportsmanship among officials; (2) experiencing problem in attracting and retaining qualified, competent officials (3) the booking agents as group decided they want to be proactive and have established goals within each association for \$100 per official per year; not mandatory but strongly encouraged.

After closing announcements, the meeting was adjourned at 4:47 p.m.

NCHSAA Spring Board of Directors Meeting Wednesday, April 30, 1997

The second day of the spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Bill Steed at 9:00 a.m. Members in attendance included Charlie Gainey, Theresa Banks, Marc Payne, Travis Twiford, Ronnie Chavis, Jim Henderson, Barbara Foxx, Henry Klutz, Bruce Hardin, Martha Land, E.R. Mason, Scott Penland, Richard Hicks, Don Lassiter, Sandra Langley, Jim Simeon and Bob McRae. Ex-officio members include Larry Ivey, representing the state Department of Public Instruction, Len Reynolds, representing booking agents and officials, Oliver Smith of the North Carolina School Boards Association, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, and Phil Weaver of the North Carolina Coaches Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Que Tucker, Kaye Koenig, Pepper Hines-Lawrence, Karen Moose and Trish McHardy.

Members of the media in attendance included Mike Hawkins representing North Carolina Prep Football News, Dustin Long of the Greensboro News and Record, and Tim Stevens of the Raleigh News and Observer.

FINANCE AND PERSONNEL-- Bob McRae made the report for his committee and presented the following:

1. Recommend approval of proposed budget for Association and for Student Services (which is funded by grants from the Department of Public Instruction and Department of Human Resources); balanced budget which shows slight increase of \$18,000 for a total of \$1,995, 000. (motion by McRae, second by Mason, approved).

2. Recommend rollover of Executive Directors contract for a full four year term along with restructuring of benefit package for Executive Director with no additional expenditure to NCHSAA (motion by McRae, second by Henderson, approved).

3. Recommend that those lifetime athletic passes which had previously been approved be activated. Recipients will include retiring members of Board of Directors, active Foundation Board members, Hall of Fame members who have been receiving them, and selected special individuals as designated for meritorious service (motion by McRae, second by Klutz, approved)

4. Recommend to appoint the law firm of Maxwell, Freeman and Bowman to be retained as legal counsel to represent NCHSAA since Bob Melott has retired; no retainer but hourly charge and expenses if there is litigation. Also will send a formal letter of thanks to Bob Melott for his years of service (motion by McRae, second by Mason, approved)

5. Other discussion items: Foundation report provided committee from Karen Moose-- personal gifts are about on par with last year; Endowment games have generated over \$100,000 this year and schools have generated over \$400,000 for themselves in last three year. Proposed legislation-- sports medicine function is apparently dead issue for this year, to be moved to Association and budgeted for by DPI; proposed auditorium funding currently not promising in this legislative session. Also noted personnel changes in office; David Neiditz as accountant, Jennifer Zuckerman now working with sports program and Pepper Hines -Lawrence working as executive director's administrative assistant.

POLICY COMMITTEE: Charles Gainey made the presentation for his committee:

1. Recommend approval of non sports calendar as submitted (motion by Gainey, second by Lassiter, approved).

2. Recommend mandatory attendance at state press conference/information session before football and basketball championships; recommendation is at least one delegate attend from a participating school from the list for the delegation in the Handbook (coach, athletic director, principal, superintendent) ; failure to attend would be \$100 fine and forfeiture of complimentary ticket/VIP passes to that particular event; (motion by Gainey, second by Jim Henderson), approved vote 18-0

3. Recommend Croatan High School, a school from Carteret County, application for membership during 1998-99 school year be accepted, subject to all other Association requirements (motion by Gainey, second by Lassiter, approved).

4. Reported committee approval that Page High School exchange program with International Slavic American School be classified as bona fide exchange program; for athletic participation it must be "long term" exchange program, a semester or a year, and these students must meet all other eligibility standards as any other exchange student.

5. Denied request to change eligibility standards to allow charter school student to attend charter school and then play at the school to which he or she would normally be assigned; current regulations apply across the board that students must be enrolled and attending the school they represent.

6. Other discussion items included update on special programs, joint custody and eligibility ramifications, and to look at students who are ahead in their course work to be able to take a semester off and then come back and be eligible (no action taken; that student would currently be ineligible).

7. Committee discussed and will consider developing statewide policy on student-athletes convicted of felony. Staff will gather information and special committee will look at this issue, including Safe Schools Act, etc.

SPORTS COMMITTEE: chairperson Henry Kluttz reported the following:

1. Recommend approval of fall, winter, spring sports calendar and playoff program, and playoff berths by percentage by conference for four- year realignment period (motion by Kluttz, second by Lassiter, approved).

2. Recommend approval for Wilson Jet Evolution synthetic basketball as one of the Association recommended basketballs (motion by Kluttz, second by Chavis, approved).

3. Recommend approval of recommendations from ad hoc committee to Sports Committee about sportsmanship: adjustments: additional information for sportsmanship policies; specifically outlining what constitutes an ejection in North Carolina; penalty in all sports would be ejection and miss the next TWO contests at that level and all other contests in the interim; football would be the only sport with just one contest suspension; two ejections for unacceptable behavior as defined will be suspended for remainder of that sports season; a third ejection in a school year would still be subject to one-year penalty

A team whose players or coaches accumulate 6 or more individual ejections during the regular season, or more than three individual ejections for fighting, will NOT BE ALLOWED TO PARTICIPATE IN PLAYOFFS. E.g., if six players are ejected in one fighting incident, those six individual ejections cause them to lose their playoff privileges punitive action policy on behavior, fighting and ejections treating all sports equally, to be effective start of 1997-98 school year (motion by Kluttz, second by Simeon, approved). Board also requests that this information be forwarded to conferences that any NC university/college is part of and ask for their support, as well as going to the State Board of Education.

4. Recommend approval of policy involving reporting information for football since seeding process is being used; schools are asked to make every effort to play on the 11th playing date with Saturday as make up date; winners must report with results and seasons record by 12 midnight on that Friday night; violation is \$100 fine and forfeit of privilege of first round home game during playoffs (motion by Kluttz, second by Payne, approved).

5. Discussed but took no specific action in committee on the following: request by Albemarle Conference for more berths; athletic trainer issue, recommend under current set up to leave up to schools; graduation conflicts with playoffs will be examined based on survey of member schools; leave regional wrestling tournament format as is and recommended not wrestling off for fifth and sixth place at state tournament; recommendation is to leave scrimmage regulation as is, e.g. in football only 11 on 11 playing at one time during game-type situations, rather than multiple simultaneous game-type action; independent schools, more specifically NCSSM, ENCSD and Ocracoke, can participate in individual sports such as golf, swimming, cross country, indoor track and wrestling, since qualification is not based on conference affiliation; junior varsity length of games will continue to be conference decision and fees for calling junior varsity games negotiated between booking agents and conferences.

REVIEW AND OFFICIATING COMMITTEE: Jim Henderson as chairperson made the following presentation:

1. Recommend acceptance of incident and penalty report, which includes fines and penalties in accordance with Handbook policy (motion by Henderson, second by Langley, approved)

Those cases include:

Leesville Road, Millbrook, Mitchell, New Hanover, North Surry, Person, South Davidson, and West Forsyth in baseball (8);

Pamlico in cheerleading (1);

Broughton in cross country (1);

Cape Fear, Eastern Guilford, Red Springs, and Wake Forest-Rolesville in football (4);

Northeast Guilford in indoor track (1);

Williamston (2) in junior varsity football (2);

East Duplin in men's junior varsity basketball (1);

Bunker Hill, Hoggard and East Duplin in women's junior varsity basketball (3);

A.L. Brown, Asheboro, Athens Drive, East Duplin, East Mecklenburg, Garinger, Hibriten, R-S Central and South Point in men's basketball (9);

Cape Fear (2), Carver, Charles B. Aycock, Kings Mountain, NC Science and Math, New Hanover, North Mecklenburg, Plymouth, Richlands, South Point, Southwest Guilford, Thomasville, and White Oak in men's soccer (14);

Bunker Hill, Havelock, Hayesville, Lee County, McDowell, Northwest Ashe and South Rowan in softball (7);

Apex, Franklin, Rose and West Carteret in swimming (4);

East Mecklenburg in track (1);

Asheboro, Bladenboro, Brevard, Central Cabarrus, Crest, Laney, East Rowan, Harnett Central, Hiwassee Dam, Fike and Southwest Onslow in volleyball (11);

A.L. Brown, Currituck, D.H. Conley, East Duplin, Harnett Central, Hiwassee Dam, Northampton-East, South View and Topsail in women's basketball (9);

Asheville, Ashbrook, Chapel Hill, Charlotte Catholic, Crest, East Lincoln, Morehead, Pender, Pinecrest, Providence, Southwest Guilford, West Rowan, Whiteville in women's tennis (13);

Fike, Graham, Parkland, Smithfield-Selma, West Forsyth in women's soccer (5);

A.L. Brown, Anson, Cape Fear, East Montgomery, Garner, Goldsboro, Hoke, Madison (2), Manteo, North Rowan, Northeast Guilford, Polk County, Richmond, R-S Central, Scotland, South Granville (2), Swain, Union Pines, West Montgomery and West Rowan in wrestling (23)

2. Recommend approval of clinic schedule as outlined (motion by Henderson, second by Mason, approved).

3. Accepted ejection report.

4. Recommend police or administrator to escort officials to dressing room in sports of football, basketball and soccer; first offense written reprimand, second offense \$50 fine (motion by Henderson, second by Klutz, approved)

5. Recommend the following options travel allowance for officials for games; raising the mileage figure to 31 cents a mile to parallel the IRS allowance, or flat fee of \$60 in football and \$70 in basketball to compensate for increase in travel (motion by Henderson, second by Chavis, approved)

6. Committee heard request to create new booking agency in Charlotte area but recommends no change at this time; committee asked the booking association to address the concerns and seek to resolve them appropriately and will reexamine if this is not done.

7. Several booking agencies have been terminated, according to Association policy, for failing to have enough schools to book.

8. Other discussion items included commending the booking agents for their support of the Endowment and their challenge for each official to donate \$100; the awards program for officials with 25 years or more of service has gone well to date and plans are to expand the program; concerns about the insurance program for officials have generally been addressed well; request to allow head coaches to satisfy the mandatory clinic attendance requirement with mini-clinics prior to scrimmages was not approved; committee recommends adding statement from officials' handbook regarding board structure of individual associations and transferring from one to the other; issue with Wallace-Rose Hill coach who accosted officials has been satisfactorily dealt with by school; heard Student Services report from Que Tucker.

Executive Directors Report: Charlie Adams reported the following to the Board: he praised Bob Melott's loyalty to the Association for 30 years of service and would like to recognize him next year at annual meeting, if possible; recognize Jim Maxwell as new counsel for NCHSAA; recognized Karen Moose for her efforts in helping host first national development summit this summer on how to go about raising money in various ways; will work on fine tuning awards program, redirect some toward student-athletes, perhaps regional awards without designation of male and female coach, since in some cases the pool of candidates has been pretty small or those nominated have moved from the region; reiterated need to appear before the State Board of Education at least once a year and let them know what we are about; spoke about Citizenship Alliance consisting of the National Federation, National Junior College Athletic Association, NAIA, NCAA, U.S Olympic Committee, NBA, NFL, NHL, NBA - concern by all groups on teaching civility and respect for opponents, game officials, etc., with the hope that this cooperative effort can really begin to make a difference in these areas.

The meeting was adjourned by acclamation at 11:00 am.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk
Associate Executive Director



NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

POST OFFICE BOX 3216
FINLEY GOLF COURSE ROAD

CHAPEL HILL, NC 27515-3216
PHONE: (919) 962-2345
FAX: (919) 962-1686

MINUTES OF THE 1997 ANNUAL MEETING NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

Dean E. Smith Center -- University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill--Thursday, May 1, 1997

Associate Executive Director Rick Strunk began the meeting and then introduced Dr. Michael Hooker, chancellor of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, who welcomed the group. Dr. Mitch Simpson, pastor of University Baptist Church in Chapel Hill, had some brief remarks and gave the invocation. Strunk then called on NCHSAA president Dr. Bill Steed for remarks. He noted accomplishments during the year but also voiced concern about the increase in ejections and sportsmanship issues in general, and what the Board of Directors has planned.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTIONS-- members of the NCHSAA staff were introduced as well as the Association Board of Directors and Tom Tucker, "Dr. T-Bone," who provided music before and after the meeting, and John Bell, NCHSAA photographer.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE-- reporting for the committee, chairman Bill Carver of the Cumberland County Schools placed in nomination the following, in accordance with NCHSAA Handbook policy : President-- Bob McRae, superintendent, Kings Mountain City Schools; vice-president-- Travis Twiford, superintendent, Nash-Rocky Mount Schools; past-president-- Bill Steed, superintendent, Davie County. Nominated for the class of 2001 include principal Darlene Mobley, Roanoke High School; principal Charles Long, Farmville Central High School; principal Willie Gillespie, James Kenan High School; superintendent Bill Harrison, Orange County; superintendent Ed Sadler, Gaston County. Nominated to fill spots on the Nominating Committee are superintendent Carole Smith of Camden County for Region 1 and superintendent Frank Sell of Stokes County in Region 5. Nominated for the Foundation Board to fill slots are Charles Bryant, Bob Lawing and Bob Sawyer. The motions from the nomination committee were approved and seconded appropriately and passed unanimously by voice vote.

AWARD PRESENTATIONS -- the following awards were presented at the Annual Meeting, with NCHSAA corporate sponsors assisting with the ceremonies. Those representing NCHSAA corporate sponsors included Michael Keever of Pepsi-Cola, Jim Kee of USAirways, Mike Limpach of Musco Lighting, Nick Becton representing Wachovia Bank of North Carolina, Cindy Trumbower and Raeford Fulghum of the Raleigh Sports Consortium, and Mike Hurley of the Capitol Sports Network. Members of the Board also assisted with the presentations, which included:

Pepsi-Cola Scholar-Athlete

The team award winners for the highest grade point averages in the state were announced, for both last spring semester and the fall semester of 1995-96. The winners included, first from the spring of '96: Ashe Central in men's tennis, Asheboro in baseball, East Gaston in men's track, Central Davidson in women's track, Eastern Wayne in softball, golf and women's soccer.

Fall and winter winners include: Eastern Wayne in women's cross country, men's soccer and women's swimming; Surry Central in men's cross country, West Wilkes in football, Southern Guilford in volleyball and women's basketball, North Stokes in women's tennis, Hibernian in women's indoor track, West Stanly in men's indoor track, Grimsley in men's swimming, Central Davidson in cheerleading and Murphy in men's basketball and wrestling.

State Award Winners

The awards for contributing the most to high school athletics in a particular category were as follows:

Female Coach: Ruth Pool, Durham; **Male Coach:** Doyle Whitfield, Southern Wayne; **Athletic Director:** Bill Carver, Cumberland County Schools ; **Principal:** Jerry McGuire, West Wilkes; **Superintendent:** L.S. Guy, Duplin County ; **Media Representative:** Arnold Solomon, North Carolina Prep Football News.

USAir Sportsmanship--Eight Who Make A Difference

For the fifth year, USAir has expanded its sportsmanship awards to enable the NCHSAA to recognize eight coaches from across the state who were nominated by their respective schools and exemplify good sportsmanship. Winners received a plaque and two USAir tickets anywhere the airline flies in North America. Winners include Irene Cannon of Ayden-Grifton, Greg Grantham of White Oak, Chip Gill of Southern Durham, Bob Paroli of Fayetteville Douglas Byrd, Avery Cutshaw of West Davidson, Suzanne Grayson of Crest, Danny Macemore of Starmount and Jeff Wilson of Polk County.

... Since 1913, a commitment to excellence

NCHSAA Athletes of the Year

The Pat Best Memorial Awards for the top athletes in North Carolina went to Tyrell Godwin of East Bladen High School among males and Jackie Houston of Kings Mountain High School for females.

NCHSAA Scholarship Awards

Michael Ryan Bucy of Jesse O. Sanderson High School in Raleigh and Julie Stackhouse of Hayesville High School received plaques symbolic of their winning the ninth annual state scholarship honor, sponsored by WRAL-TV, WRAL-FM and the Capitol Sports Network. They each received a \$1500 scholarship to the college or university of their choice.

Distinguished Service Awards

Awards were given to Marsha Crump, Don Curtis, Herk DeGraw, Charles "Babe" Howell, George Kennedy, Marion Kirby, Ron Krall, Fred Lanford, Sandra Langley, Jack Middleton, Ron Miller, Fred Mueller, Judy Nichols, Zack Osborne, Terry Rogers, Everette Simmons, Joe Sinclair, Linda Steelman, George Thigpen, Ron Vincent, Julius Walker and Herb Young.

Courage Awards

These presentations were made to Southwest Onslow High School coach Perry Simmons and Fairmont High School student-athlete Travis Monroe.

Executive Director's Awards

Presentations were made to Bob Chandler and Susan Strobel, with UNC athletic director and newly named Atlantic Coast Conference commissioner John Swofford assisting with the award to Susan, the athletic director's secretary for many years.

Special People Awards

Recognized were Cathy Burnett, Andy Miller, Richard Hicks, and Gerald Whisenhunt.

Foundation Award

The North Carolina Tennis Association was recognized for its efforts and support of the NCHSAA, represented by executive director Kelly Key and president Dru Michaels.

NCHSAA Hall of Fame

Members of the class of 1996 were recognized. That class includes Paul Gay of Sanford, Glenn Nixon of Clayton, Bob Sawyer of Greensboro, and the late Honey Johnson of Elizabeth City.

NCHSADA Hall of Fame

Those who were inducted into the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association Hall of Fame were recognized. They had been inducted at special ceremonies in Atlantic Beach in April and included Everette "Shu" Carlton of Gastonia, Bill Eutsler of Rockingham, Gilbert Ferrell of Wilson, Thell Overman of Wallace and Ruth Pool of Durham. Three names were added to the Roll of Honor, honoring deceased athletic directors, and including Frank Barger, Jim Edens and Dave Lash.

Legends Award

There are very few legends in any field, and the Association recognized a great name in North Carolina history. University of North Carolina head men's basketball coach Dean Smith was honored for his support of the NCHSAA and its programs. Mr. Adams cited various examples, including moving home basketball games with no fanfare to avoid conflicting with Association state football championships, supporting efforts to keep college games off Tuesday and Friday night television which could hurt high school basketball, and his stance relative to alcohol advertising and sponsorship of sporting events.

The meeting was adjourned at 12:35 p.m., with lunch served by Bill's Barbecue of Wilson.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk
Associate Executive Director

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING Tuesday, December 2, 1997

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Bob McRae at 10:02 a.m. Members in attendance included Theresa Banks, Marc Payne, Travis Twiford, Ronnie Chavis, Barbara Foxx, Bruce Hardin, Martha Land, E.R. Mason, Scott Penland, Don Lassiter, Jim Simeon, Sandra Langley, Willie Gillespie, Charles Long, Darlene Mobley, Bill Harrison, Bill Steed and Ed Sadler. Ex-officio members include Larry Ivey, representing the state Department of Public Instruction, Len Reynolds, representing booking agents and officials, Oliver Smith of the North Carolina School Boards Association, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, and Phil Weaver of the North Carolina Coaches Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Kaye Koenig, Karen Moose, and Pepper Hines-Lawrence.

President McRae welcomed the Board and made several announcements. The new Board members were introduced. Jerry McGee was recognized for his selection for the National Federation of State High School Association's Citation for his lifelong service to athletics. He will be recognized at the National Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association's national conference later this month. The involvement of Charlie Adams as the president of the National Federation's Board of Directors for this year was also acknowledged, and President McRae indicated the honor it was for Charlie, the NCHSAA staff and the entire Association.

The minutes of the spring meeting of the Board of Directors and the minutes of the annual meeting were accepted by consensus. The consent agenda as follows was also approved by consensus.

CONSENT AGENDA NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION 1997 BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING

(cases handled since April 1, 1997, and before November 1, 1997)

1. PENDER: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Leslie Jacobs*.
2. WEST CHARLOTTE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Erin Badger*.
3. Could not hear age case request from Havelock High School, as per State Board of Education policy.
4. WILSON FIKE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Gerry Grimes*.
5. PENDER: **Denied** request to waive scholastic rule for *Michael Casteen*.
6. **Approved** request for the 46th annual Blue-White all-star basketball games, scheduled for March 27, 1998.
7. WASHINGTON: **Approved** request to waive graduation requirement for *Maricel Flores*, a foreign exchange student.
8. NORTH MECKLENBURG: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Paula Bröms*.
9. R-S CENTRAL: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Gerry Brian Toney*.
10. EAST CHAPEL HILL: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Noz Yamaguchi*.
11. SOUTHERN ALAMANCE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Kenneth White*.
12. SOUTH STOKES: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *David Nicholas Gatewood*.
13. HIBRITEN: **Denied** request to waive graduation rule for *Ben Fahy*.
14. WESTOVER: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Shakeen Frazier*.
15. GRAHAM: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Alison Joan Bice*.
16. HIGH POINT CENTRAL: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule for *Antwann Smarr*.
17. EASTERN GUILFORD: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Kristen Kivett*.
18. SOUTH VIEW: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule for *Michael Canady*.
19. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** request to waive transfer rule for *Thomas Bailey*.
20. SOUTH VIEW: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule for *Joseph Spell*.
21. ANDREWS: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule for *Jonathan Hedden*.
22. THOMASVILLE: **Approved** request to waive attendance and scholastic rule for *Obederrius Kinte Huntley*.
23. WAKE FOREST-ROLESVILLE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Carrie Fisher*.
24. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** request to waive transfer rule for *Michael Teves*.
25. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** request to waive transfer rule for *Brian Kobovcik*.
26. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** request to waive transfer rule for *George Dwight*.
27. WESTERN ALAMANCE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Richard Lee Rose Jr.*
28. PERQUIMANS: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule for *Craig Boone*.
29. **Approved** North Carolina/South Carolina men's and women's high school all-star basketball games, jointly sponsored by the North Carolina Coaches Association and the South Carolina Athletic Coaches Association, for March 29, 1998. The games will not involve any loss of school time.
30. LEXINGTON: **Denied** request to waive scholastic rule in case of *Joshua Vinson*.
31. EAST FORSYTH: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Corey Jones*.

NCHSAA WINTER BOARD MINUTES 1997 2

32. GRAHAM: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Brian White*.
33. BEDDINGFIELD: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Latessa Sharp*.
34. NANTAHALA: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Julie Dailey*.
35. ROCKINGHAM COUNTY: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Deanna Nelson*.
36. LEDFORD: **Approved** request to waive attendance and scholastic rule in case of *Mindi Swaney*.
37. EAST WAKE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Joshua Tilton*.
38. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** request to waive transfer rule for *Kaitlin Blais*.
39. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** request to waive transfer rule for *Mary Stowell*.
40. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** request to waive transfer rule for *Blake Gonzalez*.
42. LINCOLNTON: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Ryan Lawing*.
43. ROCKINGHAM COUNTY: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule in case of *Ashley Martin*.
44. RIVERSIDE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Michael Patrick Clark*.
45. SOUTHERN ALAMANCE: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule for *Nathan Lawrence*.
46. PENDER: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *William Chambliss*.
47. NEW HANOVER: request to waive scholastic rule for *Brandon David Knox* was withdrawn.
48. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** request to waive transfer rule for *Alex Congdon*.
49. DOUGLAS BYRD: **Denied** request to waive scholastic rule for *Gregory Lynch*.
50. ANDREWS: **Approved** request to waive graduation requirement for foreign exchange student *Jo An Wortman*.
51. SOUTH JOHNSTON: **Approved** request to waive attendance requirement for *Casey Russ*.
52. WAKE FOREST-ROLESVILLE: **Denied** request to waive scholastic requirement for *Richard Darrell*

Blankenhorn.

53. SMITHFIELD-SELMA: **Approved** request to waive attendance requirement for *Ricky Salyers*.
54. SOUTHWESTERN RANDOLPH: **Denied** request to waive attendance requirement for *Rocky Shelton*.
55. HIGH POINT CENTRAL: **Approved** request to waive attendance requirement for *Christian Casey*.
56. FREEDOM: **Approved** request to waive attendance requirement for *Mario Pascual*.
57. MATTAMUSKEET: **Approved** request to waive 15-day enrollment requirement for *Corey Gibbs*.
58. DOUGLAS BYRD: **Approved** request to waive attendance requirement for *Corey Rose*.
59. MOUNT TABOR: : **Approved** request to waive attendance requirement for *Bridgett Barringer*.
60. CLAYTON: **Approved** request to waive graduation requirement for *Menno Molier*.
61. ANDREWS: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule for *Chad Kelley*.
62. ENKA: **Denied** request to waive eight-semester requirement for *Robert Rudder*.
63. HARNETT CENTRAL: **Approved** request to waive graduation requirement for foreign exchange student *Caline*

Mougrin.

64. R.J. REYNOLDS: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Ashley Petersen*.
65. LEJEUNE: Could not hear request to waive age rule for *Adam Washington*.
66. WEST CHARLOTTE: **Approved** request to waive attendance requirement for *Hossein Naeni*.
67. **Approved** request for membership for 1998-99 school year for Forestview High School of Gaston County, which will be a 3-A school in its initial year and has asked for placement in the Southwestern 3-A.
68. SHELBY: **Approved** request to waive graduation requirement for foreign exchange student *Sandra Zaor*.
69. PENDER: **Approved** request to waive 15-day enrollment rule for *Nadim Zuldeari*.
70. SHELBY: **Approved** request to waive graduation requirement for foreign exchange student *Benoit Turpin*.
71. **Approved** extending the contract with Wilson Sporting Goods for an additional three years, into the year 2001, to continue to make Wilson the official ball for football, basketball, baseball, soccer, volleyball, softball and tennis.
72. **Approved** three-year contract with Coca-Cola for sponsorship of the Scholar-Athlete program.
73. PENDER: **Approved** request to waive 15-day enrollment rule for *Jelmer deVries*.

The remainder of the day was devoted to committee work sessions, including:

FINANCE AND PERSONNEL: chairperson Travis Twiford, vice-chairperson Theresa Banks, Martha Land, Bill Steed, Oliver Smith, staff advisors Charlie Adams, David Neiditz, Karen Moose;

POLICY: chairperson Ronnie Chavis, vice-chairperson Jim Simeon, Sandra Langley, Ed Sadler, Darlene Mobley, Larry Ivey, staff advisors Rick Strunk and Trish McHardy;

REVIEW/ OFFICIATING AND STUDENT SERVICES: chairperson Scott Penland, vice-chairperson E.R. Mason, Len Reynolds, Barbara Foxx, Charles Long, Don Lassiter, and staff advisors Que Tucker, Mary Vrnak, Jennifer Meyer;

SPORTS: chairperson Marc Payne, vice-chair Bruce Hardin, Bill Harrison, Willie Gillespie, Jerry McGee, Phil Weaver, staff advisors Carolyn Shannonhouse, Jennifer Zuckerman, Kaye Koenig.

After hearing preliminary committee reports and announcements, the Board declared adjournment at 4:30 p.m.

NCHSAA Winter Board of Directors Meeting Wednesday, December 3, 1997

The second day of the winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Bob McRae at 9:30 a.m. Members in attendance included Theresa Banks, Marc Payne, Travis Twiford, Ronnie Chavis, Barbara Foxx, Bruce Hardin, Martha Land, E.R. Mason, Scott Penland, Don Lassiter, Jim Simeon, Sandra Langley, Willie Gillespie, Charles Long, Darlene Mobley, and Bill Harrison. Ex-officio members include Larry Ivey, representing the state Department of Public Instruction, Len Reynolds, representing booking agents and officials, Oliver Smith of the North Carolina School Boards Association, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, and Phil Weaver of the North Carolina Coaches Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Kaye Koenig, Karen Moose, and Pepper Hines-Lawrence .

Members of the media in attendance included Dustin Long of the Greensboro News and Record and Neil Amato of the Durham Herald-Sun.

Charlie Adams made a special presentation of a new sports jacket to president Bob McRae. The jacket will have the NCHSAA logo on it and will be given to the president at future winter meetings. President McRae encouraged Board members to avail themselves of the opportunity to attend state championships, especially the upcoming football championships, and he complimented the University of North Carolina for its efforts and willingness to host NCHSAA finals.

FINANCE/PERSONNEL COMMITTEE: chairperson Travis Twiford made the report:

1. Received audit report from Blackman and Sloop; audit showed very clean, unqualified report with several very positive statements, including staff willingness to institute suggestions made by auditors; net assets increased by over 10 percent from last year. It was noted that playoff receipts are very important but not the only source of revenue and the diversification has put the NCHSAA in excellent financial shape. Diversification of investments for the Association and for the Endowment also viewed as very positive. Recommended acceptance of audit report (motion by Twiford, second by Mason, approved).

2. Recommended approval of action budget as distributed; only slight adjustments as compared to earlier interim budget. Total revenue of \$2,028,167, including about \$690,000 in playoff revenue (motion by Twiford, second by Penland, approved).

3. Shared information about Endowment, with total value now at \$1,845,000, growth of \$150,000 over last year. Revenue from football Endowment games is up considerably, to about \$100,000, while last year all Endowment games in all sports was just \$104,000.

4. Recommended promotion of Que Tucker from assistant to associate executive director based on her outstanding job performance (motion by Twiford, second by Land, approved).

5. Recommended adjustments in salary schedule; the position of deputy executive director be reclassified from current level of Principal V to Principal VI schedule, and that the salary supplement provided be increased from \$200 to \$300 per month. It is also recommended that a \$200 per month incentive payment for any staff member with earned masters degree (motion by Twiford, second by Simeon, approved.)

6. Committee also approved incentives for staff, both EPA and SPA.

POLICY COMMITTEE: Ronnie Chavis, chairperson, made the presentation for his committee:

1. Recommend change in procedure in eligibility sheets, that sheets no longer need to be filed with the NCHSAA effective in the fall of 1998; a form will be in the FormsBook to certify the eligibility of all athletes at a school for fall, winter and spring seasons, signed by an administrator as is currently the case; schools will continue to keep the eligibility sheets on file at their respective schools. Conferences could exchange those sheets at the local level (motion by Chavis, second by Hardin, approved).

2. The policy for distribution of NCHSAA passes was discussed but no change was recommended in the number to be issued.

3. Recommend removal of "protest item " (item 43) from Handbook, since it is outdated and has not been used in years (motion by Chavis, second by Long, approved).

4. Recommend standardization of football allowances for number of players dressed to up to 45 for all classifications, rather than to differentiate by classes (motion by Chavis, second by Gillespie, approved)

5. Recommend uniformity for football and basketball for mileage allowance at 150 miles (motion by Chavis, second by Mason, approved)

6. Recommend assignment of Croatan High School to East Central 2-A Conference for remainder of this realignment period (motion by Chavis, second by Gillespie, approved).

7. Recommend allowing Ashe Central, Northwest Ashe and Beaver Creek to consolidate their football programs for the fall of 1998; they were planning to consolidate as Ashe County High School as a 3-A school anyway, but the school will not be ready until fall of 1999 rather than the fall of '98 as planned; the schools would play separately as 1-A schools in other sports besides football for 1998-99 (motion by Chavis, second by Simeon, approved)

8. Also discussed some concerns about driver's license requirements and the possibility that the State Board of Education might use NCHSAA guidelines for academic eligibility in that arena.

SPORTS COMMITTEE: chairperson Marc Payne presented items for his committee:

1. Recommend that the Ashe County 1-A league, which will still be in existence next year since the new high school in Ashe County will not be ready to open, receive one playoff spot in the sports in which they compete (motion by Payne, second by Harrison, approved),
2. The Smoky Mountain and Far West (with four non-football playing schools) Conferences have agreed to merge as one large conference with East and West groups, but the playoff arrangements will still be made according to the percentage plan.
3. Recommend change of date of first contest to one week earlier for all fall sports except football, to August 17 for 1998, providing additional playing dates for those sports (motion by Payne, second by Mobley, approved)
4. Plan to bring a recommendation in May that diving be scored separately, and will ask for Carolyn Shannonhouse to seek input from Swimming Advisory Committee and swimming and diving coaches about that.
5. Ask to place discussion on possibility of NCHSAA-sanctioned cheerleading competition on regional meeting agenda .
6. Discussed reduction in number of basketball games in season, changing start of spring sports season to February 1 for practice and March 1 for play; some of these items and others will be discussed with athletic directors at North Carolina High School Athletic Directors state conference to receive feedback.
7. Examine options for wrestling weigh-in procedures and weight loss control, possibly using body fat measurements, as suggested by North Carolina Medical Society. More information and discussion will follow.
8. Will not make any recommendations for seeding in other sports until two-year experiment in football has concluded and the seeding system used there can be evaluated
9. Alternate sites for golf championships are being examined due to the question about Finley Golf Course's availability due to the renovation planned there.
10. Other items which were discussed but no change recommended: a markoff system for officials for junior varsity football; the ejection policy as it relates to basketball; issues related to tennis sites, dual team tennis vs. individual championship, etc., and Carolyn Shannonhouse will meet with Tennis Advisory Committee at coaches' clinic to receive specific feedback; recommend stay with four regionals in cross country, which was gone to for uniformity sake with other sports.

REVIEW/OFFICIATING/STUDENT SERVICES COMMITTEE: chairperson Scott Penland made the report for his committee:

1. Recommend approval of incident/penalty report, with cases handled in accordance with Handbook policy:
Clyde Erwin in basketball (1);
Ben L. Smith in cheerleading (1);
North State booking agency, East Chapel Hill, Hibriten, Lexington, Purnell Swett, Salisbury, Surry Central and West Mecklenburg in varsity football (8);
North Wilkes in junior varsity football (1);
Mount Tabor and West Henderson in junior varsity men's soccer (2);
Ashe Central, Cape Hatteras (2), Chapel Hill, Crest, D.H. Conley, Erwin (2), Franklin, Goldsboro, High Point Central, Orange, Page, South Mecklenburg, Starmount, Sun Valley, West Brunswick and West Carteret in men's varsity soccer (18);
David Butler, Forest Hills and Sun Valley in volleyball (3);
David Butler, Laney, NC School of Science and Math, and Orange in women's tennis (4),
fines for late playoff reporting include Salisbury, Clyde Erwin, Cherryville, South Stanly, Fairmont and Lincoln in dual team tennis; Elkin, South Davidson, Harnett Central, Laney, South Mecklenburg and Albemarle in volleyball;
unpaid fines as of December 1 for violations not yet listed above include A.L. Brown, Alleghany, Apex, Athens Drive, Blue Ridge, Carver, Cary, East Mecklenburg, East Wilkes, Enloe (2), Clyde Erwin, Goldsboro, Hickory, Pender, Reidsville, Roanoke, R-S Central, Smithfield-Selma (2), Southern Wayne, Tarboro, Topsail, Tuscola, Union Pines, Webb, Weldon, West Lincoln, and Westover; booking associations include Piedmont (6), WNCOA, Coastal Plains, North State (2), Triangle (2), and Coastal Plains (motion by Penland, second by Lassiter, approved)
2. A group from Pennsylvania will come to North Carolina in July to train people in soccer to go back and instruct at local clinics; each booking association in soccer will send at least one to this training; recommend approval of this training for soccer officials (motion by Penland, second by Mason)
3. Ejection report was discussed; it was noted that football ejections are the lowest in five years, although the baseline for comparison is different. No teams were disqualified from playoff participation because of the ejection policy, although one school in soccer would have been ineligible had it qualified.
4. Booking agent evaluations include Triangle Soccer Association and Metrolina Officials Association (several sports) being evaluated and reviewed; schools serviced by these have been surveyed.
5. The review process for ejections will continue to go to booking agents when requested by principal and video is available; there is no appeal or review by the NCHSAA.
6. Recommend allowing booking agencies to book only one sport per sports season starting in 1998-99 season, with exception of those that are in geographic hardship situation approve by staff (motion by Penland, second by Lassiter, approved)

NCHSAA WINTER BOARD MINUTES 1997 5

7. Recommend making sportsmanship mission statement and precertification forms a required document, subject to a fine if not in by deadline; only seven schools had not submitted the appropriate material by mid-October (motion by Penland, second by Mobley, approved)

8. Recommend the following actions concerning flagrant unsportsmanlike conduct at state 4-A men's soccer championship; (1) Mount Tabor player who shoved official is not allowed to participate in soccer for 1998 season; (2) second player guilty of profanity after his ejection would be suspended for first four regular season games of 1998 season, with both items (1) and (2) to be penalties which follow the students no matter where they are enrolled at an NCHSAA school; (3) first two home games for Mount Tabor in soccer for 1998 season will be played closed to fans; (4) Mount Tabor soccer program is reprimanded and put on probation for one year.

It was also noted that Mount Tabor's soccer program had been previously positively evaluated by officials and this had been an isolated incident. Martha Land, as member of the Board, expressed her embarrassment at the incident and her continued support for the sportsmanship initiatives and appropriate behavior. Charlie Adams also noted her cooperation and handling of the situation after it occurred (motion by Penland, second by Land, approved)

SPECIAL REPORTS: the following special reports were made:

NATIONAL PERSPECTIVE: Charlie Adams spoke about his first several months as president of the National Federation of State High School Association's Board of Directors, which he defined as a great opportunity for North Carolina. He talked about his extensive travel and schedule all over the country. He has been to seven of the eight sections of the country and has had involvement with 44 different state associations. He noted his disappointment in the Citizenship Through Sports and Fine Arts Alliance and concern about the professional sports leagues, questioning their commitment to sportsmanship as opposed to their desire for marketing and entertainment, and wonders how effective that might be.

Charlie indicated he had enjoyed his visits to state associations and helping several of them look at the possibility of starting an endowment. He also described the possibilities of the National Federation to move its headquarters from Kansas City to Indianapolis. He also talked about concerns related to shoe companies and summer camps and competition, and the elimination of the high school coach from effective involvement in the recruiting process. The dialogue will continue and after a game plan is formulated, and shoe companies will be included in the discussion, but reform is necessary.

He offered his thanks to the Board for their support of his serving in this capacity, his thanks to the staff for their efforts and for his wife Sue's support.

He noted what a strong Board of Directors the NCHSAA has and that one of its strengths is its diversity, along with presence of superintendents on the Board. He also noted he thought the NCHSAA staff was one of the best in the nation.

Charlie outlined his future travel plans for Federation activities, and he thanked the Board for its commitment to the NCHSAA, its flexibility and progressiveness.

FIREMOUNT CHATS: Bob McRae reported on those meetings held in late October and early November. He noted how important it is to stay close to the membership. Every one of the different groups (principals, superintendent, etc.) had five basic items to discuss, and summary notes were provided the Board. Highlights included :

(1) realignment, with general feeling that four equal classes is all right; sentiment was that playing up in realignment might be acceptable if it doesn't create hardship; some discussion about using ninth graders in the count for realignment; general agreement that first draft for conferences should come from staff and then send it out to membership to work on it; split conferences are necessary evil; might change actual numbers upon which the realignment is based to best one of first two months since that what State Department has gone to

(2) sportsmanship, with general feeling not to back off initiatives

(3) sports season/skill development, etc-- maintain controls, protect athletes, continue to look at length of season, etc.

(4) eligibility issues--continues to be strong support that students should be enrolled and attending to be able to represent their school

(5) officiating--no matters of great urgency but a real willingness from officials in attendance to work with schools to accomplish

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT SUMMIT REPORT: Travis Twiford reported on this event hosted by the NCHSAA this summer, with 27 states and a Canadian province in attendance. Presenters included Bob Kanaby of the National Federation, Beth Briggs, Dr. Leroy Walker, Matt Kupec of the University of North Carolina, Allen Reep, Hill Carrow, Todd Cohen, Anita Gunn Shirley, Tim Stevens of the Raleigh News and Observer, Brian Corcoran of USA Inc. and Rick Strunk of the NCHSAA staff. The event was so successful that there plans for it to become annual to rotate among state associations across the country.

SPECIAL COMMITTEE REPORT: Jim Simeon reported as chairman of the special committee charged to study eligibility requirements relative to those who have been convicted of a crime. The committee included Dan Massey of Hickory High, Martha Land of Mount Tabor, Ralph Holloway of Kinston, Bettie Ballard of Northampton-West, along with Que Tucker and Rick Strunk from the staff. The committee also involved throughout the discussion the NCHSAA counsel, the Attorney General's office and the Institute of Government.

The new rule would read: "Any student who

(1) is convicted of, or pleads guilty, or is found guilty on a plea of nolo contendere or no contest to a crime defined as a felony under North Carolina or federal law, or

(2) is a juvenile is convicted of a criminal act that would be a felony under North Carolina or federal law if a student

were tried as an adult

is not eligible to participate in the North Carolina High School Athletic Association sports program. Such ineligibility shall be immediate and shall prohibit participation in the NCHSAA sports program from that date through the student's high school career."

The policy would go into effect beginning July 1, 1998. Action will be taken in May with a few additional questions to be answered.

NATIONAL SUMMER MEETING: Kaye Koenig reported on the National Federation event held in San Antonio, Texas. The NCHSAA staff has been very involved at the national level. Rick Strunk just completed an eight-year term as chairperson of the National Records Committee; Dick Knox is currently chair of the Basketball Rules Committee and has served on several other rules committees; Carolyn Shannonhouse is now a member of the Soccer Rules Committee and Que Tuckers is serving on the College/High School Relations Committee as well as the TARGET/Citizenship Committee.

STATE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION: Larry Ivey reported on the new chairman of the State Board of Education, Phil Kirk. The way the Board operates is being reorganized, and exactly how the NCHSAA will be involved in the new format isn't really clear. He also commented on the driver's license standards and how NCHSAA regulations might be used by the State Board in that regard.

STATE SCHOOL BOARDS ASSOCIATION: Oliver Smith reported on that organization and its relationship with the NCHSAA. The SSBA is now in its new facility in Raleigh, with Ed Dunlap as executive director. He noted how much he enjoys serving with the NCHSAA and the much improved relationships now between Boards of Education and the Association.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION: New officers are Mac Cumbo of North Henderson as president, Robeson County's Ronnie Chavis as vice-president, and Rusty Lee of Page is the secretary. The 1998 state conference will be at the Grove Park Inn at Asheville, the 28th annual meeting March 30-April 1. Marc Payne has just gone off the NCHSADA Board and Bruce Hardin has received the NIAAA Award of Merit for the state. The national conference will be in Nashville later this month. There are currently 37 certified athletic administrators in North Carolina who have met those requirements. Jerry also noted the great working relationship between the NCHSADA and the NCHSAA, unlike some in many states. A mentoring program is being developed for older athletic directors to assist younger AD's.

NORTH CAROLINA COACHES ASSOCIATION: Phil Weaver reported for the Coaches' Association, who indicated how pleased the coaches were to be included in the fireside chats held by the NCHSAA. There are currently three national organizations for coaches, and Charlie Adams has helped to get the leaders of the three organizations to sit down and bring some cohesion to the situation. Training sessions for new coaches and non-faculty coaches, Phil noted, were outstanding in the clinic, although in many cases some veteran coaches attended those sessions. Attendance for one of those was particularly poor and might have to be discontinued if attendance doesn't improve.

Advisory committees will come in to the NCCA clinic a day earlier in an effort to have a little better organization. Registration was over 5,000 for the clinic, the second largest clinic in the country (behind Texas). Phil noted the North Carolina-South Carolina all-star basketball game will be held in Rock Hill, SC, with student-athletes to come in on Friday evening and play on Sunday afternoon so there is no loss of school time.

OFFICIALS AND BOOKING AGENTS--Len Reynolds again thanked Bob McRae for allowing officials and booking agents to be included in the Fireside Chats. Total number of officials registered was almost 4,000 last year, but there are pockets within the state in certain sports where there is a concern about having enough qualified officials to work contests. Sportsmanship is continuing concern, and as Len said "The battle may be won but the war is not over." He noted how having an official at a preseason meeting at a school had been very beneficial to build a bridge between coaches, players, officials and supporters.

After other announcements the meeting was adjourned at 1 p.m, followed by lunch.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk
Associate Executive Director

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS SPRING MEETING Tuesday, May 5, 1998

The spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Bob McRae at 10:00 a.m. Members in attendance included Theresa Banks, Marc Payne, Willie Gillespie, Travis Twiford, Ronnie Chavis, Barbara Foxx, Bruce Hardin, Martha Land, E.R. Mason, Scott Penland, Don Lassiter, Sandra Langley, Charles Long, Darlene Mobley, Bill Harrison, Bill Steed and Ed Sadler. Absent was Jim Simeon. Ex-officio members include Larry Ivey, representing the state Department of Public Instruction, Len Reynolds, representing booking agents and officials, Oliver Smith of the North Carolina School Boards Association, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, and Phil Weaver of the North Carolina Coaches Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Kaye Koenig, Karen Moose, and Pepper Hines-Lawrence.

President McRae welcomed the Board and made several announcements, including noting Charlie Adams and his performance as president of the National Federation. He noted how enjoyable his year as president has been and thanked the Board as well as members of the NCHSAA staff for their assistance and support. He also noted the success of the Hall of Fame banquet at the Friday Center in April.

The minutes of the winter meeting of the Board of Directors were accepted (motion by Mobley, second by Sadler, approved). The consent agenda as follows was also approved (motion by Langley, second by Penland, approved).

Motion to approve dates for Board for next five years, which are the customary dates for Board meetings in winter and spring, with the first Thursday in May for the annual meeting (motion by Steed, second by Mason, approved).

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT: Charlie also noted that, among North Carolina's involvement at the national level, Rick Strunk will be serving as the master of ceremonies of the National High School Sports Hall of Fame banquet this summer in Denver and Que Tucker will be a workshop speaker at the summer meeting, as well as Bob McRae and Travis Twiford. Dick Knox continues to serve as chairman of the national high school basketball rules committee.

Charlie noted how quickly his year as national president has gone. He actually visited about 35 different states and met lots of outstanding people across the country. One thing which stands out is the commonality among the states, but even greater than that are the vast differences which exist among the various state associations.

The major item with which Charlie was involved was probably the discussion of the move of the National Federation office from Kansas City to Indianapolis. He also attended the eight national sectional meetings all across the country.

Work is continuing on a National Federation authenticating mark on balls. Charlie also noted that he thought "the flag was raised" on various issues of national importance.

Among those things that were disappointments included the ESPN television show on sportsmanship, which ignored the National Federation, and little progress in the area of reform in recruiting and the involvement of shoe companies. He also expressed concern about the sportsmanship/citizenship initiatives connecting the Federation with the major professional sports leagues, which obviously have very different perspectives.

He thanked his wife Sue and the NCHSAA staff for helping things to carry on so well.

He noted it was an honor to serve as national president and appreciated the chance to serve in a leadership role. He explained his role on serving on the strategic planning committee of the National Federation and in helping get the Federation's Endowment started.

Charlie also presented the new president's jacket to Travis Twiford.

CONSENT AGENDA NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION 1998 BOARD OF DIRECTORS SPRING MEETING

(cases handled since November 1, 1997, and before April 1, 1998)

1. FRANKLINTON: Denied request to waive eight-semester rule in case of *William Travis Crabtree*.
2. SOUTH MECKLENBURG: Approved request to waive graduation requirement for *Nadine Moore*.
3. SANDERSON: Approved request to waive attendance requirement for *Caitlyn Scheuer*.
4. R.J.REYNOLDS: Denied request to waive attendance rule in case of *Dennis Roberts*.
5. BANDYS: Approved request to waive attendance rule in case of *Toni McCleave*.
6. SOUTH ROWAN: Approved request to waive attendance rule in case of *Phillip Mullinax*.
7. ASHE CENTRAL: Approved request to waive attendance rule in case of *Tiffany Blevins*.
8. MILLBROOK: Denied request to waive attendance and scholastic rule in case of *Bridget Raab*.
9. DOUGLAS BYRD: Approved request to waive attendance rule for *Karen Bledsole*.
10. DOUGLAS BYRD: Approved request to waive attendance rule for *Allen Farence*.
11. WELDON: Approved request to waive attendance rule for *Christian Fernando Vargas Pujos*.
12. GARINGER: Approved request to waive attendance rule for *Ann Hamper*.
13. NORTH WILKES: Approved request to waive attendance rule for *Jonathan Caudill*.
14. PROVIDENCE: Denied request to waive residence rule for *Suha Akman*.

NCHSAA SPRING BOARD MINUTES 1998 2

15. SANDERSON: **Approved** request to waive scholastic rule for *Sonye Randolph*.
16. HIBRITEN: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Holly Cook*.
17. GLENN: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Burnice Lee Locklear Jr.*
18. **Approved** request to sanction 62nd annual Shrine Bowl football game in Charlotte on December 19, 1998.
19. EAST DUPLIN: **Approved** request to waive academic rule for *Joel Kemp Westbrook*.
20. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** request to waive transfer rule for *Alexandra Cathey*.
21. A.L.BROWN: **Denied** request to waive academic rule for *Travis Edmiston*.
22. MANTEO: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Alexandra Burgess*.
23. BARTLETT YANCEY: **Approved** request to waive scholastic rule for *Emily Cobb*.
24. NORTH SURRY: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Quintin Duncan*.
25. WHITE OAK: **Denied** request to waive attendance and scholastic rule for *Todd Jewell*.
26. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** request to waive transfer rule for *Mary Chernitsky*.
27. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** request to waive transfer rule for *Kimberly and Ryan Soer*.
28. SOUTH POINT: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Misty Adams*.
29. RALPH L. FIKE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Donald Christensen*.
30. WILLIAM STON: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Charlene Boston*.
31. NORTH MECKLENBURG: **Denied** request to waive scholastic rule for *Courtney Reitter*.
32. CHOCOWINITY: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Austin Denny*.
33. PERQUIMANS: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Travis Hurdle*.
34. ROSEWOOD: **Approved** request to waive scholastic rule for *Stephen Hannum*.
35. WESTERN ALAMANCE: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule for *Misty Overman*.
36. WESTERN ALAMANCE: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule for *Renee Brown*.
37. SOUTH IREDELL: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule for *Bethany Baker*.
38. TAR HEEL: **Denied** request to waive scholastic and attendance rule for *Garrett Smith*.
39. NORTH HENDERSON: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule for *Bradford Harkins*.
40. NORTH HENDERSON: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Meredith Jones*.
41. NEWTON-CONOVER: **Approved** request to waive scholastic rule for *Eric Clark*.
42. ATHENS DRIVE: **Approved** request to waive graduation rule for *Adam Suggett*.
43. DOUGLAS BYRD: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *James Warren*.
44. ROCKINGHAM COUNTY: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Amanda Bates*.
45. WESTERN ALAMANCE: **Approved** request to waive attendance and scholastic rule for *Elizabeth Allshouse*.
46. CHAPEL HILL: **Denied** request to waive eight-semester rule for *Sean Bushnell*.
47. WESTOVER: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Heather LeBlanc*.
48. NORTH STOKES: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Joshua Adam Shelton*.
49. PAGE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Harry Hilliard Clendenin*.
50. SOUTH ROWAN: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Chris Torrence*.
51. EAST BURKE: request to waive eight-semester rule for *Agathe Batcabe-Lacoste* was not acted on lacking additional information from the school which was not received.
52. MYERS PARK : **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Courtney Edde*.
53. SOUTH STOKES : **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Kristen Smith*.
54. RIVERSIDE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Christopher Michael Griffin*.

It was also noted that Chapel Hill High School had earlier appealed the decision on the case of Sean Bushnell (46) to the executive committee, which held its hearing by telephone conference call at the request of the member school. After further discussion, the committee voted to deny this appeal and uphold the previous decision. By using the option to convene a special hearing rather than waiting until the regular meeting of the Board, the member school waived its right to further appeal, based on Handbook policy.

The remainder of the day was devoted to committee work sessions, including:

FINANCE AND PERSONNEL: chairperson Travis Twiford, vice-chairperson Theresa Banks, Martha Land, Bill Steed, Oliver Smith, staff advisors Charlie Adams, David Neiditz, Karen Moose;

POLICY: chairperson Ronnie Chavis, vice-chairperson Jim Simeon, Sandra Langley, Ed Sadler, Darlene Mobley, Larry Ivey, staff advisor Rick Strunk;

REVIEW/ OFFICIATING AND STUDENT SERVICES: chairperson Scott Penland, vice-chairperson E.R. Mason, Len Reynolds, Barbara Foxx, Charles Long, Don Lassiter, and staff advisors Que Tucker, Mary Vrnak, Jennifer Meyer;

SPORTS: chairperson Marc Payne, vice-chair Bruce Hardin, Bill Harrison, Willie Gillespie, Jerry McGee, Phil Weaver, staff advisors Carolyn Shannonhouse, Jennifer Zuckerman, Kaye Koenig.

STATE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION: Larry Ivey reported for the department and noted his imminent retirement, which will remove him from the NCHSAA Board. He noted the great enjoyment he has had being associated with the NCHSAA but believes a time has come for a change. He mentioned how the relationship between the State Board of Education and the NCHSAA has improved greatly. It is not yet clear who might be appointed to serve on the

NCHSAA SPRING BOARD MINUTES 1998 3

NCHSAA Board. Larry mentioned the great growth of the Endowment which has gone from just a concept to approaching two million dollars. He also noted the advent of the student servicews program. He noted that he hoped in some small way he had made a contribution to athletics and the young people of our state, that in some way that he and other Board members have made a difference. Larry reminded everyone that the Association does operate at the approval and under the guidelines of the State Board of Education. He believes that the Association will once again have to revisit the whole issue about home schools, charter schools and private schools.

STATE SCHOOL BOARDS ASSOCIATION: Oliver Smith reported on that organization and its relationship with the NCHSAA. He noted how much he enjoys serving with the NCHSAA and the much improved relationships now between Boards of Education and the Association, and mentioned Ed Dunlap, executive director, has been very complimentary of the NCHSAA.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION: Jerry McGee reported for the organization. He thanked Que Tucker for her involvement at the state conference as well as superintendents Bob McRae and Travis Twiford. Next meeting will be the July 22 breakfast meeting in Greensboro. The Grove Park conference in March was the biggest one in 27-year history of the NCHSADA. He noted the new Web site, which has the address www.ncada.net. Jerry also thanked Phil and the North Carolina Coaches Association for the closer working relationship between the two organations. The next state conference will be April 19-21 at the Sheraton in Atlantic Beach. The retirees from the NCHSADA donated \$1,101 dollars to the NCHSAA Endowment from their activity at the last conference, and the NCHSADA made a \$250 donation to the Endowment in honor of the late Mrs. Ethel Adams, Charlie's mother.

NORTH CAROLINA COACHES ASSOCIATION: Phil Weaver reported for the Coaches' Association and thanked the group for its approval for the North Carolina-South Carolina all-star basketball games. Next year's games will be the second Sunday in April (April 11) at the Winthrop Coliseum in Rock Hill, and he indicated they were pretty pleased with this year's inaugural games. He said the NCCA would try one more time to hold a session for new and non-faculty coaches. He said they were well done but were disappointed in the turnout for those sessions. This is the 50th year for the Coaches' Association.

There had been two competing national organizations, including the National Federation Interscholastic Coaches Association, which often battled. Phil noted that an attempt was made to broker a merger between these organizations but they failed, and the attempt to organize its own, he said, was a problem. Talks are now underway in an effort to bring all high school coaches under one governing umbrella which could provide a unified front and a much more influential voice, connected to the National Federation.

OFFICIALS AND BOOKING AGENTS: Len Reynolds wanted to bring two issues to the forefront, neither of which was new. One is the availability of officials, and he noted that the number of officials in the higher age ranges was somewhat alarming, noting that an effort to get others involved much be sustained. A new brochure has been developed as a recruiting piece for officials. Len also noted the concerns about sportsmanship, especially around fan behavior, and that officials need to do a better job of turning some of those situations over to local game management. He noted that was a major reason that lots of people are getting out of the business as a result.

There were a number of announcements made, including Charlie thanking the NCHSADA for their generous gifts to the Endowment. The meeting was adjourned at 5:15 p.m.

NCHSAA Spring Board of Directors Meeting Wednesday, May 6, 1998

The second day of the spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Bob McRae at 9:30 a.m. Members in attendance included Theresa Banks, Marc Payne, Travis Twiford, Ronnie Chavis, Barbara Foux, Bruce Hardin, Martha Land, E.R. Mason, Scott Penland, Don Lassiter, Jim Simeon, Sandra Langley, Willie Gillespie, Charles Long, Darlene Mobley, and Bill Harrison. Ex-officio members include Larry Ivey, representing the state Department of Public Instruction, Len Reynolds, representing booking agents and officials, Oliver Smith of the North Carolina School Boards Association, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, and Phil Weaver of the North Carolina Coaches Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Kaye Koenig, Karen Moose, and Pepper Hines-Lawrence.

Members of the media in attendance included Dustin Long of the Greensboro News and Record, Neil Amato of the Durham Herald-Sun, Tim Stevens of the Raleigh News and Observer, Earl Vaughan of the Fayetteville Observer-Times and Zack Albert of the High Point Enterprise, and Mason Linker of the Winston-Salem Journal. As they shared their years of experience in the field of journalism, it added up to 86 years involved with high school athletics.

President McRae also noted the first of a two-part story in the News and Observer about the Federation and Charlie's presidency and then introduced Andy Harris, representing NCHSAA corporate sponsor Coca-Cola. He noted how pleased the North Carolina bottlers are to be a partner with the Association at a statewide level. He mentioned the new Scholar-Athlete vending machines which have been developed by Coca-Cola for use in all the member schools, and these will have a mechanism that allows each school to recognize their Scholar-Athletes for the year. The new coupon books known as the "Scholar-Athlete Benefits Package" for individual Scholar-Athletes were also described.

Andy was also recognized with several presentations from the Board of Directors.

NCHSAA SPRING BOARD MINUTES 1998 4

SPECIAL COMMENTS: Bob Kanaby, executive director of the National Federation of State High School Associations, addressed the Board. He commented on the great impact that Charlie has had on the national level, including hosting the first Development Summit last summer in North Carolina as well as his service to the Federation as a very visible leader. He also thanked the Board for allowing Charlie to serve in the role of president of the Federation this year, and he noted that the NCHSAA staff is perhaps the strongest staff at any association in the nation which allowed him the freedom to assist the Federation.

Bob commended Coca-Cola for its efforts in expanding and providing recognition for the Scholar-Athlete program. He also noted the diversity of the Board of Directors and said that speaks to the strength of the NCHSAA.

He talked about some issues that were ahead, beginning with financial. Funding is vitally important, and Bob noted that North Carolina has been at the forefront of this, including its involvement with corporate partners and its involvement with the Endowment with planning for the future. Several states are copying that program, too. Cost containment just can't do it alone.

The other issue on the horizon is legislative involvement. Associations by their very nature have to say "no" a lot of times, such as "no, you are not eligible," etc, and that can create situations where people seek legislative redress. There has been lots of that in Kentucky, Indiana, Florida, West Virginia and others. It becomes necessary to foster a good relationship with legislative leaders so they understand the mission and purpose of an association. He also explained that non-profit organizations are the fastest growing form of organization in the country and it is appropriate for those to develop relationships with government officials.

He did note the disappointment in the ESPN Town Meeting that basically ignored the high school community, but at least the network did provide a couple of hours of discussion about sportsmanship which raised the issue. We are not where we want to be but we have made progress, Bob said, but he even noted that the President of the United States said on TV that the role of athletics was to build better citizens, just what the Federation has been saying for years. The Citizenship Through Sports Alliance, including representatives of the high school, college and professional communities, now meets quarterly and over half a million dollars has been committed to do some proactive programs to promote sportsmanship in an effort to change the sports culture in America.

He also mentioned the "camp and clinic" issue is a great concern, with the proliferation of street agents and a lack of perspective which can be created by this atmosphere. Although there is disagreement about the solution there is almost universal agreement that something needs to be done.

Bob talked briefly about the remaining issues involved with the Federation's potential move to Indianapolis and made some presentations to officers of the Board, and he also received some gifts from the NCHSAA Board.

FINANCE/PERSONNEL COMMITTEE: chairperson Travis Twiford made the report:

(1) Noted that the financial status of the Association is excellent and commended David Neiditz for his work. Recommended approval of 1998-99 budget, which is basically the same budget as last year and a five percent salary increase for staff, consistent with what the governor is recommending but will be adjusted as necessary. The grand total for revenue is \$2,054,976 (motion by Sadler, second by Chavis, approved 18-0).

(2) Recommended executive director's four-year contract be rolled over (motion by Twiford, second by Mason, approved 18-0).

Twiford noted increases in the NCHSAA's share of revenue from football and basketball as well as some other sports.

(3) Provided update on relationship between NCHSAA and USA Inc., as marketer. The Wendy's partnership has previously been announced and the company will be a presenting sponsor in all those sports that currently don't have a separate sponsor. Member schools should receive larger shares from championships because expenses should be covered by the partnership.

He also highlighted the Association's new logo developed by SME Design of New York, which works with USA, and the weekly television show aired by Fox SportSouth.

(4) Contributions to the Foundation have run about \$20,000 this year from individual sources. Revenue from Endowment games has run over \$117,000 (up from \$104,000 last year), and member schools received over \$268,000 from their shares of Endowment games. Total value of Foundation is currently about \$1,740,000.

(5) Commented briefly on the on-site training center as well as the sports medicine program. The Board has been encouraged by the feedback and support from legislators about these items.

(6) Personnel changes will include Jennifer Zuckerman going back to graduate school and Julie Kerley will be working full time in the sports program while Jennifer will assist part time with Karen Moose. Trish McHardy has taken a job at the Smith Center and the Association is in the process of employing Bobby Dawson to fill that position, and Dee Stewart would be the receptionist.

POLICY COMMITTEE: Ronnie Chavis, chairperson, made the presentation for his committee:

(1) Recommended approval of the 1998-99 non-sports calendar as presented to the Board (motion by Mobley, second by Langley, approved 18-0).

(2) Recommended adoption of the realignment schedule and outline as presented (motion by Long, second by Land, call for the question was approved, then vote approved 18-0)

(3) Recommended that "any student-athlete must be in membership to be able to make up days missed while in membership" (days missed while not in membership may not be made up for athletic eligibility), to begin with 1998-99

NCHSAA SPRING BOARD MINUTES 1998 5

Handbook (motion by Gillespie, second by Mobley, approved 18-0).

SPORTS COMMITTEE: chairperson Marc Payne presented items for his committee:

(1) Recommended approval of playoff format for 1998-99 with the following notes; football championships will have one game on Friday, two on Saturday and one on Sunday afternoon; slight modification in way swimmers qualify from regional to state, supported by swim advisory committee, and does not change numbers actually going to state finals; biggest change in basketball, to move all championship games to the Smith Center, over a three-day period; women's/men's doubleheaders, including 2-A on Friday night; 1-A men followed by 1-A women, 3-A women followed by 3-A men; on Sunday afternoon starting at 3 p.m. with 4-A men followed by 4-A women. To go with this format, basketball championships will have to be one week earlier (March 12-14), shortening season by a week by not changing number of games, etc.; in women's golf, a team will now include four individuals, with best two scores counting.

Asked for motion on calendar (motion by Harrison, second by Mason, approved 18-0); then motion on format for playoffs (motion by Sadler, second by Harrison, approved 18-0).

(2) Recommended change in weekly limitation for baseball and softball to allow four games in four days, provided the fourth game is on a Saturday (motion by Gillespie, second by Foxx, approved 18-0).

(3) To item 34 on Conduct At Games in Handbook - add that law enforcement in uniform is recommended for soccer and baseball; that school management is required to provide escort for officials off the field when law enforcement is not there; and that the NCHSAA has the authority to require schools to provide law enforcement officer in uniform at attendance at games where it deems necessary (motion by Mobley, second by Steed, approved 18-0)

(4) Proposal for adjustment in scrimmage limit -- motion to table after lengthy discussion--referred back to sports committee for December.

REVIEW/OFFICIATING/STUDENT SERVICES COMMITTEE: chairperson Scott Penland made the report for his committee:

1. Recommend approval of incident/penalty report, with cases handled in accordance with Handbook policy:

Concord, Franklin, Franklinton, Polk County, Weldon, West Carteret and White Oak in baseball (7);

Ben Smith, Clyde Erwin and Louisburg in cheerleading (3);

North State Association (2) , East Chapel Hill, East Wilkes, Hibriten, Lexington, North Wilkes, Purnell Swett,

Roanoke, Salisbury, Surry Central, Triton, West Mecklenburg and Western Harnett (2) in football (15);

Southwestern Association, North State Association, Clyde Erwin (2), Goldsboro, Harding University, Highlands,

Hunter Huss, Manteo, Pinecrest, Washington (2) in men's basketball (12);

A.L.Brown, Ashe Central, Cape Hatteras (3), Cary, Chapel Hill, Crest, D.H. Conley, Clyde Erwin (2), Franklin,

Goldsboro (2), High Point Central, Highlands, Mount Tabor, Orange, Page, Pender, Reidsville, R-S Central, Smithfield-Selma

(2), South Mecklenburg, Starmount, Sun Valley, Tarboro, Tuscola, Union Pines, West Brunswick, West Carteret, and West Henderson in men's soccer (33);

Bertie, Charlotte Catholic, Franklinton, Hendersonville, Hiwassee Dam, Kinston, Nantahala, Northeastern, Reidsville,

Rosman, South Brunswick, St. Pauls, West Brunswick and West Charlotte in softball (14);

Leesville Road and South Caldwell in track and field (2);

Apex, Butler, Forest Hills, Smithfield-Selma, Southern Wayne, SunValley, and West Lincoln in volleyball (7);

Alleghany (2), Cape Fear, East Mecklenburg Harding University, Hoggard, Leesville Road, Mount Airy and Trinity in women's basketball (9);

Carver, Providence and West Carteret in women's soccer (3);

Butler, Laney, North Carolina School of Science and Math and Orange in women's tennis (4);

A.L.Brown, Avery, Cape Fear (2), East Wilkes, Graham, Greene Central, Hendersonville, Hoggard, Millbrook,

Mountain Heritage, North Edgecombe, Olympic, Pine Forest, Plymouth, Salisbury, Smithfield-Selma, Smoky Mountain, South Caldwell, Starmount, Statesville, Terry Sanford, Thomasville, Washington and Wilkes Central in wrestling (25).

(Motion by Lassiter, second by Long, approved 18-0).

2. Committee discussed request for lifting sanctions against New Hanover for baseball, and recommends not lifting those despite actions taken locally (motion by Harrison, second by Mason, approved 18-0).

3. Jim Simeon came forward to present for special committed on the "felony rule;" committee had reconvened to make adjustments based on questions from Tuesday session; recommendation is as follows:

"Any student subject to the NCHSAA eight-semester rule who

(1) is convicted of a crime classified as a felony under North Carolina and federal law, OR

(2) is adjudicated delinquent for an offense that would be a felony if committed by an adult,

is not eligible to participate in the North Carolina High School Athletic Association sports program. Such ineligibility shall be immediate and shall prohibit participation in the NCHSAA sports program from the date of conviction or adjudication of delinquency through the end of the student's high school career. Appellate or other post-conviction review of the conviction or adjudication or delinquency does not affect the student's immediate ineligibility.

Note: "Convicted" or "conviction" for the purpose of this policy includes the entry of (a) a plea of guilty, or (b) a plea of no contest, nolo contendere, or the equivalent; or (c) a verdict or finding of guilty by a jury, judge, magistrate or other duly constituted, established, and recognized adjudicating body, tribunal, or official, either civilian or military. A person is "convicted" or "adjudicated delinquent" for the purposes of this policy, in North Carolina state courts, the courts of the United

NCHSAA SPRING BOARD MINUTES 1998 6

States, another state, the armed services of the United States or another country.”

(motion by Lassiter, second by Hardin, approved 18-0)

(3) Recommend approval of insurance plan (motion by Mobley, second by Simeon ,approved 18-0).

(4) Recommend approval of clinic schedule and some teleconferencing for clinics; recommend approval of flat fees in all sports for regular season games; increase booking fees from sixty to eighty-five dollars; require referees for swimming and recommend stroke and turn judges for swimming (motion by Mobley ,second by Mason, approved 18-0).

(5) Recommend “grandfathering” previous rule for booking agents with Metrolina and Southwestern, allowing them to book multiple sports in same season just as long as these two booking agents are operating these agencies (motion by Sadler, second by Sadler, approved 18-0)

After other announcements and lunch the meeting was adjourned at 11:53 a.m..

Respectfully submitted,

**Rick Strunk
Associate Executive Director**

**NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION
BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING
Tuesday, December 1, 1998**

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Travis Twiford at 10:02 a.m. Members in attendance included Theresa Banks, Bob McRae, Barbara Foxx, Bruce Hardin, Martha Land, E.R. Mason, Willie Gilchrist, Charles Long, Darlene Mobley, Bill Harrison, Jack Huss, Kathy Stefanou, Mac Cumbo, Glenn Barger and Ed Sadler. Ex-officio members include Brad Sneed, representing the state Department of Public Instruction, Len Reynolds, representing booking agents and officials, Oliver Smith of the North Carolina School Boards Association, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, and Phil Weaver of the North Carolina Coaches Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Kaye Koenig, and Pepper Hines-Lawrence.

President Twiford noted that several Board members would no longer be serving, including Willie Gillespie and Don Lassiter, who were retiring, and Frank Sells, who had taken another position and is no longer in public high school work. Twiford also introduced the four new members of the Board in attendance. The president also presented the traditional official blazer to vice-president Theresa Banks.

The minutes of the spring meeting of the Board of Directors and the minutes of the annual meeting were accepted (motion by Sadler, second by Huss, approved). The consent agenda as follows was also approved (motion by Mobley, second by Land, approved).

**CONSENT AGENDA
NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION
1998 BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING
(cases handled since April 1, 1998, and before November 1, 1998)**

1. PINE FOREST: Approved request to waive attendance rule in case of Sarah Brinegar.
2. PINE FOREST : Approved request to waive attendance rule in case of Kendra Smith.
3. ASHBROOK :Approved request to waive attendance and scholastic rule in case of Brooke DuBois.
4. Approved request for 47th annual mens and 23rd annual womens Blue-White Senior All-Star basketball games for March 26,1999 at T.C.Roberson High School in Asheville , sponsored by the Rhododendron Civitan Club.
5. CONCORD: Denied request to waive academic rule for Brandon Huneycutt.
6. SOUTH MECKLENBURG: Approved request to waive attendance rule for William Ryan Davis.
7. Made decision to reverse earlier Board decision to schedule championships for basketball on Sunday and also to look specifically at avoiding Sunday play in football and other championships except in certain extenuating circumstances.
8. Approved request for 62nd annual Shrine Bowl football game in Charlotte for Saturday, December 19, 1998.
9. MONROE:Denied request to waive eight-semester rule in case of Christopher Mitchell.
- 10: KINGS MOUNTAIN: Approved request to waive attendance rule in case of Sunshine Johnson.
- 11: KINGS MOUNTAIN: Approved request to waive attendance rule in case of Jonathan Anders.
12. Approved request for students attending the Cape Lookout Marine Science School to participate in athletics at the school to which they would be assigned in Carteret County; the charter school is in partnership with the Carteret County alternative school and the school system, and the situation is more analogous to the optional and alternative schools portion of the Handbook for eligibility.
13. EAST CHAPEL HILL: Approved request to waive scholastic rule for Kathryn Schiefer.
14. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: Approved request to waive transfer rule for Jillian Wheelock
15. WEST FORSYTH: Approved request to waive attendance rule for Chris Dulaney.
16. RICHMOND: Denied request to waive eight semester rule for Gil Huguélet.
17. WESTOVER:Approved request to waive attendance rule for Erica Hughey.
18. SOUTH MECKLENBURG: Approved request to waive attendance rule for Jason Peterson.
19. EASTERN ALAMANCE: Denied request to waive attendance rule for Craig Hartsell.
20. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: Approved request to waive transfer rule for Timothy Giaccioi Tim.
21. R.J.REYNOLDS: Approved request to waive attendance rule for Claire Six .
22. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: Approved request to waive transfer rule for Dominic Totman.
23. ANDREWS:Approved request to waive eight semester rule for John Speagle.
24. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: Approved request to waive transfer rule for Charles Sager .
25. SANDERSON: Approved request to waive attendance rule for Brian Via .
26. ATHENS DRIVE: Denied request to waive attendance and scholastic rule for Joshua David Roberson.

27. EAST CHAPEL HILL: Denied request to waive eight semester rule for Nicholas Morris. This hardship was appealed by the school and the Executive Committee voted to deny the appeal.
28. MOUNT TABOR: Denied request to waive attendance rule for Keith Cappelluti.
29. SOUTHERN ALAMANCE: Approved request to waive attendance rule for Christopher H. Oliver.
30. A.L.BROWN: Denied request to waive attendance rule for Joel Hyatt. This hardship was appealed by the school to the Executive Committee via conference telephone call, and with the additional information provided the committee approved the hardship.
31. HAVELOCK: Approved request to waive scholastic rule for RyAnn Shuemaker.
32. DAVID BUTLER: Approved request to waive attendance rule for Brian Gatlin.
33. EAST WAKE: Approved request to waive attendance and scholastic rule for Joshua Tilton.
34. PAMLICO: Approved request to waive scholastic rule for Chris Gatlin.
35. EAST GASTON: Approved request to waive attendance rule for Michael Davis.
36. NORTH GASTON: request to waive graduation rule for Sebastian Vasquez, foreign exchange student, was not acted upon because of insufficient information from the school.
37. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: Approved request to waive transfer rule for Gabriela Antunes.
38. ST.STEPHENS: Approved request to waive attendance rule for Eric Spencer.
39. FRANKLIN: Approved request to waive scholastic rule for Angela Page Moore.
40. SOUTHERN NASH: Approved request to waive attendance rule for Travis Quarles.
41. HUNTER HUSS: Approved request to waive attendance rule for Jennifer Hart.
42. OLYMPIC: Approved request to waive attendance rule for Gregory Matthew Howell.
43. DOUGLAS BYRD: Approved request to waive attendance rule in case of James Kettell.
44. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: Approved request to waive transfer rule for Edward Parnell.
45. PENDER: Approved request to waive graduation rule for Jop Kwaasteneit, foreign exchange student in a bona fide program who graduated in 11 years from his school in The Netherlands.
46. MOUNTAIN HERITAGE: Approved request to waive attendance rule in case of William Wright.
47. CURRITUCK: Denied request to waive attendance rule in case of Laura Shinn.
48. LINCOLNTON: Approved request to waive attendance rule in case of Miranda Spencer.
49. T.C.ROBERSON: Approved request to waive scholastic rule in case of Sandra Lynn Gooche.
50. CAPE FEAR: Approved request to waive attendance rule in case of Anthony Boykin.
51. CURRITUCK: Approved request to waive attendance rule in case of Daniel Johnson.
52. SOUTH VIEW: Approved request to waive attendance rule in case of Steven Leahigh.
53. HUNTER HUSS: Approved request to waive residence rule in case of Aaron Derente Glenn.
54. GLENN: Denied request to waive eight semester rule in case of Antonio Smith.
55. EAST COLUMBUS: Approved request to waive attendance rule in case of April Patrick.
56. SOUTH MECKLENBURG: Approved request to waive attendance rule in case of Denise Ruth Huntley.
57. MANTEO: Denied request to waive eight-semester rule in case of Michael Brodie.
58. CARY: Approved request to waive scholastic rule for Ceno Scott.
59. BEDDINGFIELD: Approved request to waive eight-semester rule for Antonio Lamont Lucas.
60. NORTH STANLY: Approved request to waive residence rule for Jeremy Wayne Reavis.
61. Received initial request to approve Mecklenburg County all-star football game, scheduled for January 2, 1999, at 1 p.m.

The staff was recognized by the Board for its hard work and diligence and was presented with the incentives as approved by the Board. The remainder of the day was devoted to committee work sessions, including:

- FINANCE AND PERSONNEL:** chairperson Theresa Banks, vice-chairperson Martha Land, Charles Long, Bill Harrison, staff advisors Charlie Adams, David Neiditz, Karen Moose DeHart;
- POLICY:** chairperson E.R.Mason, vice-chairperson Ed Sadler, Brad Sneed, Bob McRae, Jack Huss, Oliver Smith, staff advisors Rick Strunk and Bobby Dawson;
- REVIEW/ OFFICIATING AND STUDENT SERVICES:** chairperson Barbara Foxx, vice-chairperson Darlene Mobley, Mac Cumbo, Glenn Barger, Len Reynolds, staff advisors Que Tucker, Mary Vrnak, Jennifer Meyer;
- SPORTS:** chairperson Bruce Hardin, vice-chair Jerry McGee, Willie Gilchrist, Phil Weaver, Kathy Stefanou. staff advisors Carolyn Shannonhouse, Julie Kerley, Kaye Koenig.

The Board heard preliminary committee reports and announcements. President Twiford appointed a committee to look at charter schools and make sure policies, etc., are in line and discuss possible issues; those

members include Brad Sneed, Ed Sadler, Glenn Barger, Bill Harrison, Willie Gilchrist, Martha Land and Jack Huss.

STATE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION: Brad Sneed reported on Tuesday so that he could attend the State Board of Education meeting on Wednesday. High student achievement, safe schools, high quality professionals and effective programs; four priorities of State Board match well with NCHSAA priorities. He called this a great partnership between the two organizations and noted the recognition Charlie received for his leadership at a recent State Board meeting. Brad said he wanted to be a good communication person to help the liaison between the two groups and wants to make sure that he is a good ambassador to the Association and from the NCHSAA to the State Board.

The meeting was adjourned at 3:31p.m.

NCHSAA Board of Directors Meeting Wednesday, December 2, 1998

The second day of the winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Travis Twiford at 9:02 a.m. Members in attendance included Theresa Banks, Bob McRae, Barbara Foxx, Bruce Hardin, Martha Land, E.R. Mason, Willie Gilchrist, Charles Long, Darlene Mobley, Bill Harrison, Jack Huss, Kathy Stefanou, Mac Cumbo, Glenn Barger, and Ed Sadler. Ex-officio members included Len Reynolds, representing booking agents and officials, Oliver Smith of the North Carolina School Boards Association, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, and Phil Weaver of the North Carolina Coaches Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Kaye Koenig, and Pepper Hines-Lawrence.

Media members in attendance included Tim Stevens of the Raleigh News and Observer, and Jeff Carlton of the Greensboro News and Record.

FINANCE COMMITTEE-chairperson Theresa Banks made the report for her committee:

1. Noted a very clean audit from Blackman and Sloop, with revenues up over 1997. The auditor reports that the NCHSAA is in the best shape in this area it has ever been in. The committee also commended David Neiditz's leadership in providing financial information to the auditors. It was noted that some 80 percent of revenue in the Association is used for program purposes, which is a tremendously high figure for non-profits. Recommended approval of audit report (motion by Banks from committee, approved).

2. Recommended approval of the action budget in the amount of \$2,054,976 which had been tentatively set at the May meeting (motion by Banks from committee, approved).

3. Recommended dissolving the Endowment Board as it currently exists and establish a Development Committee that operates under the Finance Committee, with Beth Briggs, Charlie Adams and Karen Moose DeHart to work on establishing the members of that Development Committee (motion by Banks from committee approved).

4. Discussed but made no recommendations in changing how the insurance program is administered; received reports from Karen DeHart on development activities, including Endowment report which stands with a \$1.9 million balance, and the Insure the Memories gala event; heard report from Sean Fagan relative to USA Inc., marketing activities.

POLICY COMMITTEE-E.R. Mason made the presentation for his committee:

1. Recommended the following realignment items:

(a) recommended denying request from the North Carolina School of Science and Math to enter the Mid State Conference; that was not the conference NCSSM was placed in during regular realignment procedure and the Mid State had voted not to accept NCSSM as a member; Science and Math elected to go independent rather than playing in the conference to which they were assigned in original realignment plan (motion by Mason from committee, approved)

(b) recommended approval of Durham Magnet School request to enter Central Tar Heel 1-A; CTH has voted to accept Durham Magnet, which had been only ninth and 10th grade during regular realignment process, but now has students in grades nine through 12 and has a more comprehensive athletic program (motion by Mason from committee, approved)

(c) Stokes County situation: new school West Stokes is being built and is slated for 3-A size; South Stokes drops from 4-A to 2-A; and asked to join the Mountain Valley Conference; Mountain Valley schools expressed their concern about South Stokes joining due to excessive travel; other options were discussed, most notably for South Stokes to join Mid State 2-A. The Mid State has a conference meeting the week after the Board meeting; recommended that Mr. Adams attend the Mid State Conference meeting to discuss options and alternatives, and then authorized the Executive Committee to make the final decision as to conference placement for South Stokes (motion by Mason for committee, approved)

(d) Recommended that West Stokes be assigned to the Tri County 3-A Conference, which is receptive to the new school joining (motion by Mason for committee, approved)

(e) New Raleigh school Green Hope (4-A) will open in 1999-2000 and recommend that it be assigned to Tri Seven Conference, which is receptive to its joining (motion by Mason for committee, approved)

2. Recommended approval of the entire regional meeting schedule for 1999 as indicated, including the Region 5 meeting in Greensboro (motion by Mason for committee, approved).

3. Recommended approval of all-star football game proposal from Metrolina Youth Football Association for Charlotte-Mecklenburg high schools, contingent upon payment of further sanctioning fee and following other NCHSAA guidelines (motion by Mason for committee, approved).

4. Urged local schools and school systems to develop policies relative to the involvement of corporate entities with high school programs, especially shoe companies and the ramifications of involvement in that arena and the impact it can have on individual athletes.

5. Discussed charter schools and noted that as public schools, they are able to join the Association and may request conference assignment; a few charter schools have already investigated Association membership.

6. Discussed, but made no recommendation, for change in current scholastic eligibility rule based on previous semester only, to stay in line with current State Board of Education guidelines and to try to keep some equity between schools on block and on traditional schedules.

7. Heard reports updating the status of both the on-site facility and the sports medicine program.

SPORTS COMMITTEE-Bruce Hardin, chairperson, made the following report:

1. The committee recommended the date of the first practice for spring sports to be February 1 and the date of the first contest on March 1, going into effect for the 1999-2000 school year (motion by Hardin for committee, approved).

2. Recommended seeding of playoffs in men's and women's soccer, starting in the 1999-2000 academic year, paralleling the method being used in football (motion by Hardin for committee, approved).

3. Recommended the exception to predetermined sites be used in all playoffs, seeded or non seeded; when a number one team is paired against a lower seed from the same conference, the number one team is always the host school (motion by Hardin for committee, approved).

4. Recommended allowing seven hours of preseason varsity scrimmage time for football; registered officials are recommended for use for all scrimmage time but required for a minimum of two hours (motion by Hardin for committee, approved).

5. Recommended playing dual team tennis championship first, with three matches in first week and two in second week, with the individual tournament following in the next two weeks, starting in the 1999-2000 academic year (motion by Hardin for committee, approved)

6. Recommended adoption of the proposed Minimum Weight Loss Guidelines for the 1999-2000 academic year; the plan is mandatory for wrestling and should be made available to all athletes, based on extensive study and safety concerns, measuring body fat (motion by Hardin for committee, approved).

7. Other discussion items which the committee considered included the Best of State idea, which has been dropped for consideration by the National Federation; discussed the possibility of a state cheerleading competition held by the NCHSAA, with discussion to be held at regional meetings; and volleyball championship sites are being investigated by the NCHSAA staff.

REVIEW/OFFICIATING AND STUDENT SERVICES-chairperson Barbara Foxx made the presentation for the committee:

1. Recommended approval of incident-penalty report as indicated (motion by Foxx for committee, approved)

The following schools were fined in accordance with Handbook policy and the incident/penalty report contained the following:

For late or missing information: Alexander Central, Alleghany, Ashbrook, Ashe Central, Asheville, Aurora, Bartlett Yancey, Bladenboro, Broughton, Bunker Hill, Bunn, Camden, Cary, Charles B. Aycock, Charles B. Owen, C.E.Jordan, Charlotte Catholic, Chase, Chatham Central, Cherokee, Clinton, Columbia, Cummings, Davie, Durham Magnet Center, East Chapel Hill, East Davidson, East Forsyth, East Montgomery, East Rutherford, East Wilkes, Eastern Alamance Eastern Wayne, E.E.Smith, Enka, Freedom, Fuquay-Varina, Garinger, Garner, Goldsboro, Grimsley, Havelock, Hibriten, Highlands, Hillside, Hiwassee Dam, Hoke, Jordan-Matthews, Ledford, Louisburg, Madison, Monroe, Mount Airy, Mount Tabor, New Bern, New Hanover, Newton-Conover, North Brunswick, North Davidson, North Edgecombe, North Henderson, North Mecklenburg, North Wilkes, Northwest Ashe, Orange, Parkwood, Pender, Perquimans, Pinecrest, Pisgah, Providence, Red Springs, Robbinsville, Rocky Mount, Rosewood, Scotland, Shelby, South Columbus, South Point, South Rowan, Southwest Edgecombe, St. Stephens, Tar Heel, Tarboro, Thomasville, Tuscola T.W. Andrews, Union Pines, Wake Forest-Rolesville, Walter Williams, Watauga, Weldon, West Brunswick, West Carteret, West Charlotte, West Craven, West Davidson, West Forsyth, West Lincoln, West Wilkes, Western Alamance, Western Guilford, Western Harnett, Westover, White Oak, Wilkes Central and Williamston;

West Davidson in cheerleading (1);

Vance and Western Guilford in cross country (2);

D.H.Conley, Erwin, Hibriten, Hickory, Smoky Mountain, South Brunswick and West Charlotte in football

(7);

Piedmont in junior varsity cheerleading (1);

Rocky Mount in junior varsity football (1);

A.L.Brown, Clinton, East Rowan, Eastern Guilford, Franklin, Garner, Laney, North Gaston, North Stanly, Pender, South Brunswick, Southeast Guilford, West Forsyth in men's soccer (13);

Camden, Cape Hatteras, Chase, Hiwassee Dam, Northampton-East, Northwest Halifax, Plymouth, South Mecklenburg and Southwest Edgecombe in volleyball (9);

Hibriten and Shelby in women's tennis (2),3

2. Recommended removal of Terry Boose of the Piedmont Association as soccer booking agent and he not be allowed to register to officiate until all outstanding fines are paid (motion by Foxx for committee, approved).

3. Recommended removal of Wayne Otto of High Country and Joe Hutton of the Eastern Officials Association as booking agents in soccer (motion by Foxx for committee, approved)

4. Appeal by New Hanover High School on restrictions for off season skill development violations in baseball; committee recommended denying appeal to lift sanctions, which have approximately two months remaining (motion by Foxx for committee, approved)

5. Recommended statement for inclusion in 1999-2000 edition of Official's Handbook: "No approved NCHSAA booking agent shall solicit additional schools or conferences that he or she does not currently book. Conferences are required to use booking associations in their geographic area for the assignment of officials." (motion by Foxx for committee, approved).

6. Recommended approval of following statement in light of continued questions and concerns about the use of creatine and androstenedione, the Board supports and endorses the same stance of the National Federation of State High School Associations: "In order to minimize health and safety risks to student-athletes, maintain ethical standards and reduce liability risks, school personnel and coaches should never supply, recommend or permit the use of any drug, medication or food supplement solely for performance-enhancing purposes" (motion by Foxx for committee, approved).

7. Items for information included ejection report, which shows ejections are down overall from last year; encouraged Board to continue to support the student services division in its efforts to promote sportsmanship and citizenship.

8. Discussed sportsmanship issues and the need to continue to stress the importance of sportsmanship. It was also noted that Glaxo Wellcome will work with the Association to reinstitute the Eight Who Make a Difference award for coaches who demonstrate outstanding sportsmanship.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT: Charlie Adams addressed the Board on a number of issues. He did note that the Nominating Committee will come in a week early instead of on the day before the Annual Meeting, to provide enough time to contact prospective Board members and give them time to decide upon their participation. He noted lots of things on the horizon, including issues with charter schools, home schools, schools of choice, AAU, and other items he has seen discussed in other areas of the country.

He noted the success of the audit and the solid position the Association is in. He also talked about the need for sportsmanship and civility in our events, and that this would always be a challenge for us to keep things in the proper perspective. A feasibility study is being conducted to see if a major capital campaign can be done for the Endowment.

President Twiford noted the great involvement of the staff at the National Federation summer meeting and introduced past president McRae. McRae reported to the Board about that event, using a PowerPoint presentation to display what occurred in the meeting in Denver. Besides the fact that Adams served as NF president, many staff members were involved. Que Tucker conducted a session there, and Rick Strunk conducted a session and served as master of ceremonies for the prestigious National High School Sports Hall of Fame. Dick Knox and Tim Stevens received NF citations, while both Bob McRae and Travis Twiford led workshops as well. Dr. McRae mentioned the high regard for the NCHSAA staff and Association that others all across the country have, and it made him proud to be a member of this Board.

OTHER REPORTS:

NORTH CAROLINA COACHES ASSOCIATION: Phil Weaver reported on behalf of the Coaches' Association, with over 5000 members now registered. The clinic fee has been raised to forty-five dollars to help with the cost of running the clinic. He emphasized the great relationship between the NCCA and the NCHSAA as opposed to many other places in the country. He also noted that the involvement of the NCCA with the NCHSAA regional meetings has been very beneficial. The North Carolina-South Carolina basketball all star games have also progressed nicely. He did note that the sessions for new and non faculty coaches at the summer clinic, put together with Que's assistance and very well done, just had not been a success in terms of attendance and thus far it has been difficult to attract those members to sessions.

NORTH CAROLINA ATHLETIC DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION: Jerry McGee noted that our state will be well represented in December at the National Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association in Las Vegas. The 28th annual state conference will be at the Atlantic Beach Sheraton will be April 19-21, 1999, with 250 to 300 athletic directors scheduled to be in attendance and the fifth annual NCADA Hall of Fame inductions to be included there. Some 38 athletic directors in the state have received national CAA certification. The web site for the association has been well received and the address there is www.ncada.net.

NORTH CAROLINA STATE SCHOOL BOARDS ASSOCIATION : Oliver Smith noted that Mary Ellen Maxwell from North Carolina will be the new national organization president. He noted the recent state meeting of the school boards association and once again thanked the NCHSAA for the great working relationship between these two organizations.

OFFICIALS AND BOOKING AGENTS : Len Reynolds reported that registration for football and basketball officials was up slightly across the state, although in softball there was a dramatic decline in registration that created some problems in some areas of North Carolina. He noted the need to continue to seek new officials in an aggressive fashion and recruiting is an ongoing concern.

President Twiford noted future meeting dates for both the Board and the Annual Meeting and encouraged Board members to mark their calendars for those dates.

The Board meeting was adjourned at 12:07 pm, prior to lunch.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk
Associate Executive Director

**NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION
BOARD OF DIRECTORS SPRING MEETING
Tuesday, May 4, 1999**

The spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Travis Twiford at 10:00 a.m. Members in attendance included Theresa Banks, Willie Gilchrist, Barbara Foxx, Bruce Hardin, Martha Land, E.R. Mason, Charles Long, Darlene Mobley, Bill Harrison, Ed Sadler, Glenn Barger, Mac Cumbo, Jack Huss, Bob McRae, Darlene Mobley, and Kathy Stefanou. Ex-officio members include Brad Sneed, representing the state Department of Public Instruction, Oliver Smith of the North Carolina School Boards Association, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association; Len Reynolds, representing officials and booking agents, and Phil Weaver of the North Carolina Coaches Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Pepper Hines-Lawrence and Kaye Koenig.

President Twiford welcomed the Board and made several announcements, including references to the tragedy at Columbine High in Colorado and its impact on our member schools. He also mentioned the Distinguished American Award given to executive director Charlie Adams by the North Carolina chapter of the National Football Foundation and College Hall of Fame.

The minutes of the winter meeting of the Board of Directors were accepted (motion by Sadler, second by Huss, approved). The consent agenda as follows was also approved (motion by Gilchrist, second by Barger, approved).

**CONSENT AGENDA
NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION
1999 BOARD OF DIRECTORS SPRING MEETING**

(cases handled since November 1, 1998, and before April 1, 1999)

1. EAST GASTON: **Denied** request to waive eight-semester rule for *Joshua Taylor Abernathy*. Case was later appealed to the Executive Committee, and the committee upheld the previous decision and denied the request to waive the rule.
2. GLENN: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Tasha N. Harris*.
3. **Approved** requests from the North Carolina Coaches Association for sanctioning the following all-star contests: April 11, 1999 for the North Carolina-South Carolina men's and women's basketball all-star games in Rock Hill, SC; July 19, 1999 for East-West all-star soccer matches for both men and women in Greensboro; July 20, 1999, for East-West all-star men's and women's basketball games in Greensboro; July 21, 1999 for East-West all-star football game in Greensboro.
4. NORTH STANLY: **Approved** request to waive residence rule for *Toby Richardson*.
5. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** request to waive transfer rule for *Rosemary Nations*.
6. GARINGER: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule for *Da'Angelo Taylor*.
7. CHERRYVILLE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Brad Huffstetler*.
8. CHERRYVILLE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Ryan Freeman*.
9. CHERRYVILLE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Brandon Parris*
10. PARKLAND: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule for *Jamie Simmons*.
11. D.H. CONLEY: **Denied** request to waive scholastic rule for *Kandas Cooper*.
12. WEST DAVIDSON: **Denied** request to waive eight semester rule for *Jason Dwight Huffman*.
13. SANDERSON: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Mary Kathryn Kelley*.
14. NORTH MOORE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Rebekkah Hussey*.
15. MOORESVILLE: **Approved** request to waive residence rule for *David Hamblin*.
16. CHERRYVILLE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Leah Bell*.
17. SOUTHWESTERN RANDOLPH: **Approved** request to waive attendance and scholastic rule for *Lindsay Boswell*.
18. HUNTER HUSS: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Mark Bennett*.
19. BESSEMER CITY: **Approved** request to waive attendance and scholastic rule for *Nikki Ball*.
20. BESSEMER CITY: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Robert Ware*.
21. HUNTER HUSS: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Layla Smith*.
22. **Approved** request to sanction the eighth annual Charlotte Senior All-Star Basketball Classic games on April 16-17, 1999.
23. BUNN: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Stacie James*.
24. SOUTHWESTERN RANDOLPH: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Ashley Hunt*.
25. JORDAN: **Approved** request to waive attendance and scholastic rules for *Ryan Marc Greenway*.
26. HAYESVILLE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *John Buckley*.
27. Received request from River Mill Charter Public High School of Saxapahaw for Association membership. School is also investigating with the Central Tar Heel Conference for possible conference membership.
28. KINGS MOUNTAIN: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule for *Steven Anders*.

NCHSAA SPRING BOARD MINUTES 1999 2

29. MOUNT TABOR: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Crystal McGill*.
30. SOUTH IREDELL: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule for *Alexis Manser*.
31. GRAHAM: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Jamie Argetsinger*.
32. Received request from the LIFT Academy of Winston-Salem for Association membership.
33. TERRY SANFORD: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Kristen Cole*.
34. Noted that the approval for a Charlotte-Mecklenburg all-star football game, which was to have been played in January, was rescinded due to failure to pay the appropriate fees after approval by the Board.
35. PENDER: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Amanda White*.
36. ZEBULON VANCE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Faylyn Marie Conyers*.
37. WASHINGTON: request to waive scholastic rule for *Katy Walker*, based on transferring from a traditional school in Oklahoma to a block school too late in the semester to get credit, was withdrawn.
38. NORTHEAST GUILFORD: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *David Zachary Watkins*.
39. STARMOUNT: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Ashley Adams*.
40. WASHINGTON: **Denied** request to waive scholastic rule for *Michael James Goltra*.
41. MOUNTAIN HERITAGE: **Approved** request to waive scholastic rule for *Nathan Austin*.
42. PARKWOOD: **Approved** request to waive graduation requirement for *Paula Bojikian*.
43. Received request for membership from the Laurinburg Charter School.
44. THOMASVILLE: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule for *Alan Rider*.
45. SOUTHERN GUILFORD: **Approved** request to waive eight-semester rule for *Ashley Foreman*.
46. INDEPENDENCE: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule for *Tom Carlucci*.
47. GRAHAM: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Minna Khanna*.
48. LOUISBURG: **Denied** request to waive scholastic rule for *Rusty Reid*.
49. CLYDE ERWIN: **Denied** request to waive eight-semester rule for *Guy Twitty*.
50. SANDERSON: **Approved** request to waive eight semester rule for *Lance Neisz*.
51. MADISON: **Approved** request to waive scholastic rule for *Stephanie Thomas*.
52. UNION PINES: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Mandy Beasley*.

The remainder of the day was devoted to committee work sessions, including:

FINANCE AND PERSONNEL: chairperson Theresa Banks, vice-chairperson Martha Land, recorder Charles Long, Bill Harrison, Jerry McGee, staff advisors Charlie Adams, David Neiditz, Karen Moose DeHart, Sean Fagan.

POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES: chairperson E.R. Mason, vice-chairperson Ed Sadler, recorder Jack Huss, Bob McRae, Brad Sneed; staff advisors Que Tucker, Mary Vrnak, Bobby Dawson.

INCIDENT/PENALTY and REVIEW: chairperson Barbara Foxx, vice-chairperson Darlene Mobley, recorder Glenn Barger Len Reynolds, Oliver Smith and staff advisors Carolyn Shannonhouse and Jennifer Meyer;

SPORTS: chairperson Bruce Hardin, vice-chairperson Kathy Stefanou, recorder Phil Weaver, Willie Gilchrist, Mac Cumbo, staff advisors Kaye Koenig, Julie Kerley.

STATE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION: Brad Sneed reported for the department. He noted one important development with the State Board of Education's student accountability policy, which could directly affect student performance and some athletic related issues. Grades three, five and eight will be based on end of grade testing and those who do not pass will not move on to next grade level. Some fear heavy retention rates. What it means for athletics is not clear, but Sneed noted "we must keep our focus on the whole child and not let just tests drive what we do." He noted that high stakes accountability can sometimes make people do unusual things, too. Exit exam will be given for first time in spring of junior year and hasn't even been designed yet. House Bill 792 is supported by the State Department and the State Board in strong fashion, but the money appears as though it will be much tighter than expected.

STATE SCHOOL BOARDS ASSOCIATION: President Twiford publically thanked Oliver Smith for his tremendous service on the NCHSAA Board, since this will be his last official meeting. He reported on that organization and its relationship with the NCHSAA and noted how much he has enjoyed serving with the NCHSAA. He believes that there are now much improved relationships now between Boards of Education and the Association. Mary Ellen Maxwell of North Carolina will be serving as national president of the school boards association. The organization may be looking at an additional building program since it has already outgrown its new space. He noted how much the NCHSAA has meant to him during his years on the Board.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION: Jerry McGee reported for the organization, which had just completed a very successful 28th annual conference at Atlantic Beach in April and had a record number in attendance. Bob Sawyer, Glenn Nixon, Dave Johnson and George Whitfield were inducted into the AD's Hall of Fame this year and Bruce Hardin was selected as Athletic Director of the Year. The NIAAA meeting will be in New Orleans in December, and next year's state conference will be April 10-12 in Asheville at the Grove Park Inn. The athletic directors' breakfast will be July 21 at the North Carolina Coaches Association clinic in Greensboro.

NORTH CAROLINA COACHES ASSOCIATION: Phil Weaver reported for the Coaches' Association. He will also be rotating off the Board this year. Phil thanked a number of members of the Board for their involvement with the NCCA. He noted that the North Carolina-South Carolina all-star basketball games actually made money for the first time.

OFFICIALS AND BOOKING AGENTS: Len Reynolds, who is also rotating off the Board, addressed the Board and talked about the extreme difficulty the role of a booking agent is undergoing and the burnout that may result. He also noticed that the number of officials, although not dropping dramatically yet, is seeing some shifts and many experienced officials are not staying with it. Len noted more aggressive recruiting is definitely necessary and then retaining those officials. There are places in the state where the pinch is being felt, not having the numbers of officials available to handle the contests. There were a number of announcements made and then the meeting was adjourned at 4:15 p.m.

NCHSAA Spring Board of Directors Meeting Wednesday, May 5, 1999

The second day of the spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Travis Twiford at 9:02 a.m. Members in attendance included Theresa Banks, Willie Gilchrist, Barbara Foxx, Bruce Hardin, Martha Land, E.R. Mason, Charles Long, Bill Harrison, Ed Sadler, Glenn Barger, Mac Cumbo, Jack Huss, Bob McRae, Darlene Mobley, and Kathy Stefanou. Ex-officio members include, Len Reynolds, representing booking agents and officials, Oliver Smith of the North Carolina School Boards Association, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, and Phil Weaver of the North Carolina Coaches Association. Absent was Brad Sneed, representing the state Department of Public Instruction.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, and Kaye Koenig.

Members of the media in attendance included Jeff Carlton of the Greensboro News and Record, Neil Amato of the Durham Herald-Sun, Tim Stevens of the Raleigh News and Observer, Earl Vaughan of the Fayetteville Observer-Times and Chris Hobbs of the Hickory Daily Record.

President Twiford made some announcements, including the item that Charlie Adams had received a very positive evaluation from members of the Board and others who were solicited for evaluation.

Travis also gave a brief summary of his year as president. He said that he felt that the Association was in excellent shape with its staff and leadership on the Board. He did note the largest turnover ever coming up on the Board with 11 slots opening up. President Twiford urged the Board to maintain its vigilance and not get complacent, particularly in areas such as sportsmanship (perhaps even focusing on fans since other initiatives for players and coaches seem to have had some benefit), safety and sports medicine. Other issues such as home schools and charter schools will have to continue to be considered, along with legal issues. He also asked the question how we can enhance revenues for our athletic programs, a continuing challenge for our schools.

REALIGNMENT REPORT—Bob McRae made the report, noting that even though we are not through the second year of the current realignment, it was time to gear up for this again. Bob will chair the committee, with Travis Twiford as Eastern region co-chair and Bill Steed as Western region co-chair. Two representatives from each of the eight regions will be selected at regional meetings, and they will be chosen regardless of positions rather than by predetermined slots (superintendent, principal, etc.). After the committee is selected, the state department will provide numbers for average daily membership for the schools based on the best one of the first two months. Figures will be based on grades nine through 12 this time, instead of 10 through 12. Then schools will be listed in rank order from largest to smallest and divided into four equal classifications. Every effort will be made to keep schools in their classification. After those figures in December of 1999, the staff will put together an initial draft of a realignment proposal for review by the membership, which should occur sometime in February. Two realignment regional meetings will be held, mandatory meetings with one in the East and one in the West for schools to discuss issues.

The committee will probably convene in April to assimilate all the feedback from schools and the regional realignment meetings, and then a second draft will go back to the membership. The final realignment plan should be approved in December of 2000, with the new four-year period starting in 2001.

One major challenge, McRae noted, is dealing with the new schools that are being built and projecting their enrollment as well as how their openings effect existing schools. The plan would be to try to develop conferences of no more than eight schools with split conferences being used as a last resort. Geography should be kept at the forefront for a number of reasons, including minimizing lost instructional time and expense.

CHARTER SCHOOLS—Bill Harrison gave this report, noting that there were few charter schools in this state that have high school students but that number was sure to grow. He made the suggestion that the committee stay together to monitor things in this area. He noted two basic issues: (1) membership and (2) eligibility, from the standpoint of the possibility of allowing students who are at charter schools to go back and play at the school to which they would have been assigned. One issue there is the chartering entity, whether it's a local board, the state board of education or a constituent member of the University of North Carolina. In some cases there is true collaboration between the charter school and the local board which chartered it, while in others that does not exist. Should provisions be attached to membership of charter schools, since they aren't bound by many of the same rules other high schools are? Harrison said it is too soon to tell at this point. Recruiting, stability, and number of sports offerings are all things which will need to be monitored.

General recommendations for action: charter schools are eligible for membership as public schools; they are entitled to all rights and accept all responsibilities as members, noting that the NCHSAA is a voluntary organization; that we accept

NCHSAA SPRING BOARD MINUTES 1999 4

into membership as independents in the middle of realignment unless a conference desires one to join; to keep the committee together to study these issues; to allow local policy to deal with students playing at their assigned schools (motion by Harrison, second by Sadler, approved).

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT: Charlie Adams noted that the NCHSAA has had a very good year this year and said that there were several basic reasons why. One is strong membership and support from member schools; another is the strength of the staff; another is strong attendance at state playoff events, with Charlie noting that the NCHSAA needs to continue to cultivate good relationships with about six major areas in North Carolina which can host events. He urged the Board to recall the mission of the Association, to provide every child in the state with an opportunity for a "memory forever," and to show the passion and excitement that we do care about children.

He noted some of his national involvement was winding down but there were still many opportunities for that to continue. He also said that the fall and winter sports seasons were among the best financially the Association had ever had and with any luck in the spring it could be a banner year for the NCHSAA.

President Twiford then updated the Board and media in attendance on the sports medicine bill pending in the General Assembly.

FINANCE/PERSONNEL COMMITTEE: chairperson Theresa Banks made the report for the committee:

1. Recommends renewing Executive Director's contract for another four-year period (motion by Banks, second by Mason, approved).
2. Recommends approval of 1999-2000 proposed budget as indicated (motion by Banks, second by Gilchrist, approved).
3. Recommends approval of investment plan as indicated (motion by Banks, second by Huss, approved).
4. Charlie spoke about financial team which has been put together for NCHSAA to provide some input and advice. The attempt is to get the highest return with minimal risk. The team includes NCHSAA counsel, auditor, financial planner, insurance expert and investment banker.
5. Did not approve recommendation from Alamance-Burlington school system for the awarding of a lifetime pass to a specific individual and did recommend staying with current policy for awarding of state lifetime passes for retired Board members and Hall of Fame members (motion by Banks, second by Sadler, approved).
6. Recommend approval of insurance plan with no change in carriers or rates for 1999-2000 compared to previous year (motion by Banks, second by Sadler, approved).
7. Recommend using Mort's in Raleigh for team and individual awards, as has been the case for the last several years, and Florenza in Chapel Hill for special, more utilitarian personalized award (motion by Banks, second by Gilchrist approved).
8. Recommend acceptance of endowment financial report, noting that the schools themselves have earned more than one million dollars themselves from endowment games (motion by Bank, second by Huss, approved).
9. Recommend approval of bid from Martin Screen Prints to be the official merchandiser of Association (motion by Banks second by Mason, approved).
10. Recommend naming Que Tucker as personnel director (motion by Banks, second by Foxx, approved).
11. Recommend reclassification of job for Karen Moose DeHart as director of development, according to university policy for reclassifying all development people on campus for EPA (motion by Banks, second by Mason, approved).
12. Recommend naming Rick Strunk as information systems director (motion by Banks, second by Huss, approved).
13. Recommend asking Bill Carver to continue as chair of Nominations Committee, even though he is retiring, as this action would authorize him to continue (motion by Banks, second by Harrison, approved).
14. Recommend four organizations with ex-officio members to nominate individuals for Board of Directors based on fixed four-year terms. The Department of Public Instruction representative will be the state superintendent's designee. The school boards association and the booking agents/officials will be operating on a two-year term to start to provide the staggered terms. Those organizations will designate their appointee to the NCHSAA Board of Directors (motion by Banks, second by Gilchrist, approved).
15. President Twiford asked for authorization for Theresa Banks to appoint committee to study competition calendar, length of sports seasons and number of contests played (motion by Long, second by Cumbo, approved).
16. Recommended approval of Nominating Committee recommendation filling slots on the Nominating Committee based on voting at regional meetings: from Region 2—Fred Lynch, Wilmington Laney athletic director; from Region 3--Jane Currin, Raleigh Sanderson principal; from Region 6—Bruce Hardin, athletic director, Kannapolis A.L. Brown (motion by Barger ,second by Gilchrist, approved)

POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES COMMITTEE: E.R. Mason, chairperson, made the presentation for his committee:

1. Recommends the approval of the non-sports calendar for the 1999-2000 year (motion by Mason, second by Huss, approved).
2. Recommends that the code of conduct for coaches (as found in the Handbook) should sign the code of conduct, just as athletes and parents sign their sportsmanship pledge at the beginning of the year. Athletic directors would collect those and keep them on file (motion by Mason, second by Cumbo, approved).

NCHSAA SPRING BOARD MINUTES 1999 5

3. Recommends adjustment in policy for ninth graders not housed at the high school (there are only five schools in this category, including Alexander, McDowell, Richmond, Northern Nash and Rocky Mount) to allow ninth graders on an all ninth grade team to be able to be moved up and down among high schools teams just as those housed in the other arrangement (motion by Mason, second by Hardin, approved).

SPORTS COMMITTEE: chairperson Bruce Hardin presented items for his committee:

1. Recommends approval of four-year playoff calendar, with dates set for first year and the other three years tentative and subject to Board approval (motion by Hardin, second by Mason, approved).
2. Recommends approval of three applications for membership, based on all rules and regulations of Associations, from charter schools River Mill Charter Public High School of Saxapahaw, Laurinburg Charter School and LIFT Academy of Winston-Salem (motion by Hardin, second by Stefanou).
3. Recommends denying request from booking agents to establish mercy rule in football and basketball and stand by current rules (motion by Hardin, second by Gilchrist, approved).
4. Recommends rescinding previous action and returning to old format for tennis, rather than finishing dual team championships before individual regions begin because that would lengthen season by week (motion by Hardin, second by Long, approved)
5. Recommends some adjustments in Minimum Weight Loss Guidelines for wrestling, changing date for initial skin fold measurement November 1 (motion by Hardin, second by Mason, approved). Grant funding may be available so that none of this costs the schools any money.
6. Recommends experiment for one year by not counting the endowment game for seeding purposes in football only; if a school gets permission to play more than one Endowment game, it must designate in advance which one will not be included for seeding purposes (motion by Hardin, second by Land, approved).
7. Recommends allowing teams to keep their seeds throughout the playoff rather than going with predetermined brackets after first round for football only (motion by Hardin, second by Land, approved with dissent).
8. Recommends approval of 1999 championship football schedule with 3-A on Friday night at 7:30, then with Saturday 2-A game at 11 am, 1-A at 3:30 and 4-A at 8 pm.
9. Recommends no change in preseason conditioning requirements for football, no action brought forward.
10. Recommends that women's golfers must now make a choice and either play in the fall with the women's teams or in the spring with the men's, rather than having the opportunity to play two different seasons (motion by Hardin, second by Cumbo, approved).
11. Recommends change in track schedule, shortening season by week, with date of May 5-6 for state track championships and regionals a week earlier (motion by Hardin, second by Gilchrist, approved).
12. New school Southside High School is asking to combine Aurora and Chocowinity athletic programs beginning in August of 1999, since school will not officially open until January of 2000; this request is identical to those which have been approved in past (motion by Hardin, second by Mason, approved).
13. Volleyball will not be able to be played at Independence Arena for 1999 championships and alternative sites are being sought.

REVIEW/OFFICIATING COMMITTEE: chairperson made the report for his committee:

1. Recommend approval of incident/penalty report, with cases handled in accordance with Handbook policy: Late forms for information, dues, eligibility summary, include:

Alleghany, Anson, Asheville, Bandys, Bear Grass, Bertie, Blue Ridge, Broughton (2), Chapel Hill, Chatham Central, Cherokee, Cherryville, East Burke, East Duplin, East Henderson, East Wilkes, Elkin, Enloe, Forestview, Franklinton, Fuquay-Varina, Garinger, Gates, Graham, Grimsley, Hayesville, Hendersonville, Hoke, Jacksonville, James Kenan, J.F. Webb, Kings Mountain (2), Kinston, Lejeune, Lexington, Lincolnton, Mattamuskeet, Millbrook, North Davidson (2), North Lenoir, North Mecklenburg, North Pitt, North Stokes, North Surry, Person, Plymouth, Providence, Reidsville, Richmond (2), Riverside, Roanoke Rapids (2), Robert Glenn, Rockingham, Shelby, Smithfield-Selma (2), South Caldwell, South Johnston, South Mecklenburg, South Robeson, South Rowan, South Stanly, South View (2), Southern Alamance, Southwest Guilford, Southwestern Randolph, Starmount, Sun Valley, Surry Central, Swain, T.C. Roberson, Wallace-Rose Hill, West Brunswick, West Henderson, West Lincoln, West Montgomery, West Stanly, Western Alamance, White Oak—85 total

Other :

Cheerleading—North Moore and Northeast Guilford (2)

Football—East Burke, East Columbus, East Montgomery, Garinger, Hibriten, Hunter Huss, South Davidson (7)

Junior varsity football—Burns, East Rutherford, Hunter Huss and North Henderson (4)

Junior varsity men's soccer—Page

Men's basketball—Brevard, Central Cabarrus, Chapel Hill (2), East Duplin, Monroe, Mountain Heritage, Northeastern, Pender, South Iredell, Southern Nash, Surry Central (12)

Men's indoor track—Fike (1)

Men's junior varsity basketball—Wake Forest-Rolesville (1)

Men's tennis—Roanoke Rapids (1)

Men's track—Vance (1)

Volleyball—New Hanover (1)

NCHSAA SPRING BOARD MINUTES 1999 6

Women's basketball—A.C. Reynolds, Asheboro, Bertie, Chapel Hill, D.H. Conley, Hoggard, Madison, Robbinsville, South Granville, Tuscola, Western Guilford (11)

Women's soccer—North Mecklenburg (1)

Women's swimming—Ashbrook, East Mecklenburg, Independence (3)

Wrestling—Independence, Mountain Heritage, Richmond, Vance, West Brunswick (5)

Recommends approval of report (motion by Foxx, second by Gilchrist, approved).

2. Recommends acceptance of ejection report, noting that numbers of ejections for coaches and athletes has declined (motion by Foxx, second by Land, approved).
3. Recommends only class 1 and 2 officials be used in playoffs and that they score a minimum score of 80 percent on the current year's exam (motion by Foxx, second by Land, approved)
4. Recommends starting times no earlier than 5 pm in sports of volleyball, baseball, softball and soccer unless facilities dictate otherwise; asked that booking agents work with schools who need help in this area or other exceptions to work out mutually agreeable solutions (motion by Foxx, second by Gilchrist, motion carries 9-7)
5. Recommends denial of appeal of Joe Hutton as booking agent and authorize staff to fill the slot based on decision of search and screening committee for that position (motion by Foxx, second by Cumbo, approved)
6. Recommends approval of following booking agents; Bill Kelly replacing Tommy Hunt in football; Phillip Allen replacing Ron Brazile in football; in volleyball, Patricia Allen replacing Wayne Otto, Roger Martin replacing Terry Bost in soccer, Darren Dawson to fill a new position in soccer (motion by Foxx, second by Barger, approved)
7. Recommends flat fee schedule for officiating for all playoffs; football \$65, basketball \$60, soccer \$55, baseball \$50, softball \$50, volleyball \$50; noted that this should save money (motion by Foxx, second by Gilchrist, approved).
8. Recommends requiring two stroke and turn judges at swimming at a flat fee of ten dollars each (motion by Foxx, second by Sadler, approved with dissent).
9. Recommends deletion from page 178 of phrase related to mileage for officials in Handbook to read; For games postponed after officials leave home, one half game fee be paid (motion by Foxx, second by Gilchrist, approved).
10. Recommends change in football scrimmage fee for officials, the first increase in many years, from \$25 to \$50 per crew for a two-team, two-hour scrimmage, \$50 to \$100 for three hours and \$75 to \$150 for a multiple team scrimmage (motion by Foxx, second by Cumbo, approved with dissent)
11. Recommends approval of clinic calendar as indicated (motion by Foxx, second by Huss, approved).
12. Recommends increasing official registration fee by one dollar to cover insurance cost (motion by Foxx, second by Hardin, approved).
13. Recommends adjustment in Handbook that officials will be paid according to local fiscal policy (motion by Foxx, second by Land, approved).
14. Committee encouraged schools to be sensitive to gambling pools and other activities of that nature that may be occurring at their individual schools.

Incoming president Theresa Banks spoke briefly to the Board about her hopes and ideas for next year. They include the aforementioned committee to study the calendar and length of season; an evaluation by the membership of the NCHSAA at regional meetings; special People's Choice Awards from a vote of the membership to celebrate the new millenium; to involve the membership in the realignment process; to bring select groups to the NCHSAA building for "town meetings" to discuss major issues; these groups could include superintendents, school board members, principals, athletic directors, coaches, booking agents, officials, and student-athletes.

Executive committee for 1999-2000 will include vice-president Martha Land, Mac Cumbo (2-A), Jack Huss (3-A) and Ed Sadler (4-A), along with the president and executive director and new member Bill Church (1-A) (motion by Banks, second by Gilchrist, approved).

Committees for next year: Finance—Martha Land, Charles Long, Jerry McGee, Bill Harrison, new member Charles Harrell, with staff advisors Charlie Adams, Karen DeHart, David Neiditz;

Policy/Student Services: Ed Sadler, Brad Sneed, Darlene Moberly, Mac Cumbo, new members Gene Moore and Gene Klump; staff advisors Que Tucker, Mary Vrnak and Bobby Dawson.

Incident Penalty and Review: Willie Gilchrist, Jack Huss, Travis Twiford, new members Kellum Fipps, Dave Thomas and Debra Barham, with staff advisors Carolyn Shannonhouse and Jennifer Meyer.

Sports: Glenn Barger, Kathy Stefanou, and new members Mac Morris, Coleman Barbour, Bill Church, and Ralph Holloway; with staff advisors Kaye Koenig and Julie Kerley.

After other announcements and lunch the meeting was adjourned at 12:43 a.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk
Associate Executive Director

**NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION
BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING
Tuesday, November 30, 1999**

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Theresa Banks at 10:02 a.m. Members in attendance included, Bob McRae, Martha Land, Charles Long, Darlene Mobley, Bill Harrison, Jack Huss, Kathy Stefanou, Mac Cumbo, Glenn Barger, Ed Sadler, Bill Church, Gene Moore, Rick Foreman, Debra Barham, Coleman Barbour, Ralph Holloway and Dave Thomas. Ex-officio members include Brad Sneed, representing the state Department of Public Instruction, Kellum Fipps of the Southeastern Officials Association, representing booking agents and officials, Charles Harrill of the North Carolina School Boards Association, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, and Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Kaye Koenig, and Pepper Hines-Lawrence. President Banks presented the traditional NCHSAA blazer to vice-president Martha Land and asked for an update from Board member Charles Long, who described to his colleagues how his home had been devastated by the floods with Hurricane Floyd and is currently living in a FEMA trailer.

The minutes of the spring meeting of the Board of Directors and the minutes of the annual meeting were accepted (motion by Sadler, second by Huss, approved). The consent agenda as follows was also approved, with items 59 and 71 pulled off for further discussion by Board committees (motion by Barger, second by Land, approved).

**CONSENT AGENDA
NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION
1999 BOARD OF DIRECTORS WINTER MEETING**

(cases handled since April 1, 1999, and before November 1, 1999)

1. Approved sanctioning of the 63rd annual Shrine Bowl of the Carolinas all-star football game in Charlotte for December 18, 1999.
2. Approved sanctioning of 48th annual men's and 20th annual women's Blue-White all-star basketball games, sponsored by the Rhododendron Civitan Club of Asheville, for March 17, 2000.
3. Received request for hardship appeal for age rule from South Caldwell High School for Don Alan Burch, but NCHSAA cannot hear age appeal according to State Board of Education policy.
4. EAST CARTERET: Denied request for appeal of eight semester rule for *Daniel Quinn Johnson*.
5. MILLBROOK: Approved request for appeal of attendance rule for *Paul Cumming*.
6. KINGS MOUNTAIN: request for appeal of attendance rule for *Jason Feemster* was withdrawn since it could be handled locally.
7. Received request for hardship appeal for age rule from North Stanly High School for *Leon Barger*, but NCHSAA cannot hear age appeal according to State Board of Education policy.
8. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: Approved request to waive transfer rule for *David Flowe*.
9. WILKES CENTRAL: Approved request to waive attendance rule for *Meredith Johnson*.
10. SHELBY: Approved request to waive scholastic rule for *Javis McIntyre*, who took less than the minimum load during spring semester, but would have been an incoming ninth-grader for this semester anyway (automatically eligible) and was transitioned based on superintendent's recommendation.
11. SHELBY: Denied request to waive scholastic rule for *Jaques Browning*.
12. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: Approved request to waive transfer rule for *Carolyn Freeman*.
13. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: Approved request to waive transfer rule for *Kenneth Kelly*.
14. MOUNT TABOR: Approved request to waive attendance rule in case of *Elena Sanos*.
15. AURORA: Approved request to waive attendance rule in case of *Lauren Peele*.
16. EAST LINCOLN: Denied request to waive attendance rule in case of *Rebecca Inell Horne*.
17. SANDERSON: Denied request to waive scholastic rule for *Craig A. McLean*.
18. GREEN HOPE: Approved request to waive scholastic rule for *Ryan Donavan*.
19. SOUTH MECKLENBURG: Denied request to waive attendance rule for *William Hayward Smith*, since some medical documentation was provided but the school had not excused most of the absences in question.
20. KINSTON: Denied request to waive eight semester rule for *Bryce Tucker*.
21. WEST BRUNSWICK: request to waive scholastic rule for *Jennifer Coradetti* was referred back to the local unit since it had to do with waiving local promotion standards.

22. SOUTH POINT: **Approved** request to waive attendance and scholastic rules for seven refugees from Kosovo who escaped the country with nothing; schools have been bombed and there are no records available; school will test all students for placement and assign them, and students will earn their own eligibility after one semester.

23. Z.B. VANCE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Jaclyn K. Lucas*.

24. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** request to waive transfer rule for *Alyssa Cherrington*.

25. R.J. REYNOLDS: **Approved** request to waive scholastic rule for *Aisha Marie Welp*.

26. KINSTON: **Approved** request to waive scholastic rule in case of *John Tyler Overton*, since it involved transfer from a traditional to a block schedule school which caused him not to receive credit for all courses. It appeared he would have meant requirements had he stayed at school on traditional.

27. NORTHEAST GUILFORD: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Candace Trogden*.

28. ROCKINGHAM COUNTY: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Lara Yeatts*.

29. SANDERSON: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Sarah Ratliff*.

30. DIXON: **Approved** request to waive graduation rule for *Ana Lisbeth Concho Rios*, a foreign exchange student in a bona fide program who graduated in 11 years in her native Venezuela.

31. WESTOVER: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Elizabeth Butler*.

32. WESTOVER: request to waive attendance rule for *Aaron Burnside* not acted on because it was incomplete.

33. WEST FORSYTH: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *John Dugger*.

34. EAST FORSYTH: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Shannon Pifer*.

35. WEST IREDELL: **Approved** request to waive eight semester rule (along with academic and attendance for previous semester) for *Jhonatan Lopez*, student from Colombia whose school was closed due to an earthquake during spring semester (which would have been his eighth semester in school); family moved to America and he attempted to enroll at West Iredell but was unable to do so because of the lateness of the semester; has never played high school athletics and grades have always been good enough for eligibility had he done so. Efforts to obtain further records from school have been unsuccessful.

36. R-S CENTRAL: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Terrie Griffin*.

37. BUTLER: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Whitney Hooker*.

38. EAST MECKLENBURG: did not have to hear request to waive attendance rule for *Bryan Hedrick*; it was local matter.

39. NORTH GASTON: **Approved** request to waive scholastic and attendance rule for *Bruce "Bo" Whitley*.

40. NORTH WILKES: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Valerie Sebastian*.

41. LINCOLNTON: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Charles Reborn*.

42. BEN SMITH: **Denied** request to waive eight semester rule for *Mark Hayes*.

43. R.J. REYNOLDS: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Catherine Gorrell*.

44. Executive committee denied appeal from A.C. Reynolds High School to ask for waiver of rule for number of games in a week in basketball, based on mail ballot.

45. NORTH BUNCOMBE: **Denied** request to waive eight semester rule for *Dylan Tompkins-Jones*.

46. LINCOLNTON: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule for *Chris Williams*.

47. ROCKINGHAM COUNTY: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule for *Michael Barber*.

48. WEST CHARLOTTE: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Tony Blackmon*.

49. GRIMSLEY: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Kathleen Black*.

50. CENTRAL CABARRUS: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Gary Drinnan*.

51. CENTRAL CABARRUS: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Billy Ryals*.

52. WESTERN GUILFORD: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Megan Thompson*.

53. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** request to waive transfer rule for *David Costello*.

54. DOUGLAS BYRD: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule for *Lakeisha Braxton*.

55. LIFT ACADEMY: Originally denied request to waive eight semester rule for *Jonathan Mashack*, who was in an automobile accident in 1996, had a serious head injury, and missed a great deal of school, basically losing that year because it did not appear the student had been eligible before the injury; however, after sending additional information as requested, the hardship was approved as it met all requirements.

56. GRIMSLEY: **Denied** request to waive scholastic requirements for *Jonathan Clark*.

57. ORANGE: **Approved** request to waive scholastic and attendance requirements for *Devin Sutfin*.

58. HOGGARD: **Approved** request to waive scholastic requirements for *Emily Brunt*.

60. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** request to waive transfer rule for *Charles Neeler*.

61. TUSCOLA: **Denied** request to waive eight semester rule for *Isaac Bernard Holloway*.

62. EAST MECKLENBURG: **Approved** request to waive attendance rule for *Carey Mummaw*.

63. MYERS PARK: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule for *Dominic Rubio-Festa* lacking appropriate medical documentation for at least half of the absences in the semester. School responded by noting it had failed to include all documentation by accident and upon receiving that it was approved.

64. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: **Approved** request to waive transfer rule for *Clint Chatham*.

65. CURRITUCK: **Denied** request to waive attendance rule for *Ella Skinner*.

66. Accept Pasquotank County High School (projected membership 675 in grades nine, 10 and 11) for membership in the 2000-2001 academic year; school is asking for placement in a conference.

67. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: Approved request to waive transfer rule for *Mark Harvey*.

68. Received letter of application for membership from charter school East Wake Academy for the 2000-2001 school year.

69. CHARLOTTE CATHOLIC: Approved request to waive transfer rule for *Laura Kenny*

70. Accept Spring Creek High School as member for 1999-2000 school year, although the Wayne County school has only ninth graders for the 1999-2000 school year.

71. Approved requests from the North Carolina Coaches Association for sanctioning the following all-star contests: July 17, 2000 for East-West all-star soccer matches for both men and women in Greensboro; July 18, 2000, for East-West all-star men's and women's basketball games in Greensboro; July 19, 2000 for East-West all-star football game in Greensboro.

ITEMS PULLED FOR FURTHER DISCUSSION BY COMMITTEES; REFERRED TO POLICY

59. Received \$250 for the potential sanctioning of all-star basketball event in Catawba County involving men's and women's basketball players in Catawba, Iredell, Burke and Caldwell County (since original publication of agenda, organizers of event have indicated that this would be tournament format and not just individual games; total of six games, three men and three women, with finals scheduled for a Sunday).

Part of item 71. Request from the North Carolina Coaches Association for sanctioning the following all-star contest: March 26, 2000 for the North Carolina-South Carolina men's and women's basketball all-star games in Rock Hill, SC. (Organizing committee is interested in moving game to Saturday evening, but it would involve the loss of one day of school time by the athletes involved.)

President Banks talked about the Association's Hurricane Floyd relief efforts, which included a donation of over \$15,000 from regional meetings, the food and items collected at the relief football games in October, the adoption of schools by NCHSAA member schools, and the Hurricane Floyd Relief Games (in every sport but football) with the proceeds going to hurricane relief.

She also noted the success of the chalk talks and the valuable feedback the Association has received from those meetings, which will be part of the discussion by committees during the day.

The Board saw a video presentation about the NCHSAA Endowment, which is approaching its final version. Charlie Adams described the purpose of the video and the vision for the Endowment, including the upcoming capital campaign which should help ensure that North Carolina student-athletes never have to resort to "pay for play."

The staff was also recognized by the Board for its excellent work over the year and presented incentives to the members of the SPA staff.

The remainder of the day was devoted to committee work sessions, including:

FINANCE AND PERSONNEL: chairperson Martha Land, vice-chairperson Charles Long, Bill Harrison, Charles Harrill, staff advisors Charlie Adams, David Neiditz, Karen Moose DeHart;

POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES : chairperson Ed Sadler, vice-chairperson Brad Sneed, Darlene Mobley, Mac Cumbo, Gene Moore, Rick Foreman, staff advisors Que Tucker and Mary Vrnak;

REVIEW/ OFFICIATING: chairperson Willie Gilchrist, vice-chairperson Jack Huss, Kellum Phipps, Debra Barham, Dave Thomas, Bob McRae, staff advisors Carolyn Shannonhouse and Jennifer Meyer;

SPORTS: chairperson Glenn Barger, vice-chair Kathy Stefanou, Mac Morris, Coleman Barbour, Bill Church, Ralph Holloway, staff advisors Kaye Koenig and Julie Kerley.

SPECIAL REPORTS: Brad Sneed reported for the State Department of Public Instruction and thanked the Association for the job it does. He mentioned several issues in front of the State Board of Education, such as end of course testing and the possibility that EOC could count the percentage of a final grade, which in turn could affect eligibility. He also mentioned charter schools, and that the 100-number cap would be met within the immediate future. Several aspects surrounding charter schools have already been tightened up by the department, and schools losing their charter that happen also to hold NCHSAA membership were discussed.

Charlie Adams addressed the Board with a number of information items. The president appointed a committee to study certain issues: Martha Land, Bill Harrison, Jerry McGee, Mac Morris, Brad Sneed, Jack Huss and Ed Sadler.

NCHSAA Board of Directors Meeting Wednesday, December 1, 1999

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Theresa Banks at 10:02 a.m. Members in attendance included, Bob McRae, Martha Land, Willie Gilchrist, Charles Long, Darlene Mobley, Bill Harrison, Jack Huss, Kathy Stefanou, Mac Cumbo, Glenn Barger, Ed Sadler, Bill Church, Gene Moore, Rick Foreman, Debra Barham, Coleman Barbour, Ralph Holloway and Dave Thomas. Ex-officio members include Brad Sneed, representing the state Department of Public Instruction, Kellum Fipps, representing booking agents and officials, Charles Harrill of the North Carolina School Boards Association, Jerry McGee of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, and Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association.

NCHSAA staff in attendance included Charlie Adams, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Que Tucker, Kaye Koenig, and Pepper Hines-Lawrence.

Media members in attendance included Mason Linker of the Winston-Salem Journal and Tim Stevens of the Raleigh News and Observer.

President Banks reported to the Board relative to her thoughts on sportsmanship and how quickly and effectively the Association has attempted to deal with those issues, although there is still work to be done in that area. Then director of development Karen DeHart talked about the Endowment campaign and showed the new endowment video.

REALIGNMENT COMMITTEE—Bob McRae made a presentation to the Board about the status of the process. The numbers from the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction will probably not be ready until around Christmas (best one of first two months), and then added to that will be member schools not on the list (schools for the deaf, federal, non boarding parochial) or new schools that will be operating by first year of next realignment period. It is hoped that the schools will have access to this list by late January.

There will be more schools in each classification because the number of schools will be up, and the number of new schools will certainly affect the process because in many cases exact figures are not available for consideration. Numbers will be based on grades nine through 12 instead of 10-12 in the past, and that will affect numbers somewhat. They will be divided into four classifications as equal in number as possible. No playing up or playing down with the exception of extreme geographic problems will be considered; every school which desires conference affiliation will receive placement. Factoring in schools which don't have football is always a challenge, too. The committee will be working from an initial conference organization developed by staff to use as a point of departure. Two major challenges will be (1) to be as geographically fair as possible and (2) to deal with the explosion in the number of schools and when they will be opening. Realignment will really intensify during first six months of 2000.

There will be a mandatory realignment meeting, one in the East and one in the West, for discussion. Bill Steed, superintendent of Davie County, will chair the Western part with George Thigpen, superintendent of Edgecombe County, chairing the East. Appeals will be limited to process appeals rather than just conference assignment. The realignment committee has now been elected in full. Questions and discussion ensued.

CALENDAR COMMITTEE AND CHALK TALKS—President Banks talked about the success of getting feedback from the membership. Regional meeting attendance was at an all-time high, even with the postponements of two meetings due to the flooding in the East. The calendar committee tackled the challenges of beginning and ending dates for sports seasons and made a number of valuable recommendations to committees for action by the Board. The chalk talks were more far ranging in terms of topic, where issues were discussed from the perspective of superintendents, principals, athletic directors, coaches or officials.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT—Charlie thanked the media for their cooperation and professionalism. He noted that the disaster in the Eastern part of the state was even worse than one might imagine if they hadn't been there to see it, but he was proud of North Carolinians' response to try to help their neighbors as well as assistance from those in high school athletics across the country.

Fall sports have gone well this year, with weather for the most part being very favorable. Nationally, Charlie commented on the move of the National Federation offices from Kansas City to Indianapolis. Ongoing dialogue is going on with the NCAA about the treatment of a state association according to NCAA rules as a school that has potential student-athletes rather than as a different entity. Other changes appear to be on the horizon with certain NCAA rules that affect high school recruiting as well as concerns about AAU basketball.

The NCHSAA is in good shape financially with a very well diversified portfolio. Charlie will be participating in a sports summit in New York with other organizations, including collegiate and professional athletics and national governing bodies of different sports. Staff is looking at possible alternative dates for Board meetings.

He reiterated the importance of continuing to work on sportsmanship and getting more athletes exposed to student services programs. He also commented on the memorabilia which has been collected by the NCHSAA from North Carolina athletes and coaches which is on display in the building and someday will be part of the Walk of Champions when the new on site training facility is built. He also noted that the Annual Meeting will be very special this year with a number of unique awards.

FINANCE/PERSONNEL: Martha Land presented items for her committee, which she thanked for their efforts, including:

1. Recommend approval of the audit/management letter, which included a very clean report and, according to the auditors, a well balanced and diversified investment portfolio that has placed the NCHSAA in a strong financial position (motion by Land, second by Huss, approved 18-0).

Recommend approving officially designating executive director to have the authority to sign in lieu of the board as board secretary when necessary (based on needs coming from state regulations with student services) (motion by Land, second by Foreman, approved 18-0).

Recommend approving action budget for 1999-2000, with revenues and expenses of \$2,084,050 (motion by Land, second by Mobley, approved 18-0).

Recommend one-dollar surcharge to price of playoff tickets to be added for the Endowment fund, beginning with the 2000-2001 season; it would be reviewed after one full year of institution; once the Endowment reaches its capital goal, the fee would then be revisited (motion by Land, second by Mobley, approved 18-0).

Thanked Karen Moose Dehart for her efforts with Endowment; noted that schools which have participated in Endowment games have received over \$1.3 million back at the local school level; slight decline in number of Endowment games for this year (possibly due to flooding in East and games canceled or fact that Endowment football games don't count toward seeding and decided not to play them); all eight regional meetings will be underwritten next year as well; recommended acceptance of Endowment report (motion by Land, second by Sadler, approved 18-0).

Announced that when former NCHSAA president Bennie Higgins passed away this year, that was the first where the key management insurance taken out years ago with a benefit to the NCHSAA Endowment would be paid; recommend at this point that the benefit go straight into the Endowment instead of back into the Association reserves, from which the original premiums were paid; this will be looked at on a case by case basis as death benefits come up (motion by Land, second by Barger, approved 18-0).

Noted there was extensive discussion about the future of cheerleading (stay the same, offer championships, or even classify and regulate it as a sport). There was no consensus so there will be input from the membership relative to this.

POLICY/STUDENT SERVICES: Ed Sadler presented on behalf of his committee after thanking members of his group:

1. Mentioned request made for coaches' education program to be provided; now 36 states with some sort of coaches' education requirement, with 32 using the National Federation program; would enhance the quality of the high school experience for student-athletes, and its importance with increased number of non-faculty coaches; committee endorses concept of education and asked that

- this item be tabled until May meeting, with student services division to research cost, options etc.(motion by Sadler,second by Church , approved 18-0).
2. Recommend approval of Jack Britt High School joining the Mid South Conference when it opens as a 4-A school in fall of 2000, until the next realignment (motion by Sadler, second by Harrison, approved 18-0).
 3. Recommend approval of Pasquotank County High School joining the Northeastern-Albemarle 2-A Conference when it opens in the fall of 2000, until the next realignment (motion by Sadler, second by Barbour, approved 18-0).
 4. Recommend approval of sanction for the North Carolina-South Carolina high school basketball all-star game on Saturday rather than the previously submitted Sunday (motion by Sadler,second by Cumbo, approved 18-0).
 5. Received request from Repay, Inc.,to sanction all-star basketball games for Catawba, Iredell, Burke and Caldwell Counties; proposal was in a tournament format; approval is not recommended at this time (motion by Sadler, second by Barger, approved 18-0).
 6. Change in wording in Handbook on page 165 relative to out of state contests:"...are approved provided there is no loss of school time, *unless the LEA approves such a contest.*" LEAs may make that decision for the remainder of the school year before the ruling officially goes into effect with the 2000-2001 academic year (motion by Sadler, second by Huss, approved 18-0).

SPORTS COMMITTEE: Glenn Barger, on behalf of his committee, made the following presentation:

1. Noted some concern about obtaining facility for and sponsorship for indoor track state championships; now appears the Greensboro Coliseum will be available for that event, and committee reiterates stance that as long as facility may be obtained and sponsorship available, that it be continued.
2. Recommend adjustments in football calendar, utilizing proposal from calendar committee; to have the state football championships on Friday and Saturday the week after Thanksgiving and working back; practice would begin during the last week in July, including July 23 in the season of 2000 (the earliest possible date under this proposal); having 11 weeks to play 10 games plus an Endowment game; recommend no action at this time but to get feedback during the spring and make a decision at the May meeting; this plan would be effective with the next realignment, starting in the fall of 2001. Other fall sports could begin practice the same date as football, with the first contest on Monday the week of the first football contest (which for 2001 would be August 13).
3. Recommend leaving first practice date as November 1 and move date of first contest to the Monday of the week prior to Thanksgiving week (first contest could then be a week earlier) effective with the 2000-2001 academic year (motion by Barger, second by Foreman, approved 17-0)
4. Recommend for spring, first practice Monday the week of February 15, first contest Monday the week of March 15, with playoffs beginning in mid-May and finishing the first week in June, to go into effect for the 2000-2001 academic year (motion by Barger, second by Barbour, approved 17-0).
5. Recommend for current school year to change dates of baseball playoffs for 2000 by extending the season one week, starting playoffs May 9 rather than May 2 with championship series Memorial Day Weekend due to availability of Five County Stadium (motion by Barger, second by Church, approved 17-0)
6. Regional basketball tournaments: both current hosts (Hickory in West, Greenville in East) have made proposals to keep them; extended contract for five years (one additional year here and then four years with realignment) contingent upon facilities being able to provide adequate seating and that corporate sponsorship remain available. Board would also remain open to other proposals from other areas when appropriate (motion by Barger, second by Hollowell, approved 17-0).
7. Recommend approval of junior varsity scrimmages in conjunction with varsity scrimmages; separate dates and sites for jayvee scrimmages would not be allowed (motion by Barger, second by Barham, approved 17-0).

REVIEW/OFFICIATING—vice chairperson Jack Huss made the presentation after thanking his committee, which included:

1. Approval of the incident/penalty report, with actions handled by the staff in accordance with Handbook policy (motion by Huss, second by Barham, approved 17-0):
The following were fine for late or missing information: Bandys, Ben L. Smith, Blue Ridge, Broughton, Chapel Hill, East Columbus, Erwin, Harnett Central, Hayesville, High Point Central, Ledford, Lumberton, North Wilkes, Rosman, Starmount, and Tar Heel (16);
Grimsley in cheerleading (1);
Wake Forest-Rolesville and West Carteret in cross country (2);
New Hanover, South Mecklenburg, Spring Creek, and West Craven in football (4);
Triangle Officials Association, East Henderson, East Wake, North Pitt, Vance in junior varsity football (5);
Butler in junior varsity volleyball (1);
Olympic in men's basketball (1);
Piedmont Officials Association (32), Metrolina Officials Association (2), Eastern Plains Association, Athens Drive, Bladenboro, East Rowan, Eastern Alamance, Hibriten (2), McDowell, Myers Park, North Mecklenburg (2), North Moore, Northern Durham, Olympic, Reidsville, and Western Alamance in men's soccer (50);
Mount Airy, St. Stephens and West Iredell in volleyball (3).
2. Noted ejection report; football ejections were down, as they were in other fall sports and no ejections in volleyball for the whole season in the state; report provided for information.
3. Recommends no change in wording in Handbook policy relative to physicals after extensive discussion.
4. Noted clinic schedule and format for fall of 2000, including videoconferencing as well as clinics done in person in football and basketball, with dates tentative and subject to site availability (motion by Huss, second by Sadler, approved 17-0).
5. Recommend establishment of junior varsity officials fee schedule, with staff to do some research and contact booking agents and then develop recommendations for consideration by Board in May.
6. Noted disciplinary actions taken to officials and made a number of adjustments in regulations for officials and booking agents; adding these items—

It is the responsibility of each booking association to include provision in its constitution for investigating and regulating inappropriate actions by officials.

Each booking association shall supply a copy of its constitution and a list of its Board of Directors to the NCHSAA Supervisor of Officials by July 1.

It is the responsibility of the booking association to maintain the standards set by the NCHSAA. In order to supervise, recruit, improve, evaluate and regulate the officiating program for our high schools, it has been necessary to adopt certain rules and regulations which entail requirements by the schools, coaches and officials involved. (motion by Huss, second by Barham, approved 17-0).

Adams talked about the growth of the program and several cities vitally interested in the NCHSAA events; key players include Hickory, Greenville, Greensboro, Chapel Hill, Raleigh, Winston-Salem, Fayetteville and Charlotte. He noted he was very pleased to hear from the communities which have been hosting regional tournaments and very much wanted to keep them. For the first time in many years, the Association has a number of places which very much want to host events. Adams noted the loyalty the NCHSAA has to those who have worked with it for many years.

SPECIAL REPORTS--

MARKETING: Brian Peruccio of USA, the NCHSAA's marketing arm, addressed the Board. He explained the prospects for sponsorship in the state and noted that USA was at 71% of its budget goal for the 1999-2000 year for North Carolina. He mentioned some of the challenges around the NCHSAA's television involvement, accounting and other issues on which USA was working with the Association. Brian noted some changes which his company was making in terms of its contract with the state and with personnel that should be a bonus to the partnership.

NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL BOARDS ASSOCIATION: Charles Harrill, in his first meeting with the Board, spoke on behalf of his organization. The former superintendent expressed his appreciation to the

Association for what it does. The school boards association began with a staff of three and now has a staff of 55. He noted that athletics simply had not been an issue recently with school boards.

NORTH CAROLINA ATHLETIC DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION: Jerry McGee spoke on behalf of his group. He noted the summer meeting which had its 14th annual breakfast and that noted there were now 50 nationally certified athletic administrators in the state. Rusty Lee of Page High School is president, Dave Thomas of the Wayne County schools is vice president, and Marc Payne of Watauga is secretary for this year. The National Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association annual meeting is scheduled for New Orleans later this month. Bill Carver will be the sixth North Carolinian to get the NIAAA's Distinguished Service Award, which he will receive at that meeting. The annual meeting of the NCADA will be at the Grove Park Inn this spring in Asheville, April 9-12, the 29th annual conference.

NORTH CAROLINA COACHES ASSOCIATION: Mac Morris addressed the Board on behalf of the NCCA, thanking it for the opportunity to have a role on the Board and how welcomed he felt as a part of the Board. He spoke about the history of the organization which was founded in 1949, and the clinic has grown to be the second largest in the country. It also publishes a quarterly newsletter. Mac talked about the excellent relationship between the NCCA and the NCHSAA and how it is so much different than the situation in other states. It has taken on the Student Trainer Clinic and Teacher Athletic Trainer clinic portions at the clinic itself.

BOOKING AGENTS AND OFFICIALS: Kellum Phipps spoke to the Board and said the officials appreciate the opportunity to provide input. He said he shared the Board's concern to make sure that officials in our state are the best they can be, with the best training possible. He complemented Carolyn and Dick for the job they do with the rules clinics for officials.

The dates for the spring meeting are set for May 2-3, 2000, with the annual meeting on May 4. After further discussion and announcements, the meeting was adjourned at 1:57 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk
Associate Executive Director